



THE  
DIOCESAN  
· COLLEGE ·  
MAGAZINE



VOL. XCVI NO. 4

DECEMBER 2011

## THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

**College Address:** Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

**Prep Address:** Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

**Pre-Prep Address:** Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

**Editor:** Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

**OD Union E-mail:** odu@bishops.org.za

**Museum and Archives:** Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za

**website:** www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION  
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

### Visitor

**HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN  
THABO CECIL MAKGOBA**

### Members of the College Council

*Chairman* Mr M Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Dr R Nassen,

Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat, AVR Taylor,

P Anderson, M Bourne, J Gardener, S Utece

**Principal:** Mr G Nupen, *B. Com, HED*

**Deputy Principal:** Mr MA King, *MA, MA, BA (Hons), NHED, B Ed (St Andrews Rhodes Scholar)*

### COLLEGE STAFF

**Headmaster:** Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

#### Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr A Jacobs, *PTD, HDE*

**Assistant Deputy Headmaster**

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

#### Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (EA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *BMus*

Mr PL Murray, *MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs J van Tonder, *BA, HED, FDE (Media Science)*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Wilson, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Norton, *B.Ed, B Sc*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Kieswetter, *MBA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr P Mayers, *B Music Education*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE*

Mr G Robertson, *B Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wrensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA, PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr R Drury, *BA, HDE*

Mr Y Kerbelker, *B Sc, HDE*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B.Sc(Ed)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Bioknetics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selma, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mr OF Horstmann, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and  
Barriers to Learning*

Ms J Stielau, *MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG),*

*FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),*

*PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Punmur*

*Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)*

Mr K Warne, *B Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons) (Economics), B Sc (Hons)*

*(Epidemiology), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Drum, HDE*

Mrs A Kritzinger, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr B Maree, *BSc, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A Stevens, *PhD, M Sc, B Sc (Hons), PGCE*

Mr P Farlam, *MA (Clinical Psychology)*

#### Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *I.ARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

Mrs DA Slemom, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),,*

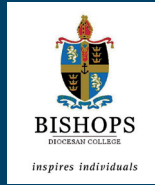
*Dr S Cooper, PhD, M.Sc (Clinical Psychology), B Sc (Hons)*

Mrs C Gammon, *BSc, HDE*

Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mr N Watson, *M Sc*





# COLLEGE



## CONTENTS

*Bishops Kilimanjaro trip*

### COLLEGE NEWS

COLLEGE NEWS	2
COLLEGE COUNCIL	
ANNOUNCEMENT	10
HA MOLTENO LIBRARY	10
COLLEGE PRIZE GIVING 2011	11
MATRIC 2011	30
POST MATRIC NEWS	32

### NEWS FROM HOUSES

FOUNDERS	33
SCHOOL	34
WHITE	35
GRAY	37
OGILVIE	39
KIDD	40
BIRT	42
MALLET	43

### COLLEGE CULTURE

BISHOPS PLAY FESTIVAL	44
-----------------------	----

### COLLEGE SPORT

CANOEING	46
FENCING	47
GOLF	51
HOCKEY	52
ROWING	60
RUGBY	62
SQUASH	80

### PREPARATORY NEWS

	82
--	----

### PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

	118
--	-----

### OD NEWS

	129
--	-----

# COLLEGE NEWS

---

## STAFF NEWS

At the end of last term we bade farewell to **Gerry Noel**, who had been a keen member of the Biology department for 6 months. We also bade farewell to **Kari Court** who had been a member of the Mathematics department while **Sue McPetrie** was on long leave. We welcomed both **Sue McPetrie** and **Cheryl Douglas** back from their respective long leaves.

We congratulate **Willem** and Esther **Steyn** on the birth of their daughter, Elizabeth.

The term of office of four Housemasters will terminate at the end of 2012. **Angus Firth** (White House), **Grant Norton** (Founders), **Dean Sudding** (Gray) and **Dave Ledwidge** (Mallett) are stepping down. Since many logistical arrangements need to be made, the College management team decided to begin the process of selecting their replacements long in advance. We are pleased to announce that **Warren Wallace** has been appointed as Housemaster of White House and **Dave Mallett** as Housemaster of Founders House, effective January 2013. The new Housemasters for Gray and Mallett will be selected in early 2012.

## SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

Di Murray writes, '2011 has been a rather quiet year with regard to support staff movements. **Caron Thomas**, Secretary of the Prep, left Bishops at the end of April and has been replaced by **Reshika Sewpersad**. **Reshika** has wealth of front-line experience, having held similar positions in companies within the communications and advertising fields. She has also worked as an air hostess for 4 years. She is a single mom to a teenage son and daughter who attend Table View High School. **Gina Clayton**, who helped out before **Reshika** was appointed, has continued to assist the Prep, in terms of communication and administration.

**Wendy Arendse**, Payroll Administrator resigned at the end of August to take up a position at UCT. We were fortunate to be able to reappoint **Mandy Spreeth** to the position which she had previously held. She arrived just in time to deal with the organised chaos of the move from the Defined Benefit to Defined Contribution pension scheme. At one stage the HR Department resembled the SARS office the day before tax returns are due.

**Sean Heuvel**, **Kim Carlson**, **Zetta Tietes** and **Carol Witbooi** are to be congratulated for their incredible hard work and effort in writing their Senior Certificate exams. They all attended classes at Cape Technikon for 8 months and wrote more than 18 exams. Thank you to **Rhoda Manie** for spending time getting them all up to speed on their 'Hamlet' setwork. Well done to Mouché Scheepers for completing the Short Programme in Office Administration at Varsity College; **Angie Vula** of Central Kitchen for getting her learner's license and **Melissa Gertse**, Prep, for getting her driver's license.

White House Housemother, **Kathy Dimpleby**, became a granny for the third time. **Sue Gibson**, Housemother of School House got married in April and is now Mrs Ritchie. In the Cleaning

Department, **Faldelah Mbewu** got married and is now Mrs Majiet. **Jeannette Oliphant** gave birth to baby girl. **Kim Gorgulho** is expecting a baby girl in January and will be on maternity leave in the first term of 2012.

**Bill Bulgen** underwent back surgery at the end of October and will spend the rest of the term recuperating at home. We are missing his ever patient presence and wish him a speedy recovery. Many staff have been attending conflict resolution courses and supervisory courses held at the Berco training centre in Maitland. Catering staff will be attending food safety training in December.'

## ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Ten Club for 2012 is: **Alessio Giuricich, Martin Dyer, Ethan Gray, Kishan Chagan, Emile Nauta, Taahir Matthews, James van Heerden, Jonathan Black, Sebastiaan Rimmelzwaal** and **Joseph Oliver**.

The following Grade 9 boys were invited to attend the awards ceremony for the JSE Investment Challenge in Johannesburg: **Warren Black, Alexander Rohrer, Thomas Vidal** and **Murray McKechnie**. In the nationwide competition, 'Bishops 123', as the team was called, was one of the top 5 qualifying teams.

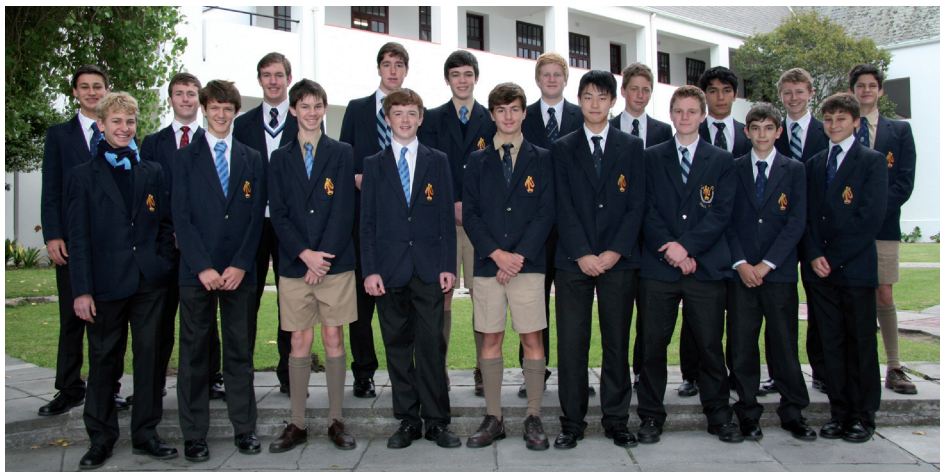


*Vaughan Newton and Premier  
Helen Zille*

**Vaughan Newton** was the overall winner of the Computer Programming Olympiad Final, having won silver in 2010 and having been a runner up in 2009. **Vaughan** was also a member of the South African team that took part in the International Olympiad in Informatics in Thailand this year. Competing against participants from 80 countries, he won a bronze medal there.

The Mathematics Department is once again extremely proud of the achievements of our boys who took part in the UCT Maths Competition, the South African Maths Olympiad and other Mathematics Competitions this year. Bishops won

the UCT Maths Competition for the 4th consecutive year. Fifteen boys received gold awards, which places them in the top 3 of the pairs section or the top 10 individuals in each grade. We took 1st place in the individual section in Grade 8, 9 and 10 and 1st place in the pairs section in Grade 8 and 12. Bishops was the best performing school in the South African Maths Olympiad for the second year in a row. Every boy in the school wrote Round 1. More than half the juniors qualified for Round 2, 21 boys qualified for Round 3, making us the school with the largest number of pupils to qualify for Round 3. Pupils who qualify for Round 3 are the top 100 junior and top 100 senior students in the country. Three of our junior boys were national finalists, and placed in the top 10 in the country. They were **Michael Thompson** (Gr. 8) who tied for 10th position, **Warren Black** (Gr. 9) in 9th position and **Soo Min Lee** (Gr. 8) in 6th position. **Soo Min** was awarded a special prize for a solution not thought of by the panel of setters. **Soo Min** and **Warren** have also been part of the Western Province Maths Team who won the Inter Provincial Mathematics Competition.

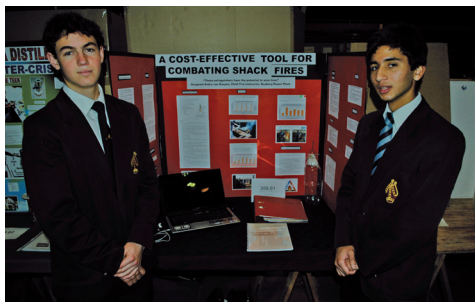


*Photograph of boys who qualified for Round 3 of the Maths Olympiad:*

*Back row: Nicholas Cotchobos; Thomas Dusterwald; Matthew Golesworthy; Philip van Biljon; Matthew van Niekerk; Martin Dyer; Matthew Boynton; Jalid Vadillo; Daniel Mesham; Matthew Morris.  
Front row: Lood van Niekerk; Thomas Vidal; Warren Black; Murray McKechnie; Michael Thomson;  
Soo Min Lee; Aidan Horn; Kieran Cattell; Christian Cotchobos*

*Absent: Guy Paterson-Jones; Ross Nelson*

This year grade 10 Physical Science and Life Science students investigated various scientific phenomena. The Physical Science students displayed their investigations at a Bishops mini Expo early in term 2 and several projects were entered into the Cape Town Regional Expo in August. Of these, the project done by **Joe Kahn** and **Saleem Firfirey**, investigating a low-cost and effective fire extinguisher to assist with shack fires was awarded a Gold medal. **Joe** and **Saleem** were selected to represent the Cape Town region and took their project to the South African National Expo Finals which were held in Johannesburg during the October holidays. There they competed against the top young scientists from all over the country. **Joe** and **Saleem** again won a Gold medal for their project and also won the prize for Best Gold Medal project in the Chemical Engineering category as well as a Kelvin award. Congratulations to both boys on their fantastic achievements and thanks to all staff who supported them.



*Joe Kahn and Saleem Firfirey*

Congratulations to **Alessio Giuricich** and **Sebastian Rummelzwaal** who have been awarded distinction ties for representing South Africa at the prestigious International Science and Engineering Fair held in Los Angeles. **Alessio** and **Seb** were selected out of the 10 000 students who entered Expos in 2010 and were awarded Gold Medals at both the Cape Town Regional Expo as well as the South African Na-

tional Expo Finals.

**Martin Dyer, Ethan Gray** and **Reid Falconer** were involved in an environmental sustainability project run by the South African Institute for International Affairs and submitted a document on 'Climate Change and Fresh' and have been selected to travel to the COP17 conference in Durban.

## CULTURAL AFFAIRS

**Mohamed Bhawoodien** has played international chess since 2010, during that time representing South Africa in India, Botswana, Greece and Turkey at U16 level, and eventually at U18 level as well. He also became the African U16 Chess Champion in 2010. This year he played in the South African Junior Chess Championships and won the U18 section meaning that he now qualifies for the World Youth Chess Championships in Brazil, the African Youth Chess Championships in December and the African Juniors.

He is awarded a distinction tie for representing South Africa on the international stage.

This year's annual Bishops One Act Play Festival, under the supervision of Festival Director, **Trevor**



*Declan Manca hands over a cheque to  
Kerry White, Communications  
Manager at The Shine Centre*

**Pasquallie**, was once again very popular and well supported. It involved 11 schools and consisted of both movement and drama pieces. Bishops was represented by the Ogilvie play which won the Eisteddfod earlier in the year. R10 000 was raised and presented to The Shine Centre. The Shine Centre offers a multi-sensory intervention programme twice weekly to all Grade 2 and 3 children who are not reading at the appropriate grade level. They make sure that the children have suitable reading material to take home. Most of the children on their programme have improved their reading age, some by up to three years.

**Murray Nichol, Michael Weaver** and **David Wilke** were awarded Full Drama Colours, and **Tarquin Carlsson** was awarded Half Colours.

**Ethan Gray** was elected Chairman of the Global Issue Network group for 2011-2012. His deputies are **Martin Dyer** and **Reid Falconer**.

The Interact Club leadership positions for 2012 are: President: **David Choi**; Vice President: **Martin Dyer**; Treasurer: **Alessio Giuricich** and Secretary: **Ismail Rawoot**.

**Alessio Giuricich** and **Jordan Apperley** have been appointed joint Heads of Library Monitors for 2011/2012. **Alessio Giuricich** was awarded a Service Tie for Services to the Library.

**Alexander Friedmann** is congratulated on being awarded a Distinction Tie for obtaining above 80% in two separate Grade 8 exams on two different instruments. The following boys are to be congratulated on receiving Half Colours for Music: **Andrew Pettit, Ian Douglas, Costas Martalas** and **David Wilke**. Congratulations to **Daniel Potgieter** and **Rhiyaan Smith** who were selected as finalists for the prestigious Pieter Kooi Music Competition for High School musicians. They were competing against over 35 of the top musicians in Cape Town on various instruments. **Daniel** is to be



particularly congratulated for coming second in the final round.

Congratulations to the following boys who have achieved their President's Award: Bronze: **Thomas van As, Cameron Harries, James van Heerden, Murray Walters** and **Sean van Rensburg**, and Silver: **Ross Christopher, Maxwell Houlston, Justin Fanton, Cai Nebe and Jack Nebe**. **Ross Christopher** has also just become a President's Award Youth Committee representative for Bishops, along with **Justin Fanton**.

Bishops hosted the National Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships, with 80 competitors from a number of schools from various parts of the country. Bishops had 7 boys participating. The top 10 competitors were selected as the National Team to participate in the World Championships in Australia in 2012, and we would like to congratulate **Nicholas Cullinan** on his 9th position in the competition, and thus his selection to represent South Africa at the World Championships next year.

## SPORTING AFFAIRS

White House reclaimed the Inter House Basketball cups in the Senior and Junior division after very close finals against Mallett. The Most Valuable Player of the champs was awarded to **Matthew How Saw Keng**.

Bishops canoeists, **Murray Walters, Joshua van Niekerk** and **Luke Rockey** partnered by senior accomplished paddlers took part in the Breede River Canoe Marathon. This two-day race is one of the biggest Canoe Marathons in the Western Cape and is held on the 72km stretch of Breede River between Robertson and the Kambati River Resort. **Josh** and his partner placed 62nd, **Luke** and his



*Luke Rockey, Murray Walters and Joshua van Niekerk*

father placed 71st, and **Murray** and his partner placed 74th out of around 240 boats.

At the Cape Youth Climbing League competition: **Nic Cullinan** came first in the U15 boys' section and **Guy Paterson-Jones** won the U17 boys' section. **Thomas Otten** and **Nic Hyslop** were both placed in the top 5 for the U15 boys' section. With their excellent performances **Nic** and **Guy** qualified for the National Championships where **Guy** won the U17 boys category. **Thomas Otten** made it to the semi-finals in the U15 boys' category and is now placed 5th, nationally. **Nic Cullinan** and **Nic Hyslop** narrowly missed the semi-finals in the U15 boys' category and they were placed 8th and 9th respectively. **Nic Cullinan** won the junior speed climbing event.

**Seb Golding** played his 92nd match for the 1st X1. He scored his 7th century for 1st X1 (and took 5 wickets for 6 runs).

During the recent cricket tour he passed three major milestones: He went past **Nico Loizides** as the highest run scorer in Bishops cricket history and he also passed 3000 runs for the 1st X1 – the first time this total has been achieved by any Bishops player. He also took his 50th wicket this year to bring his career wickets to 124. And to top it all he still had 10 games in which he would be representing Bishops in the 1st XI, when the magazine went to press. He must be congratulated on his re-awarded Full Colours for cricket and for the most remarkable and consistent performances with both bat and ball for the 1st XI during his career at Bishops.

The following cricketers are to be congratulated on being selected to play for WP at the Inter Provincial tournaments during December: **Seb Golding** (U19A); **Nikolai Smith** and **Richard Tissiman** (U19B); **Digby Harding**, **Kyle Jacobs** and **Daniel Russell** (U17B); **Saud Abrahams** and **Daniel Lombard** (U15A). Full Colours for cricket: **Richard Tissiman** (re-award), **Nikolai Smith** (re-award), **Ramsay Collins** and **Luke Jacobs**. The following cricketers receive a bat for scoring 100 runs or more: **Seb Golding** (x2), **Ludan Theron** and **Mark Wilson**. Cricket balls for taking 5 or more wickets were awarded to: **Seb Golding** (x2), **Cole Cruickshank** (x2), **Ramsay Collins** and **Greg Jacobs**.

At the South African Junior National Fencing Championships, the WP medal winners were: **Soo Min Lee** (U15 Men's Epee), **Robert McGregor** (U17 Men's Foil), **Landon McClure** (U20 Men's Foil), **Robert McGregor** (U20 Men's Foil), **Robert McGregor** (U17 Men's Epee) and **Soo Min Lee** (U15 Men's Foil). At the Fencing Western Cape Awards Evening our fencers were awarded FWC (Fencing Western Cape) and WP colours. **Alex Collings** achieved his WP colours for Minin Men's foil for the first time. In addition, **Robert McGregor** won the trophy for Cadets Men's foil and Epee. **Landon McClure** won the trophy for Senior Men's foil and **Sam Wolski** won the trophy for Junior and Senior Men's sabre.

**Brian Magai** was awarded Half Colours for First Aid.

Our 2nd and 3rd team golfers qualified for the Western Cape League play-offs against our Northern neighbours. The 2nd team finished 2nd in the South B League and our 3rd side won the South C League. Michael West won all his matches while **Liam Cook** also finished the season undefeated with 6 wins and 4 halves. Half Colours are awarded to **Richard Mills**, **Matthew Stevenson** and **David Toplis**.

The Inter House Mountain Biking event took place at the end of last term and the winning House

for the individual event was Gray. The fastest time in the individual event was 26:40 (4 laps) ridden by **Gregg Christy**. The relay event was won by White House.

**James Johnston** is awarded a Distinction Tie for having been selected to the South African Rowing Team where he competed in the World Rowing Junior Championships in England this year, coming 19th overall.

**Tim Swiel** and **Johnny Kotze** are awarded Distinction Ties. Both acquitted themselves extremely well playing against France for SA Schools and SA Academy respectively. These took place in recent curtain-raisers to SA's Tri Nations matches against Australia and New Zealand. Three Bishops rugby teams participated in the 43rd Annual Villagers 7-a-side tournament. The A and C teams made the finals of the Cup and Plate competitions, respectively. The A team lost narrowly to Wynberg in their final, but the C team had a comprehensive win against Tygerberg Club in their match – the first time that a C team has ever won a final.

**Travis Barrett** has been included in the 5-man team that will sail for South Africa at the Optimist Class World Championships in Napier, New Zealand. This is a major achievement and honour as this is the premier event in world sailing for sailors 15 years and younger. When the Volvo Around-the-World race reached Cape Town, **Travis**, along with 32 local sailors, took part in a team racing event in the V&A harbour. Each team was adopted by one of the Volvo yachts and **Travis** was team leader of one of the teams.

The SA Bisley was recently held in Cape Town with just over 400 shottists. In **Matthew Brook's** group, Junior Sporters, there were 139 entries. **Matthew** shot his personal best score for the year. His total score was 1422 / 1600. This placed him # 19.

Ogilvie House won both the Senior and Junior Squash trophies. **Mark Austin** (re-award) and **Derek Brink** were awarded Full Squash Colours and **Richard Mills**, **JP Lanser** and **Michael Louis** were awarded Half Colours.

The Inter House Soccer was won by White House (Junior) and Kidd House (Senior) respectively.

**James Goddard** has been elected as Swimming Captain. **Keanan Alexander** was awarded the Top Open Water Swimmer (12-13) from WP Aquatics. Congratulations to **Callum Bell** who came second in the 2.5km Heritage Day Swim in Granger Bay this past Sunday. He completed the course in 35 minutes in 10°C water. He placed 8th in the 3km swim in the Clanwilliam Dam Swim.

Three players were selected into the tournament team at the SACS Water Polo Tournament: **Keegan Foreman**, **Nick Schooling** and **Nick Coles**. The following boys are awarded Service Ties in recognition of their contribution to water polo over the past number of years: **James Van Heerden**, **David Jedeikin**, **Chaaba Jangulo**, and **Alister Kirk**. The following boys are to be commended for their selection to various WP sides for the interprovincial in Cape Town at the end of the year: U19A: **Keegan Foreman**, **Nic Schooling**, **Nick Coles**, **Michael Weaver**. U19B: **James Van Heerden**, **David Van Der Merwe**, **Chaaba Jangulo**. U16B: **Ant Van Ryneveld**, **Max Herberstein**. U15A: **Andy During**, **Kimon Haralambous**. U15B: **Stuart Bailie**, **Max Linley**, **Luca Bersella**. U14A: **Michael Alberts**, **Brandon Salomo**. U14B: **Sozon Sarandis**, **Keenan Alexander**, **Nick Frankenveld**, **Liam Neill**.



## AWARDS

### JERSEYS

#### *Academic*

**Iain Craven, Leon Raubenheimer, Ryan Tennis**

### TIES

#### *Distinction*

**Mohamed Bhawoodien** (Chess), **Alexander Friedmann** (Music), **Alessio Giuricich** (Expo), **James Johnston** (Rowing), **Johnny Kotze** (Rugby), **Sebastiaan Rimmelzwaal** (Expo), **Tim Swiel** (Rugby)

#### *Academic*

**Allan Chen, Michael Crosland, Andrew Earl, Jay Grunder, Callum Kilpin**

#### *All Rounders*

**Michael Louis, Richard Mills, James Philip, Zukile Dube, Michael West**

#### *Interact*

**David Choi**

#### *Service*

**Alessio Giuricich** (Library), **Aidan Horn** (Library), **Chaaba Jangulo** (Water Polo), **David Jedeikin** (Water Polo), **Alister Kirk** (Water Polo), **James Van Heerden** (Water Polo)

## CERTIFICATES

Cape Town Eisteddfod, Afrikaans Eisteddfod, Royal Schools Exams

**Liam Pitcher, Matthew Golesworthy, David Wilke, Ramsey Collins, Bill Chen**

## OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL

Head of School: **Sebastiaan Rimmelzwaal** (White)

Deputy Heads of School: **James van Heerden** (Ogilvie), **Oliver Linley** (Kidd)

Heads of Houses: **Timothy Stirrup** (Founders), **Harry Danckwerts** (School), **Jason Morris** (White), **Matthew Blackwood-Murray** (Gray), **Jack Nebe** (Birt), **David Choi** (Mallett)

*There will be a Christmas Day Eucharist Service in the Brooke Chapel at 08h30 to which visitors, family and friends are invited.*

## COLLEGE COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

---

It gives me great pleasure to announce the appointment of Dr Simukai Utete to the College Council with effect from 1 September 2011. Simukai is the Research Leader of the Mobile Intelligent Autonomous Systems group at the CSIR. She is an electrical engineer and has been a member of the Bishops Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for the past three years. She holds a DPhil in Engineering Science (Robotics) from the University of Oxford and studied at Balliol College, Oxford, as a Rhodes Scholar. She was subsequently awarded the Lady Wolfson Junior Research Fellowship in Engineering Science at St. Hugh's College, Oxford, which she held from 1995 to 1998. She later worked as a research assistant in the Signal Processing and Artificial Neural Networks Research Group at Oxford and is a co-inventor with colleagues from Oxford University and Rolls-Royce plc of a patent on health monitoring of a power plant. Dr Utete is a Visiting Professor of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering Science at the University of Johannesburg. She also sits on the Industrial Advisory Board for the Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment at the University of Johannesburg. She is a past joint winner of The Spectator magazine's Shiva Naipaul Memorial Prize.

Mr Temba Mvusi, a member of the College Council since October 2006 has resigned. Temba is the Chief Executive Officer of Market Development and an Executive Director at Sanlam. On behalf of the whole school community I would like to thank Temba most sincerely for everything that he has done for our wonderful school and for all his time and effort on Council over the last five years.

*Mike Bosman, Chairman of Council*

## H A MOLTEÑO LIBRARY

---



***Mr Hyslop conducts a final Grade 12 Art lesson, to very attentive students, using our magnificent Art Collection which has been subsidised by our benefactor, Raymond Danowski.***

We would like to thank the monitors and the volunteer mothers who have given up their time and spent lots of energy keeping the library ticking over and looking neat and orderly. It is a huge area to keep tidy and we could not manage without their constant attention and processing of books. Moms who have helped this year are: Gill Newell, Sue van der Merwe, Katie Groeninx (who have helped for the past many years), Kate Burling, Fi Nicholl, Lois Fish, Julie Mitchell, Linda Fish, Sonia McGregor, Margie Vidal, Lyn Smith and Di Corbett. Thank you,



*A sculpture of library furniture, created by the matrices as a farewell present.*

ladies, for your friendship too. For further detailed library information and circulation stats please consult the Molteno Library website linked to the Bishops Home Page.

*Janis van Tonder / Nella Freund*

## COLLEGE PRIZE GIVING

*20 October 2011*

### CHAIRMAN OF COUNCIL'S ADDRESS – MR MIKE BOSMAN

Distinguished guests, Mr and Mrs Nupen, Mr and Mrs King, Mr and Mrs Wood, Mr and Mrs Brown, present and past members of Council and staff, members of the Bishops Trust, ODs, parents and friends, young men of Bishops – good morning to you all! It is a great pleasure for me to welcome you, of behalf of Council, to Speech Day 2011 at Bishops on this brilliant spring morning. I would like to extend a special welcome to the Patron of the OD Union, Michael Watermeyer, the President of the OD Union, John Arenhold, and Vice Presidents here today. A big welcome too, to Past Principal and my old English teacher, John Gardener and Sue; to Ruth and Brian Robertson, the Chairman of the OD Union, and also to Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith who manage the day to day affairs of the OD Union. It is also wonderful to see many members of Council here this morning – welcome to you too and thank you for giving so freely of your time and for your on-going commitment, wisdom, and enthusiasm for Bishops.

It has been a great privilege for me to have almost completed my first year as chairman of Council at Bishops. One of the most interesting things about serving Bishops in this position is that you really get to see the school from a totally different perspective. And so, during the course of this year this year, I have been constantly reminded why this is such a hugely respected school and why teachers, parents and pupils alike are so keen to come here and want to be part of the Bishops community. The challenge for us on Council, as the governing body of the school, is to take what we have here at Bishops and together with Grant and his team, move the school forward to the next levels, wherever possible.

As we do so, we need to make sure that we respect, nurture and uphold the great traditions, heritage and values of the last 162 years of Bishops. To the extent that they might exist, we need to drop the not-so-great traditions. But at the same time, we need to recognize that our boys are going to be living in a completely different world to the one that we, as parents and teachers, have grown up in. And the school needs to properly prepare boys for that, as in the past, wherever possible. Who amongst the parents or ODs here today could ever have believed that it might be possible to discover particles that could be

moving at a speed faster than the speed of light?

Who could have imagined that today we might still be able to listen back to the Big Bang which happened some 14 billion years ago, because the speed at which sound travels is slower than the speed of light, and some of the noise from that time is still travelling towards us? In my days at school it would have seemed delusionary to have thought that the entire human DNA could be de-coded and that it could be possible to build synthetic life. It is incredible to think that Facebook today has over 750 million users, up from 500 million users a year ago. We are living in a new world filled with opportunity and uncertainty. And it is an incredibly exciting time to be alive. Many of the boys leaving Bishops in future will be lawyers, engineers and chartered accountants, as in the past. But of course, many of you will have careers in fields and professions that haven't been thought of yet. So it becomes absolutely imperative that we continue to have the best heads and teachers, the best coaches, and the best technologies and facilities. We need to play our proper part in our Church and our communities and we cannot compromise on that.

One of Council's major responsibilities from time to time is to select a new Principal of the school. We are very busy with that process at the moment because, as you know, Grant Nupen will be retiring at the end of next year. I have reported that we received many applications for Grant's position - there were eventually 51 applications from candidates in 18 countries. A shortlist of five candidates has been drawn up and interviews will take place next week. There are some very impressive candidates on that list. We hope to make an announcement about the appointment of the new Principal before the end of the year or early next year.

I would like to take a moment to say that it has been a great pleasure to work closely with Grant Nupen this year and I would like to thank you, Grant, for your leadership and everything you do for this great school. Thank you too to Rosemary for your unfailing support of Grant and Bishops. So too, I would like to convey my grateful thanks to Michael and Liz King, Vernon and Betty-Ann Wood and to all the academic and support staff members of the College for the monumental amount of time and effort that you put into our sons' education on so many levels – we really appreciate it. Please join me in a round of applause for all of the staff.

Finally, it remains for me to congratulate all the prize winners here this morning. Well done guys, your hard work and effort has paid off. To all the Matrics, oh my gosh, I can tell you that you are in for the time of your lives over for the next few years. As you head out into the world beyond Bishops, don't be put off by past failures or mistakes. They will mean nothing in future. Likewise, don't rely on past successes to assure you of future success. If you work exceptionally hard, you will find that it will have a big impact on your lives and on the lives of the people around you. Don't forget to also play hard, dream often and have a lot of fun. I would like to encourage you to carry out random acts of kindness to people every day. Make mistakes but don't make the same mistakes repeatedly, that is just dumb! Remember that one of the definitions of insanity is to do the same things over and over again, and expect different results. So don't do that! I wish all of you every success in your exams, enjoy Plett Rage if you are going, be safe in the holidays and please remember, you will always be a son of Bishops. In closing, perhaps I can be the first this year, to wish you all a very happy and peaceful Christmas and a brilliant holiday.

## PRINCIPAL'S ADDRESS – MR GRANT NUPEN

Good morning good friends of Bishops! Mike Bosman, Chairman of Council, members of Council, special guests and in particular members of the OD Union and The Bishops Trust, my colleagues on the staff of Bishops, young men of Bishops, ladies and gentlemen, it is my honour and privilege to present to you the Principal's Report in this the 162nd year of the history of Bishops.

It is always a great pleasure to add my own words of welcome to those of the Chairman to the special guests. We have a number here today confirming that the shift of this ceremony away from its traditional place on the last day of the year has enabled and encouraged many more to attend. So as custom would have it at Bishops, once something has happened more than once it is tradition and will be remembered as such – great. I would like to mention in particular:

■ The Matric Class of 2011. It seems like just yesterday that my wife and I welcomed you into our home, taught you strange signs so I could remember your names, and now 5 years later you have graced this College with distinction.

■ Bishop Christopher Gregorowski (OD) and his wife Margaret. Alan Ramsay, Chairman of The Bishops Trust. James McGregor, past Chairman of Council.

■ Special guests from yester years – I know Mrs Lynne Franks is with us today and would especially welcome her back to Bishops. We will be awarding the Roston Franks Trophy today in memory of her late son and OD.

■ Heads of our brother and sister schools – good to see Bruce Probyn from Herschel. Also some retired Heads, Midge and Judy Hilton-Green, Pamela Duff and Hugh Finn.

■ Michael Watermeyer, Patron of the OD Union and Brian Robertson, Chairman. All OD's are important and all OD's are welcome, especially the OD Union secretariat of Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith. We have had a productive year working together. Let me pause in my report just to say to Tim how fantastic it is to see you looking fit and well again after nearly 6 months in hospital. Welcome and to you Carolyn, how fantastic you have been in caring for both Tim and the OD Union. Your efforts need special acclaim - well done.

■ Most of you would have know and perhaps have noticed that I was away in March and April on Medical Leave of Absence, during which time I too had a stint in the Vincent Pallotti having a lumber fusion. I mention this only because for two weeks The Principal and the OD Union Secretary were in almost adjoining wards and had the pleasure of meeting almost daily to share our woes but equally to discuss matters of importance. Our friendship was and continues to be important.

Any report about the school year must be made in the context of the world in which we live and the events which will influence the prime objective of a school viz. to prepare its students for the world in which they will live. The year 2011, in a world context, has seen the continuation of political conflicts internationally, economic uncertainty following the debt crisis in the EU and the fallout which does affect us and will continue to do so in the years ahead. The growth and economic predictions for the next 10 years are indeed gloomy. Social pressures and the consequences of climate change escalate; the challenge of social and economic transformation haunts governments globally; and just if you think that

this is not enough, we face the exponential growth and race for technology which to my mind promises a dream which never arrives and which usually is a nightmare, a costly one to boot. This race and the spawning of social media sees new social dynamics of Facebook rape and cyber-bullying. These are world challenges. Greg Brown, Vernon Wood and I attended the International Boys' Schools Coalition Conference in London in July. What I referred to was almost a summary of the agenda and is of concern to schools internationally. In some ways it is comforting to know and belong to a coalition of schools who can learn and share as we live our professional lives as educators.

Closer to home, the facts and statistics are no less comforting, although fortunately our economic policies seemed to have sheltered us from the full force of the storm for now. What continues to confuse me, and I admit that I am not an astute political analyst, are questions like:

■ Our inexplicable foreign policy and stances on Libya, Zimbabwe and Syria? Are they role models and does our government admire their efforts or worse still, does our government see our constitution as a hindrance to the protection of private property and civil liberties? That is what is happening in the countries they lend support.

■ Why no visa for the Dalai Llama and should we fear the colonization of South Africa by the Chinese?

■ How can the Police Chief still have the job of policing us?

■ Is the Public Protector our protector? What's the point of investigating and recommending if no action is taken?

■ I am confused by state planning and policy which calls for land reform that threatens our food security, erodes mining rights, weakens foreign investment through confusing calls for nationalization, attacks the freedom of the press and the independence of the judiciary through murky appointments of judges and the Chief Justice.

■ I ask myself, "How fertile is the soil in which Julius Malema sows his seeds of discontent and how does he feel about the poor?"

■ The continued crisis in education is a frustration beyond belief – it has been getting worse and now almost total collapse in some areas. Where are the leaders whose task it is to back the teaching profession? We all know that without professional teachers, who are viewed and treated as professionals, the system will never work.

■ The dichotomy of a country with an unemployment rate of 25% and yet have over a million unfilled posts in the state sector alone will continue.

■ Can anyone explain the decisions of Bryce Lawrence?

But you know about all of this! So, why do I mention these in the Principal's Report on the year at Bishops? It is simply because we as a school need to understand, the parents and boys need to understand that these are realities which we and they face and questions they will have to ponder as they prepare to live their lives in school and after school. We need to prepare them for this world.

There are two questions which Bishops always asks of itself at many levels of Leadership, Council, Executive, Staff, Parents and Boys:

- Is there evidence to show that the boys, past and present are competing with the best, both nationally and internationally? And
- Do we provide the opportunity for boys to learn and develop the knowledge and skill to lead fulfilled and rewarding lives which make a difference in their life of service to their creator, family, country and the world? That is after all our motto *Pro Fide et Patria* – for faith and fatherland.

I know without doubt that the answers to both are a resounding yes. I hope you read our newsletters and the many communications you receive from the school. In case you have not, let me try, while exhibiting some humility of some of the following facts:

- A 100% Pass and 98% Bachelor aggregate in the 2010 Matric Exams.
- 40% of the Class achieved an aggregate of over 80%.
- Gregory Jackson won the National Maths Olympiad in 2009.
- Bishops won the Trophy for the best performing School in the National Maths Olympiad in 2010 and this year in 2011.
- Bishops has won the UCT Maths Competition for the last 4 years in a row and 14 times in the last 24
- Time does not allow me to recount the incredible results achieved by teachers and Musicians. If you were at the Eisteddfod and the Pops you would understand.
- Vaughan Newton is the year's winner of the South African National Computer Olympiad. He won in a field of 31 000 participants from 459 schools.
- The Director and cast of the school production of 'Master Harold and the boys' scored a Bishops first by staging this at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival in Scotland.
- One House this year had 5 South African Representatives covering the areas of Academics, Cultural, Music and Sport.
- The 1st XI Hockey won 34 out of 35 games, had 6 members of the WP Team and two in the SA Schools Team.
- The Rugby Club celebrated 150 years of Rugby and had one player in the SA Schools side and one in the Academy XV.
- The players in the 1st XI Cricket have set records of achievement in the history of the game at Bishops.
- Together with LEAP, we celebrate the opening of the 5th LEAP School in South Africa in the knowledge that involvement with the broader community is part of our service and life as a Christian school.
- There are so many more, but I have made the point and time is short.

As we strive to provide the best it is also important to plan. This year has seen the Executive, with the approval of Council, and involvement of Staff at many levels, develop a Strategic plan for the years 2011-2014. We have chosen these years carefully as they will prove to be years of transition in both our country and school. I would like to share 5 of the highlights of the plans with you:

1 A first priority was the need to develop a clear Succession Plan for the appointment of the successor to myself as Principal. The Plan has been meticulously followed over many months – over a year in fact. It has included all constituents of the school. The appointment should be made towards the end of this year, allowing for a smooth handover during 2012 and my departure at the end of 2012.

2 We will continue to promote the programmes of the Staff Development and Appraisal Committees. Our aim is to enhance the provision of teaching and learning within the school, by providing as much as possible the encouragement to grow.

3 We will develop a whole School vision for our academic programme in and across the three sections of the school. Our aim is to focus on developing a common purpose and approach to the way the academic programmes of the school from Grade 0 through to grade 13 are developed and implemented.

4 We aim to complete the following technological infrastructural developments that deal with:

- Improving communication with boys, staff, parents and ODs by refining the central database and improving the use of the data to personalize the contact between school and our community.
- Extend the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning. I referred earlier to the dangers of the abuse of technology and social networks, but conversely we must make use of every opportunity to harvest the huge benefits of technology and social media. The fact is that such realities are part of our future, particularly of the young and we need to grasp them with enthusiasm as we prepare young minds for the world ahead. We need to invest wisely and we are.

5 We aim to initiate and complete the following physical infrastructural and building developments as we strive to provide and compete with the best schools in the world.

- Prepare the Deputy Head's House on the Avenue for the Headmaster of the College. The next Principal will live in the house on the property reserved for the Principal.

- Conclude the purchase of the land outside the front gate from the Church to preserve the entrance to the school.

- Accept the very generous offer from the Coutts-Trotter family to build an indoor cricket centre in memory of their son, the late Steffan Coutts-Trotter, and provide the balance of the money needed.

- Refurbish and renovate the Jagger Hall and environs at the Prep School.

- Build a second story to the Grade 2 classrooms at the Pre-Prep to locate the Music Room there, and free up the over-use of the Pre-prep Hall.

- Build a pavilion for the Woodlands/Avenue fields, possibly in conjunction with the OD Union, The Bishops Society and the School Museum.

- Engage an architect to do a detailed examination of, and make comprehensive proposals regarding our spaces for teaching and learning. We will also look at the area surrounding the Mallett Sports Centre.



We aim to fund this programme over a period of 10 years through a loan facility from the Bishops Investment Committee at a very favourable rate of interest heavily discounted from the rate of a commercial bank. Although this will add to the normal increase in fees, we believe that the actions and facilities will add value to both current and future parents and boys, who themselves have benefitted from the investments made by those who have gone before you.

We are very conscious that these are only a small selection of projects which could be addressed by the school. These have been chosen as those which need to be launched within the next eighteen months, so that the bulk of the set can be initiated to continue the impetus until the new Principal takes up the challenge of leadership in the next decade. This will allow the new Principal to develop insight into the school and its practices for a year before he or she will be expected to start developing new initiatives.

We are also aware that the first responsibility of the leadership and management of the school is to ensure the smooth and efficient running of the regular programmes and activities within the school, and to ensure that quality of excellence underpins all we set out to achieve. It is good to know that Bishops will continue to thrive and grow in the times of transition.

No report would be complete without my acknowledgement and thanks to a huge team of people who make up this school. I would like to thank the College Council for their involvement and support. It is not easy to Chair a School Council these days – it is almost a full time job – but Mike Bosman has stepped up to the plate and has not only filled the shoes of his predecessors, but introduced a new level of thinking. I find it sometimes daunting and extremely fast. Thank you Mike for taking on this huge task at an exciting time. I extend my thanks too to all the Council Committees and my own Executive Committee of Michael King, Vernon Wood and Greg Brown for your work and support. We have had to make difficult decisions during the year in a world where governance and compliance require careful discussions.

I would like to thank every member of Staff for all that you have done during the year. We have an experienced and balanced teaching staff, who enthusiastically engage in the important service of teaching boys wanting to learn, most of the time, whose parents are equally supportive, most of the time, and all supported by Administrative, Grounds and Domestic Staff who ensure that this well maintained school continues to thrive.

As I conclude this address at the end of this, my eleventh Speech Day, I have a clear vision and understanding of the challenges of the next few years and that is about as far as one can plan these days. For me, next year will be my last at Bishops. I am not and will not be involved in the appointment of my successor, but I am confident in the process which the Council has put in place and the knowledge that some of my most respected colleagues from the leading schools in South Africa have indicated to me that their names are on the list.

And for Bishops? I conclude as I always do because it is right. The future is good and it is exciting. We need to make our young politically astute and professionally skilled in order to make a contribution and make decisions in their best interest. The issues are substantial, but I know that the issues we face here are no more daunting than those which almost all of the nations of this tiny village we call the world are facing. More now than ever before, we must continue to teach our young men to be independent thinkers, creative non-conformists in their approach to the challenges of the day, and to strive for excel-

lence in all that they do. In our striving may we also strengthen our spirits and our knowledge of God and His challenge to live the life of Christ humbly and courageously. That is key to our vision and we must continue to focus on this as we inspire Boys, Staff, Parents and Old Boys, in all that makes up the life of this wonderful school.

I end by wishing you all a blessed and happy Christmas with your families. I urge you to increase your determination and make this world, your family and this school a centre for Christ and His work. Be willing to spend yourself in His service rather than selfishly claiming your rights, and above all never lose your sense of wonder at the magnificence of life and the dignity of your fellow men and women. To all of you I say: go forth into the world in peace, be of good courage, fight the good fight of faith, that you may finish your course with joy.

### HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS – MR VERNON WOOD

Mr and Mrs Bosman, Mr and Mrs Nupen, members of Council, special guests, colleagues, parents and most importantly, young men of Bishops.

Every book on leadership says that a leader should always be considering how much time he or she is spending on leadership compared to management. If management is dealing with the day to day operations of the school then I certainly spend sufficient time doing as much, but writing a speech for the annual prize giving certainly causes one to stop and reflect on whether sufficient leadership has been provided or been present in the College since the last prize giving. The evidence seems to suggest it has.

Certain things continue unabated since last year: assembly notices, as mentioned by Mr Nupen, continue to be a litany of remarkable achievements by the young men of Bishops and the staff continues to work incredibly hard.

We are very pleased to have the youthfulness and enthusiasm of Mr Burgert Maree and Mr Wessel Theron in the Afrikaans department under the new and very capable leadership of Mrs Hoefnagels. Dr Anne Stevens has brought incredible energy into her Science classroom and Mrs Kritzinger demands a high level of understanding in her Xhosa classes through a teaching style that left me amazed at how it enables her students. Katherine Spindler completed her Masters in Fine Art with distinction during the year and our budget for 2012 reflects her influence in the Art department as we seek to include more print making in the activities of the Art department. If you were privileged to be at the Pops this year you will have witnessed the impact Stephen Carletti has on music at Bishops across a broad front. Although we celebrated with Jason Bantjes as he completed his doctorate, we were sad to lose him to Stellenbosch University. Dr Bantjes' influence on Bishops will always be felt through his role in the development of what is probably one of the country's leading psychological services departments at a school. Dr Banjes' rather large professional shoes have been stepped into quite comfortably by Peter Farlam who brings his own character to the job.

As part of our leadership of the school, we seek, on an on-going basis, to ask questions about what we do as a school. 2011 has been no different and I would like to reflect on some of that research. A recent exercise was to secure the views of young ODs regarding their education at Bishops. We asked

housemasters to suggest the names of a variety of recent graduates from Bishops and invited them to dinner. Two very informative evenings were held in which 12 ODs spent time responding to a myriad of questions posed by the College executive team. The evenings served to confirm that Bishops is offering a world class education with which the young ODs are extremely satisfied. In general we found the ODs we spoke to be academically accomplished, emotionally intelligent, well spoken, very considerate of those around them and eager to acknowledge the privilege of a Bishops education.

During 2010 the Student Representative Forum, which is made of elected students from each grade and each house, asked if pupil appraisal could ever be included in the annual teacher appraisal process. This year staff were encouraged to include the views of pupils in their annual appraisals. To aid this process, an electronic pupil appraisal system was developed and a number of staff agreed to trial the system. The results revealed a high level of approval amongst pupils across the grades. The single area in which most staff scored lowest was covered by the question about whether they spent enough time consolidating content. In this regard I believe the non-traditional methods for consolidating information, which are offered by Bishops, are being used more and more by the boys, with the Maths and Science support programmes enjoying unprecedented support. Research shows that these are the two subjects needing the greatest degree of consolidation. I would like to take a moment to make a particular point about the support programmes on offer at the school. They are intended as support programmes and not extra lessons; the difference being that the student retains ownership of and responsibility for the learning process, which is not always the case with extra lessons. A support session is not a lesson because, in the first instance, the student must make the decision to attend the session. Since most boys graduating from Bishops go onto a university career, this is an important discipline to learn while still at school. Once at the support session, it is an opportunity for an individual to work alone and to receive focused support when they need it.

A further piece of research conducted this year was to repeat a bullying survey last conducted in 2002 amongst the pupils. The results of that survey are currently being reviewed, but initial data indicates a general improvement in the situation since 2002. I have little doubt that the leadership structures introduced in 2009, and now a fixture in the life of the school, have had a large role to play in this improvement, as acceptable ways of dealing with each other in a 21st century educational environment, where every pupil understands they have a role to play in the well-being of the school and each other, becomes entrenched. Having said that it would be remiss of me to report that everything is 100% regarding bullying. Bullying is much more than a physical attack on another person and most commonly takes the form of verbal abuse. I think one of the challenges we face is for every one of us to show respect to others through the words we speak and write. The past 2 to 3 years has seen an increase in abuse or bullying that takes place in cyberspace. It has always impressed me that the boys in this school take ownership of this school. This means that boys behave appropriately in class: towards each other and staff, take personal responsibility for their appearance and respect the traditions and values of the school in most of what they do. Bishops boys are particularly proud of their school when talking to others about it. I know this because outsiders tell me. But I fear there is a growing perception that the anonymity of cyberspace allows for abuse, on the pretext that one cannot be caught. This is a culture that must stop. The Bible talks about the tongue being like a double edged sword: in other words it is a tool that can inflict

significant damage, and the anonymity of a writer does not mean the effect of the words on their recipient is diminished in any way through the anonymity of cyberspace. Grade 11s, perhaps you can pledge your year in leadership to encouraging the elimination of all forms of cyberbullying. Let us rather focus on determining how we can use our access to cyberspace to do good.

I'd like to set a further challenge to all the boys at this prize giving, but perhaps mainly to the matrics. Mr Nupen made mention of the tragic state of much of education in this country. Parents will also remember the wholesale closure of teacher training institutes in the 1990s. This move continues to be decried by commentators because it has led to a shortage of teachers in the country today. I do not subscribe to this view because it does not address the issue of quality. I believe this country needs top class educators who are not simply created to satisfy a statistical need. Staff at Bishops will tell you that teaching is an intellectually demanding and energy sapping career, but it is also the career that can lead to one of the highest degrees of job satisfaction of all careers, but that satisfaction is conditional on the job being done properly. As revealed by the young ODs we interviewed recently, and by our research into tertiary education patterns of ODs, you are receiving a quality education at Bishops and this country needs you. This country needs a tranche of top quality teachers, who have a top quality education of their own. I can't think of any group more suitable than graduates from Bishops. You have so many role models whom you can emulate. I'm arguing, from personal experience, that the job satisfaction offered in education is difficult to surpass and you can and will make a significant difference to this world and this country if you choose teaching as a career. We all know it is a career that does not promise huge financial benefit, but I can tell you that I have no greater joy in my week than when my diary tells me it's time to go to a classroom and teach.

I would like to conclude with a few words of thanks. Education is like a three-legged stool that needs each leg to be doing its part to allow the stool to do its job. And so I thank, on behalf of the boys and the staff, every parent for the role you have played in the life of your boys this past year. The many successes they have achieved would not be possible without your love, support, finances, labour, advice, sacrifice and your car. Thank you.

Similarly, a school wouldn't be a school without its pupils. I compliment all of you on the effort you have put into your education over the past 12 months. The strength of Bishops lies in the passion and enthusiasm you, the pupils, choose to put into your education and the outcomes you have achieved deserve our compliments. Not everyone wins a prize today, but as you quietly reflect on your year, be assured that each of you have reached and will continue to reach personal milestones.

I have alluded to the performance of staff in what I have said this morning, but would like to publicly acknowledge their role in the success of Bishops. At the last staff briefing of each term I sound like a stuck record as I encourage the staff to use the holidays to reconnect with their family, only for half of the staff to spend the holidays busy with school activities. I salute you, my colleagues. I am in awe of what you manage to squeeze into every day and publicly acknowledge the significant role you play in the lives of all the boys who pass through your hands.

2011 has been a great year because all three components of the school: parents, pupils and staff have worked together symbiotically for a common good. I look forward, with great anticipation, to 2012 and wish you well, particularly the matrics, for the balance of 2011.

## HEAD OF SCHOOL'S ADDRESS – DIDIER DE VILLIERS

Good morning Mr and Mrs Wood; Mr and Mrs Nupen; members of Council; special guests; members of the Bishops staff; beloved parents; ladies and gentlemen and of course...the men of Bishops.

Welcome to this year's Prize Giving and Speech Day. It is an honour and a privilege to be able to address you all today at this our last ever prize giving as Bishops matrics. In fact this is our last proper day at Bishops. Very soon we too will be ODs.

It is surreal to think that it was only last year when we as a grade assumed the mantle of responsibility that comes with the position of leadership that is Matric and I was given the responsibility to be the new Head of School. So much has happened since that day.

We have all grown and matured in different ways that it seems that we have lived a lifetime in one year. At the same time this year has gone far too quickly and now we find ourselves having to say goodbye to a place that has become our other home.

All goodbyes are sad and this one is no different. Bishops is the place where we have matured into young men. It is the place where we have experienced and learnt so much. It is here that we were inspired to dream. Here the foundations were laid and whatever we may go on to do in our lives will be, at least in part, because of the years that we spent at this fine institution.

But instead of being sad we should rejoice in the memories we have created; the things we have achieved; the friendships we have made and most of all the men that we have become.

Personally, this year has been an incredibly busy one but also very enjoyable. I have been challenged in ways that I would not have even considered last year and I have learnt so much, not only about myself and what kind of person I am, but also about my peers and friends. It has been exhilarating watching friends that I have known so long come into their own in the Leadership portfolios. Their advice and wise words have guided me and aided me during times when I was completely at a loss as to what should be done and what the right course of action should be. In this regard I would like to thank all the heads of houses and especially the two deputy heads of school (Tom and Ernie) for your wise counsel and support. I will always be grateful to Bishops and you the Matrics of 2011 for honouring me with the opportunity to lead you at this school.

2011 has been an astounding year; filled with so many triumphs and some defeats. I have been awed by what my grade is capable of achieving and has achieved. I am sure different highlights will stay with us all and in time many may fade but if we remember nothing else we should never forget that 2011 was a great year for Bishops and ourselves.

Personally several high points stick foremost in my mind. The Bishops Pops was nothing short of a musical phenomenon of the highest standard. The school play "Master Harold and the Boys" being invited to the Edinburgh Fringe Festival, a triumphant first for Bishops. On the sporting front there were several watershed seasons. The Hockey 1st XI only lost 1 game the entire year. The cricket team maintained a similar record and the Waterpolo side made it to the final of every tournament they played in. Also, who can forget the historic and thoroughly satisfying demolition of Rondebosch in the final rugby fixture of the year or the Wild Boys exploits every Saturday morning to also only lose one game? There were also many resounding achievements in the academic, public speaking and debating arenas.

One achievement deserves special mention. We are the first year group ever to have initiated a chari-

table fund for our class to pursue socially responsible acts in the future, while still at school. Huge thanks are due to our parents who helped with the Matric dance and who have helped seed this fund. As of today, the Matric dance has helped raise so much money that not only did we have one of the most spectacular dances ever but it was put on for R50,000 less than the previous year and the seeding of the Class of 2011 fund has resulted in a significant amount of money being raised. I think that this deserves a huge round of applause. Many more special moments come to mind but I fear that I would be here all day if I tried to list them all!

2011 has also been the third year in which the current leadership structures have been in place. No system is perfect and this one is no different but the single most important thing about it is that everyone has been given the opportunity to contribute in their own way. I think, as a result, we have learnt to work together and we have all felt a part of every success and every failure. Also it has been truly incredible watching people come into their own and taking control when it was needed. The single greatest triumph of this year is that we all contributed towards making it the success that it was, every single one of us played a valuable role and we end our Bishops careers as one united group.

Truly 2011 would not have been the incredible year that it was without a group of 147 passionate and committed young men. Shortly after the last prize giving I challenged the current Matrics to lead in such a manner that we would be remembered not for our achievements but rather for the manner in which they were achieved, like gentlemen. It fills me with pride to declare that you have all lead with humility, dignity, fairness and most importantly passion and a commitment to serving your school. I pay tribute to you the Matrics of 2011. Your unconditional love for Bishops and the style in which you have led has set an example for others to follow. Thank you for being the men that you are. I could not have asked for finer friends and your memory will forever remain in my heart. You are a proud example of the kind of men Bishops produces and a tribute to your parents.

To our parents thank you for your love and support over the years. Above all else we are who we are because of you. I speak from my own heart but I am sure it is a sentiment that my fellow Matrics share when I say that nothing could make me prouder than to call myself your son.

I would also like to pay tribute to the staff of Bishops. Their commitment to our education and everlasting patience have provided us with a support system that we could not have done without. Truly you are the heroes of the school. Remember that often we may not express it but you will always have our undying gratitude for your role in ensuring that we leave Bishops with a well-rounded education upon which we can build the rest of our lives.

As we take our leave the reins now pass onto the next generation of Bishops men. On behalf of my brothers of the class of 2011 I pass the baton on to you and place the 163rd year of Bishops history in your safekeeping. Take this responsibility seriously and treat Bishops as you would yourself. It is during Matric that you create your legacy; what it is that you will be remembered for. Strive to lead with honesty and compassion. Always set an example for others to follow but most importantly take every opportunity that comes your way. Believe me when I say that this year goes by very quickly. Try and have no regrets when it ends but above all ensure that when you are old and peering back through time at your tenure at Bishops the good memories leave no room for the bad.

So enjoy the ebbs and flows of the year ahead. Make the most of it that you possibly can but do not

become too caught up in the stress of work and academic pressures. Don't worry so much about the small things in life. Don't lose sight of who you are and what is important to you. Don't forget your friends. Stop occasionally, and admire your school. Be proud that you are a part of it all. The future is bright for you. Bishops has made sure of that. But most of all remember that a sacred trust has been placed within your care. Fulfill it to the best of your ability ... like gentlemen.

Our time is done and that is a good thing. Before us lies the future, limited only by what we can imagine it to be. A new chapter in our lives lies before us. For some it is the travels of a gap year but for most of us it is the challenge of university. As we step out into a world threatened by economic recession, political nightmares, poverty and disease we must be grateful that we are so privileged to have come from a place such as this.

We are young and it is an exciting time to be South African. The economic recession will eventually come to an end. South Africa has proven that it is capable of hosting world events. We have become a name on the Global stage. I hope our nation's leaders can take advantage of this. It is going to be a time when our fledgling democracy finds its feet and asserts itself internationally. As well as the growth within our nation we too shall mature and come into our own in different ways. The opportunities will be boundless. We all grow at different rates and many of us have yet to discover our niche, our strengths. It will be exciting to see you all discover talents you didn't know you had as we slowly find out who we are and fulfill our destinies. Have no worries, the future is ours to imagine and I cannot wait to hear of all your future successes.

All that remains is for me to say goodbye. I want you all to remember that no matter what you may do in your life or wherever your journey may lead you...if you should ever stumble have no fear for you will always be welcome here upon the grounds that love you so and you will always have a brother in me and any other Bishops man.

So in the words of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow: "Look not mournfully into the past, it comes not back again. Wisely improve the present, it is thine. Go forth to meet the shadowy future without fear and with a manly heart."

## ACADEMIC PRIZES 2011

### GRADE EIGHT

**Liam Cook**

*Grade Prize 1st, Science Prize, Biology Prize, Geography Prize, French Prize, Art Prize, Economic and Management Sciences Prize, General Good Effort*

**Joshua Knipe**

*Grade Prize 2nd, English Prize, Life Orientation Prize, General Good Effort*

**Michael Thomson**

*Grade Prize 3rd, General Good Effort*

**Soo-Min Lee**

*An OD's Mathematics Prize, General Good Effort*

**Rhiyaan Smith**

*Practical Music Course Prize, General Good Effort*

**Christian Cotchobos**

*Afrikaans Prize*

**Matthew Kinnear**

*History Prize*

**Cole Cruickshank**

*Technology Prize*

**Phiwe Mayosi**

*Xhosa Prize*

**Andoni Buhler**  
**Dean Thorne**  
**Stefan Dominicus**  
**Desmond Fairall**  
**Alex Green**  
**Luc Janssens**  
**Sam Jeffery**  
**Matthew Morris**  
**Stefan Ranoszek**  
**Kieran Scruton**  
**Rayhaan Surve**

*Drama Prize*  
*Non-practical Music Course Prize*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*  
*General Good Effort*

#### SPECIAL MENTIONS

English  
 French  
 Afrikaans  
 Xhosa  
 Mathematics  
 Science  
 Biology  
 Geography  
 History  
 Art  
 Drama  
 Technology  
 EMS  
 Life Orientation

**Liam Cook; Michael Thomson**  
**Josh Knipe; Hamid Toorabally**  
**Josh Knipe; Rhiyaan Smith; Josua Joubert**  
**Alex Green; Rayhaan Surve**  
**Sam Jeffery; Michael Thomson**  
**Josh Knipe; Sam Jeffery**  
**Josh Knipe; Graeme Irvine**  
**Hamid Toorabally; Josh Knipe**  
**Michael Thomson; Soo-Min Lee**  
**Michael Thomson; Christopher Hill; Alessandro Miroto**  
**Elliott Gordon; Jordan van Tonder**  
**Nicholas De Kock; Michael Thomson**  
**Julian Dean-Brown; Christian Cotchobos**  
**Kieran Scruton; Matthew Morris**

---

#### GRADE NINE

**Ihsaan Dawray**

*Grade Prize 1st, Biology Prize, Art Prize, Economic and Management Sciences Prize (shared), General Good Effort*

**Daniel Mesham**

*Grade Prize 2nd (shared), Mathematics Prize, Geography Prize (shared), Economic and Management Sciences Prize (shared), General Good Effort*

**Thomas Orton**

*Grade Prize 2nd (shared), Science Prize, Geography Prize (shared), General Good Effort*

**Nicholas Hyslop**

*History Prize, English Prize (shared), Practical Music Course Prize, Life Orientation Prize, General Good Effort*

**Nicholas Cullinan**

*English Prize (shared), General Good Effort*



<b>Rhys Farrell</b>	<i>Economic and Management Sciences Prize (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Andrew During</b>	<i>Drama Prize</i>
<b>James Blyth</b>	<i>Technology Prize</i>
<b>Phiwe Ntloko</b>	<i>French Prize</i>
<b>Tim Allan</b>	<i>Afrikaans Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Lood van Niekerk</b>	<i>Afrikaans Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Richard Freund</b>	<i>Xhosa Prize</i>
<b>Tariq Salie</b>	<i>Non-practical Music Course Prize</i>
<b>Thomas Vidal</b>	<i>The Gladys Manning Memorial Prize</i>
<b>Jamian Heesom-Baron</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Cole Barnard</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Murray McKechnie</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Rahul Naidoo</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Matthew Reuvers</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Simon Thompson</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Thomas Van As</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Graham Welham</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>

## SPECIAL MENTIONS

English	<b>Daniel Mesham; James Irvine; Scott Maslin</b>
Afrikaans	<b>Ihsaan Dawray; Stefan Baartman</b>
Mathematics	<b>Warren Black; Murray McKechnie</b>
Life Orientation	<b>Nicholas Cullinan; Rahul Naidoo; Jordan Flax</b>
Science	<b>Daniel Mesham; Ihsaan Dawray; Warren Black</b>
Biology	<b>Jamian Heesom-Baron; Nicholas Cullinan; Thomas Orton</b>
Geography	<b>Nicholas Cullinan; Ihsaan Dawray</b>
History	<b>Ihsaan Dawray; Thomas Orton; Richard Freund</b>
EMS	<b>Thomas Orton; Murray McKechnie</b>
Technology	<b>Ihsaan Dawray; Nicholas Cullinan</b>
Art	<b>Matthew van Niekerk; Jamian Heesom-Baron; Nicholas Cullinan</b>
Drama	<b>Thomas Van As</b>
French	<b>Warren Black; Thomas Vidal</b>
Xhosa	<b>Cole Barnard</b>

---

## GRADE TEN

### Joseph Kahn

*Grade Prize 1st (Archbishop West-Jones), The Guy Currie Science Prize, Strakosch Prize - Physical Science, The Andrew Henderson Memorial Biology Prize, The Hands Memorial Essay Prize, The English Verse Prize, Music Prize, General Good Effort*

<b>John Lanser</b>	<i>Grade Prize 2nd, The Lascelles Birt Memorial Mathematics Prize (shared), Additional Mathematics Prize, The OD Prize for Afrikaans, Geography Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Saleem Firfirey</b>	<i>Grade Prize 3rd, English Prize, The Writer's Prize, Strakosch Prize - Life Sciences (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Murray Walters</b>	<i>The Pauling French Prize, The Stanley Clarke Junior History Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Nevarr Pillay</b>	<i>Economics Prize, Information Technology Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ziyaad Adam</b>	<i>Accounting Prize, Life Orientation Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Young Kyun Hwang</b>	<i>The Lascelles Birt Memorial Mathematics Prize (shared), Strakosch Prize - Maths</i>
<b>Afika Nyati</b>	<i>Art Prize, Xhosa Prize</i>
<b>Samuel Wolski</b>	<i>The Pauling French Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Paul Ferrandi</b>	<i>Strakosch Prize - Life Sciences (shared)</i>
<b>Daniel Chung</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ian Douglass</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Jaydon Farao</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Cuan Hablutzel</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Guy Paterson-Jones</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ismail Rawoot</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Sevi Steingaszner</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Keegan Sutherland</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>

---

**GRADE ELEVEN**

<b>Alessio Giuricich</b>	<i>Grade Prize 1st, Mathematics Prize, Strakosch Prize - Maths, Biology Prize, Geography Prize, Life Orientation Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Martin Dyer</b>	<i>Grade Prize 2nd, Science Prize, Strakosch Prize - Physical Science, Afrikaans Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ethan Gray</b>	<i>Grade Prize 3rd, The Edna Hodgson Prize for English, Art Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Taahir Matthews</b>	<i>Additional Mathematics Prize, Accounting Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Jonathan Black</b>	<i>Economics Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Paul Freund</b>	<i>History Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Daniel Potgieter</b>	<i>Music Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Emile Nauta</b>	<i>The Pauling French Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal</b>	<i>Strakosch Prize - Life Sciences, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Declan Manca</b>	<i>Information Technology Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Robert Temlett</b>	<i>Information Technology Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Siyasanga Tengana</b>	<i>Xhosa Prize</i>

<b>Keegan Smit</b>	<i>Maths Literacy Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Timothy Stirrup</b>	<i>Maths Literacy Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Adrian Farrell</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Jaryd Hermann</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Aidan Horn</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Oliver Linley</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Sergio Marais</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Neil Robertson</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>

---

**GRADE TWELVE**

<b>Dee Ferrandi</b>	<i>Grade Prize 1st, The Thresher Prize for Physics, Stanley Clarke History Prize (shared), Economics Prize (shared), Life Orientation Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Thomas Dusterwald</b>	<i>Grade Prize 2nd (shared), Gorham Mathematics Prize (shared), Gray House Old Boys' Prize for Additional Maths, Harry Robinson Prize for Mathematics and Science, An Old Boy's Prize for Science, Information Technology Prize (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ramsay Collins</b>	<i>Grade Prize 2nd (shared), Gorham Mathematics Prize (shared), Stanley Clarke History Prize (shared), The Warham Searle Prize for Southern African History, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Didier de Villiers</b>	<i>Edward Ridge Syfret English Prize (shared), Victor Lewis Prize for Biology (shared), Xhosa Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Christopher Sharwood</b>	<i>Victor Lewis Prize for Biology (shared), Helen Liddell Geography Prize, General Good Effort</i>
<b>Ryan Tennis</b>	<i>PriceWaterhouseCoopers Prize for Maths and Accounting, Accounting Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Iain Craven</b>	<i>Accounting Prize (shared), Economics Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Matthew Golesworthy</b>	<i>Music Prize (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Timothy Dennis</b>	<i>Music Prize (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Peter Beare</b>	<i>Edward Ridge Syfret English Prize (shared), General Good Effort</i>
<b>Thomas von Zahn</b>	<i>First Pauling French Prize, The Ashburnham Prize for English Reading</i>
<b>Vaughan Newton</b>	<i>Information Technology Prize (shared)</i>
<b>Michael Cameron</b>	<i>Computer Prize</i>
<b>Simon Ferrandi</b>	<i>Visual Arts Prize</i>
<b>Ludan Theron</b>	<i>Mark Newton-Thompson Afrikaans Prize</i>
<b>Alex Giardini</b>	<i>Maths Literacy Prize</i>
<b>Andrew Attieh</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Allan Chen</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Michel Comititis</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>
<b>Alexander Friedmann</b>	<i>General Good Effort</i>

**Pierre Hugo***General Good Effort***Cai Nebe***General Good Effort***OTHER SPECIAL PRIZES****James Irvine***The Charles Morris Memorial Essay Prize***Nicholas Golding***The H. J. Kidd Speech Prize***Nicholas Marine***The Junior Reading Prize***Joseph Kahn***The Headmaster's Junior English Speech Prize***Alex Giardini***Die Senior J.S.M. Viljoen Skrywersprys***Nicolas Steytler***Die Junior J.S.M. Viljoen Skrywersprys***Oliver Marr***The Junior Louis Esselen Welsprekendheidskompetisie***Thomas Dusterwald***The Senior Louis Esselen Welsprekendheidskompetisie***Ludan Theron***The Senior Louis Esselen Welsprekendheidskompetisie (Second Language)***Cai Nebe***Martin Silberbauer Prize: Most-improved Geographer***Daniel Brophy***Sybil McGregor Prize for Historical Research***Bradley Bolus***Bertha Solomon Prize for South African History***Keegan Foreman***Rembrandt van Rijn Medal***Alastair During***Leonardo da Vinci Medal***Simon Ferrandi***The Sam Butler Drawing Prize, The Pierneef Cup for Art***Matthew Golesworthy***The Brian Guillemard Prize for Major Contribution to Music in the School,**The Prize for the Best Contribution to the Choir (shared)**The Prize for the Best Contribution to the Choir (shared)***David Wilke****Steven Falconer***The Prize for the Best Contribution to an Ensemble***Alexander Friedmann***The Prize for the Most Improved Musician***Liam Pitcher***The Piano Prize***Tim Dennis***Instrumentalist's Prize (shared)***Allan Chen***Instrumentalist's Prize (shared)***Saleem Firfery***The Masey Prize for Environmental Studies (shared)***Joseph Kahn***The Masey Prize for Environmental Studies (shared)***Warren Black***The Solomon Prize for Contribution to Competition Mathematics***Robert McGregor***The Junior General Knowledge Prize***Andrew Doyle***The Eric Rosenthal General Knowledge Cup***David Choi***Rotary Club of Claremont 'Service Above Self' Award***Lebo Morojele***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Chris Sharwood***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Jordan Sheefeni***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Richard Tissiman***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Sven Bulder***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Matthew Golesworthy***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Felix Martinez***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness***Peter Beare***Lidderdale Prize for Considerateness*

**Obakeng Motsepe**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Afika Nyati**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Jaydon Farao**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Saleem Firfirey**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Oliver Marr**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Raihaan Chikte**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Thomas Barker**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Keegan Sutherland**

*Thomas Dudley Perse Award*

**Matthew Goleworthy**

*The Bob Snape Prize for Enthusiasm*

**Costas Martalas**

*The George Hodgson Prize*

**Ramsay Collins**

*The Philip Stent Trophy*

**Svenn Bulder**

*The Roston Franks Memorial Floating Trophy*

**Sebastian Golding**

*The Tuppy Owen-Smith Trophy for Excellence in Sport*

**Sebastian Golding**

*The Doug Todd Trophy for Sport*

**Nicholas Schooling**

*The Jamison Prize for Athletics*

**Didier de Villiers**

*The O.D. All-Rounder's Prize*

**Michael Watson**

*The O.D. Merit Prize*



ian burgess-simpson  
pianos

**KAWAI**  
THE FUTURE OF THE PIANO

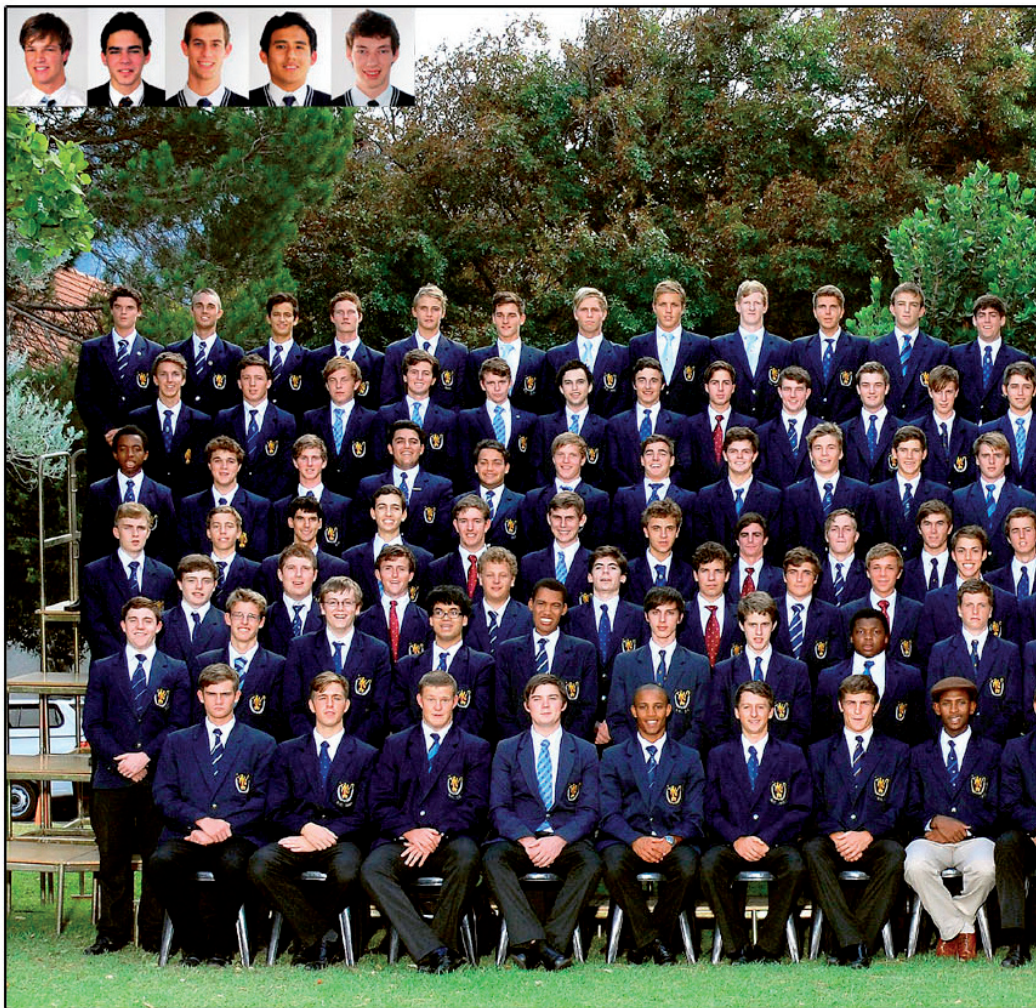


9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg  
021 7889389  
sales@kawai.co.za  
www.kawai.co.za

Business hours:  
Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm  
Sat 9am - 1pm



# MATRICES 2011 *inspires individuals*

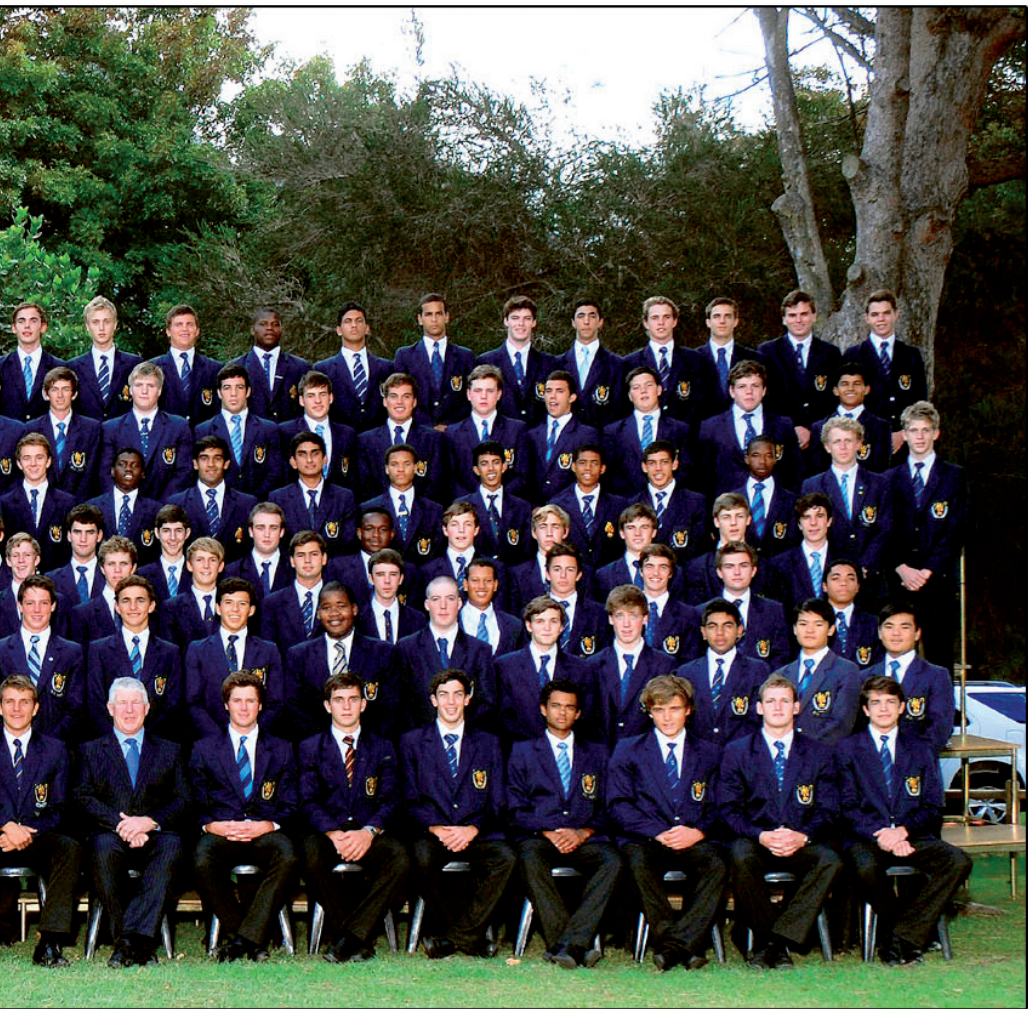


■ **Back Row:** A Price, B Barnard, A Daring, L McKellar-Bassett, G Cooke, A Buchanan, K Foreman, N Coles, N Schooling, A Doyle, M Polgieter, N Smith, C Hirschson, F Martinez, J Kötze, T Motale, G van der Ross, T Hendricks, L McClure, A Attieh, M Ausin, M Watson, R Crouch, G Siebert  
 ■ **6th Row:** S Bulder, S Landon, A van Rooyen, J Hickman, T Davenport, R Vietri, B Bolus, M Comitès, S Bailey, R Tissiman, C Blandin de Chalaïn, R Carter-Johnson, S Golding, B Wheeler, E da Graca, G Quenet, F Scholtz, D Ferrandi, R Mills, G Muller, C Vinokur, J Cornelissen  
 ■ **5th Row:** J Sheefeni, N Whippy, M Nichol, S Samaras, T Davis, S Steyn, K Otto, T Swiel, A Austin, C Sharwood, M Robertson-Keeping, A Earl, A Mashalaba, H Vanmali, A Sheikh, K Shanjengange, C October, A Kinnemeyer, L Jacobs, L Morojele, J Rule, C Allrecht  
 ■ **4th Row:** F Leid, D Toplis, V van Heerden, W Kühn, M Golestworthy, S Manicom, P Hugo, R Bolus, M van den Aardweg, B Thompson, S Ferrandi





**BISHOPS**  
DIOCESAN COLLEGE



*C Kilpin, P Beare, J Grundes, H Nkanda, L Raubenheimer, R Dewar, D Wilson, L Labia, M McAlpin*

■ 3rd Row: *A Labia, A Giardini, T Dusterwald, B Morgan, C Martalas, T von Zehn, R Tennis, R Collins, D Brophy, C Dunbar, C Pycroft, A Friedmann, M Stevenson, M Coetzee, J Tredoux, R White, M Stelling, S Tobias*

■ 2nd Row: *H Brown, C Nebe, M Sudding, D Khan, D Leonard, L Pichez, D Wilke, L Doli, A Jones-Davies, S Falconer, M Schabert, N Golding, K Geabashe, N Kuhn, A Petit, J Russell, M Gihwala, A Chen, B Chen*

■ Front Row: *L Theron, T Dennis, T Carlsson, J Morris, C Prins, C Plimsohl, M Weaver, E Koela, D de Villers, Mr V Wood, T Nathan, M Korneeys, D Smith, C Frost, M Foxcroft, R Evers* ■ Insets: *I Craven, F Laurence, M Joscelyne, S Amaya Tantaruna, V Newton*

## POST MATRICS

As we head towards the end of the year, the Post Matrics have become as busy as ever. Although very busy, there has been time set aside for other constructive activity. A weekly public speaking course with Mr Holtman was a new experience and taught most of the Post Matrics a lot, as it brought out a side in our characters that made us learn more about each other. Even after being together for almost a year, there are still many things being learnt about each other. The course also taught about confidence when giving a speech; posture; body language; the construction of the speech and many more skills which will be very useful in the outside world when applying for jobs and facing interviews. The course has been a privilege for all the Post Matrics that attended it and is a very good qualification to have in our curriculum vitae. The Post Matric year has been a very interesting bridge year. The year has had its ups and downs, smiles and frowns, all of which have added to making the unique year it has been. We are fortunate to have had such an opportunity to mix with each other. The group consists of boys and girls from South Africa, Zambia, Namibia, Nigeria, Burundi and England. Learning about all these different backgrounds and cultures was a worthwhile experience and will never be forgotten.

*Mututa Nyoni*



*The boys and girls at the end-of-year function*



# NEWS FROM HOUSES



## FOUNDERS

**Housemaster:** *Grant Norton*

**Head of House:** *Timothy Stirrup*

**Deputy:** *Luke Kuhn*

Founders has hosted an extraordinarily talented matric group in 2011. This included the Head boy, Deputy Head boy, Captain of rugby and the top academic in the school. It also included many more culturally-minded boys than Founders normally boasts! The second half of the year has really showcased their strengths. **Tarquin Carlsson** captained the First XV to a successful season while making the Western Province Craven week side. **Timo Swiel**, Vice Captain of the First XV, made his debut for the U18 South African schools team, starting at fly half. These are both huge achievements and we wish **Tarquin** and **Tim** the best of luck for the future. **Dee Ferrandi** captained the iconic Wild Boys 4th team to an, almost, unbeaten season (they narrowly lost their first game of the season to Paarl Gymnasium). They were also the only team in the school to triumph over Paul Roos. Founders, with a strong team, showed good spirit, but narrowly missed making the semi-finals of the Inter House Rugby. We excelled in the Senior Inter House hockey tournament this year, defeating Gray, 3-1, in the final. As soccer in the quad is somewhat of a religion in Founders, it is no surprise that the senior team made the finals of the Inter House Soccer where, in a nail-biter of a game, we unfortunately lost to Kidd on penalties. The fourth term, although known to be a quiet term for most Houses has been busy. Our senior cricket team lost to Birt in the semi final, in spite of an excellent batting performance from Ali Golding who scored 49 runs. **Seb Golding** has recently been announced as one of the finest cricketers Bishops has ever seen. This entailed having scored over 3000 runs, taking over 100 wickets and receiving over 100 caps for the first eleven, a spectacular achievement. Founders boys have also been performing in the water polo pool: **Max Herberstein** and **Liam Neil** made WP water polo, while **Seamus Murphy**, **Oliver Neil** and **Zach Her-**

**berstein** made the Boland side, all in their respective age groups. Prize giving really showed Founders as a well-rounded House: 12 boys won numerous prizes and **Dee Ferrandi** excelled as the top matric academic. We wish all the Founders boys well for their exams, especially the Matrics. On that note we would like to thank our Matrics of 2011: you have been solid leaders and have led the House in a memorable way.

*Tim Stirrup*



*Founders House Matrics*



## SCHOOL

**Housemaster:** *Jannie de Villiers*

**Head of House:** *Harry Dankwerts*

**Deputy Head:** *Michael West*

As this year draws to close, we reflect on the past six months in School House.

The U19A rugby squad won the final of the inter-house sevens rugby for a third year in a row, beating White House in the final. The U14 sevens rugby team managed to reach the final too but lost to White House.

**Johnny Kotze** was selected for the WP Academy and SA Academy sides and achieved full colours for rugby. School House became the inter-house tennis champions again when **Tristan Rusch**,

**Shaun Clamp**, and the **Lurie** brothers, **Damon** and **Jarryd**, demolished the opposition. **Tristan** reached the quarter finals of the SA national junior tennis championship.

School House featured prominently in the Pops. Hats off to **Daniel Potgieter**, **Alex Keyser**, **Michael West**, **Nyakallo Makgoba** and **Afika Nyati** who all played in various ensembles and orchestras. **Peter Anguria** and **Sevi Steingaszner** performed as soloists and both of them blew the audience away – **Peter** with his voice and **Sevi** with a most astonishing performance on piano.

Our grade 11 group won the Academic Trophy for the most improved house year group in the school for the first half-year. In the year-end Prize Giving the following boys were awarded prizes: **Tim Allan**, **Afika Nyati**, **Sevi Steingaszner**, **Damon Lurie**, **Daniel Potgieter**, **Keegan Smit**, **Vaughan Newton** and **Chris Sharwood**. **Vaughan Newton** was the overall winner of the SA National IT Olympiad. This is an amazing achievement, considering that he beat a field of 330000 entrants.



*Vaughan Newton*



*Matrics turning a chop*

Three School House men, **Nyakallo Makgoba**, **Afika Nyati** and **Sevi Steingaszner**, were selected to go on exchange this year.

The School House confirmation candidates for 2011 were **Alex Keyser**, **Tristan Rusch**, **Harry Dankwerts** and **Carlos Albrecht**. Our 2011 Head Sacristan and Captain of bells, **Fraser Leid** and **Henry Brown**, reached the end of their term and are being succeeded by the 2012 leaders, **Tobias Groenininx van Zoelen** (Head Sacristan) and **Alex Keyser** (Captain of Bells).



*Carlos Albrecht at the summit of Kilimanjaro*

**Leid.** The matric group of 2012 took over after Valedictory and have made a very good start in the House. The 2012 Head of House is **Harry Danckwerts** and Deputy Head, **Michael West**.

As we look back on a very happy and successful year for School House, we are aware of the support, dedication and care of the School House staff. We thank Mr De Villiers, Mr Walsh, Mrs Koegelenberg, the dorm and catering staff, our stooges and our tutors for everything they do for us every day. We are proud of what we have achieved in the past year and looking forward to the House going from strength to strength in 2012.

*Kris Evers, Harry Danckwerts and Michael West*



## WHITE

**Housemaster:** *Angus Firth*

**Head of School:** *Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal*

**Head of House:** *Jason Morris*

**Deputy Head:** *Jean Truter*



*Victorious White House*

The highlight of our outreach project was the weekend visit by the grade 5 and 6 pupils from Grootkloof Primary. They enjoyed an enriching weekend which was planned and facilitated by the grade 11 outreach leaders.

Our 2011 matrics will be remembered as a very united and well liked group who carried their responsibility with distinction. A number of our matrics received leadership awards. Distinction: **Che Prins, Campbell Frost, Ant Austin** and **Chris Sharwood**. Merit: **Johnny Kotze, Mark Joscelyne**; Certificate: **Fraser**

Once again another year has flown by and I find myself looking back on the illustrious performances of White House. Since term one, White House has been on full charge with early morning training for Sports Day, which was a major goal of White House in 2011. I am proud to say that we clenched our 3rd consecutive Sports Day victory, reaching a new milestone of being the first House to have ever won the



*Jean Truter (Deputy Head of House), Jason Morris (Head of House),  
Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal (Head of School)*

Triple Crown over three consecutive years. **Justin Wyatt-Smith** and **Kevin Shangen-gange** were the surprises of the day winning the U16 long jump and the U18 110m hurdles respectively. It was an amazing performance by all the boys involved. Our junior and senior basketball teams performed to expectation with both teams winning the finals. Our Juniors have pulled off some stunning performances in winning the basketball, soccer and U14 7-a-side Trophy. Well done to **Daniel Lombard** for making

the U15 Western Province team and captaining the side. Congratulations to **Chaaba Jangulo** and **David Van der Merwe**, the waterpolo extraordinaires who both represented the WP U18B team as well as represented the Bishops 1st team throughout the season. The first term was a successful one for White House and with this achievement behind us we entered term two with confidence. We had 4 regular Rugby first team players: **Tshepo Motale**, **Kris Otto**, **Jason Morris** and **Michael Foxcroft** who helped produce some exciting running rugby and a satisfying 150th year for Bishops Rugby. Well done to **Tshepo Motale** and **Jason Morris** who were chosen for the WP Craven Week and WP Sevens teams respectively. **Kris Otto** will also be continuing his rugby career in England with the Bath Academy. The Eisteddfod was organised thoroughly by the matrices and on the night of the Eisteddfod Singing event, White House exceeded expectation and came 5th beating a day-boy House! The ensemble, lead by **KB Gcabashe** and **Andrew Earl**, was prolific and heavily contributed to the final result. **KB** also represented the College at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival in Athol Fugard's 'Master Harold and the Boys'. After 2 years the long awaited Bishops Pops arrived. **Jaydon Farao** was the star of the show singing a magnificent duet with **Peter Anguria**. His future in 'showbiz' looks very promising. **James Drummond** was selected to represent the U18 South African hockey side and had a successful tour to Pretoria and he is now currently in the SA U21 squad. The time has come again to say goodbye and farewell to the matric class of 2011. The matric dinner was packed with emotions of laughter, passion and heartbreak. **Sebastiaan Remmelzwaal**, the Bishops Headboy of 2012, delivered an empowering farewell speech that will not easily be forgotten. Our vision, as the matrices of 2012, is to create a culture where respect is achieved. It doesn't matter who you are, you must give respect to receive respect. Respect in White House will be achieved by commitment, involvement and House pride. Our motto for 2012 is 'achieve respect through respect.'

*Jason Morris*





## GRAY

**Housemaster:** *Dean Sudding*

**Head of House:** *Matthew Blackwood-Murray*

**Deputy Head:** *James Johnston*

Gray has enjoyed a year of reasonable success and happiness with each member of the House contributing in the process in some or other way. It is not always the crest of the wave that is important but the body of water behind it that is the driving force. To our Matrics, you have been the crest of a wave that has made this year a special one for all. On the music and cultural front, the Eisteddfod one of the fortes of the house, was a huge success with the Art and Music Owls back in the cabinet and an overall second position the rewards for much hard work and talent. The co-operation and involvement of the rest of the House added the finishing touches and complemented the leadership. College music colours were awarded to **Tim Dennis** and **Neil Robertson**, whilst **Matthew Sudding** received his drama colours.

On the sporting front, Hockey Colours (re awards) were achieved by **Michael Watson** and **Charlie Plimsoll**. **Michael's** selection as captain of SA U18 and SA U21 earned him a Distinction Tie. **Paul Ferrandi** was also capped for the WP U16 B hockey XI. **Richard Tissiman** received his cricket colours and was awarded his 100th cap on the 28th October in the form of a specifically printed shirt which he will no doubt wear with pride. W.P. Water-polo selection went to **Ant Van Ryneveld** (U16) and **Sozon Sarandis** (U14), whilst **Sean Douglass** was selected for WP Gymnastics. **Ian Douglass** and **Adam Van Der Ploeg** both partook in the Lipton Cup (sailing) in Mossel Bay in August and acquitted themselves well. Still in the water, **Callum Bell** undertook numerous long distance swimming events in ice cold conditions and earned very respectable places and times. Our rowers, and we have many, are also back on the water again. **Nicholas Cullinan** earned selection for South Africa in public speaking and he and Mr John Holtman (manager/coach) are off to Australia in 2012.

Inter House events were aplenty in Terms 3 and 4 and the Gray teams acquitted themselves well in all the winter sporting disciplines. On the Hockey front, the seniors were pipped at the post in the final by Founders, while the juniors won the Hockey 6s. Our U15 Rugby 7S team was narrowly beaten in the U15 Final and on the Soccer front, both senior and junior teams made it to their respective finals, only to be eliminated at the death. The junior Cricket XI was knocked out in the semi finals and the



*Grade 10 Dinner*

highlight of the year, Inter House wise, was the nail biting victory clinched by the senior XI who beat Birt House by 1 run in a T20 clash that had the crowd on the edge of their seats.

Academically the boys produced superb results in the June exams; IRs, PRs, Mock Exams and the trend will no doubt have pre-

*Cricket Winners*

vailed for the Matrics in Finals and the rest in November. The annual Prize Giving saw the following boys rewarded for their special achievements during 2011: **Cole Cruickshank, Christian Cotchobos, Jamian Heesom-Barron, Nicholas Cullinan, Lood Van Niekerk, Ihsaan Dawray, Saleem Firfirey, Nicholas Marine, Neil Robertson, Robert Temlett, Simon Ferrandi, Costas Martalas, Richard Tissiman, Tim Dennis and Michael Watson.**

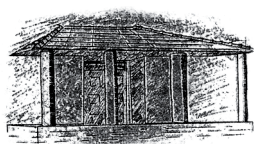
The annual K4K Charity walk / relay took place on Saturday 5 November. This was Gray's 6th successful staging of the event. The sponsors Spur, IGear, Alexander Forbes and Southern Sun kindly added huge value to the event, whilst the very hard working K4K Committee once again did the House and College proud. The beneficiaries for 2011 were Lavender Hill Secondary School and Baphumelele.

The House said goodbye to the Class of 2011 on 31 October at the House Supper with **James Plimsoll** (Head of House 2007) as guest speaker. It was a gala evening enjoyed by all with entertaining yet sophisticated speeches by **James**, his brother **Charlie**, **Tim Dennis** and **Dean Sudding**. Two trophies were awarded on the evening. The Messaris Fellowship Cup (Matric of the year) went to **Richard Tissiman** and grade 8 of the year was awarded to **William Baldwin**. The new leaders were then inducted with the announcement of **Matthew Blackwood-Murray** as Head of House and **James Johnston** Deputy Head of House for 2012. We wish **Matthew**, **James** and the Class of 2012 all of the best in their ventures as new leaders while at the same time good speed to **Mark, Cory, Ryan, Nic, Alexander, Alexandar, Matt, Richard, Charlie, Ryan, Michael, Lorenzo, Tim, Charlie, Jason, Andrew, Nick, Matthew, Dane, Greg, Simon, Costas, Caleb** and **Jay**.

*Junior Hockey Winners*

A final thank goes out to all the parents for their continual support, the Gray Mom's Committee who did so much for house functions, the K4K Committee and to Carol Witbooi for looking after the house. We would like to sincerely thank the tutors John Knight, John Holtman, Geoff Kieswetter, Wayne Tucker, Rhoda Manie, Donovan Abrey and Cheryl Gammon who in their able, humble, empathetic and wise manner give up so much of their time in guiding each and every boy in the House. We wish everyone a Merry Xmas and Happy New Year.

*Dean Sudding*



## OGILVIE

**Housemaster:** *Glen Gibbon*

**Head of House and Deputy Head of School:**

*James van Heerden*

**Deputy:** *Joseph Oliver*

When we were newboys, we were told by our matrics to make the most of everything that Bishops had to offer us, as it would all be over before we knew it. It is only now, with our journey at the College drawing to an end, that we fully realise how time has flown and really appreciate the amazing opportunities we have been given. We have grown together over the past 5 years, starting with everyone being wary of **Tariq** on the first day, to **Doyle** being on the receiving end of **Iain Craven's** angry stage in grade 9, to the present, where all of our differences have been forgotten. And, although to **Nikolai Smith's** dismay, we lost **Brandon 'Daddy' Yates** along the way; we have emerged as a strong, united band of brothers. The Ogilvie matrics of 2011 have really outdone themselves in all facets of Bishops life. Not only have we excelled on the sports field and during the Eisteddfod, but a sense of pride and passion for our House has been instilled in all of us, including **Tariq**! The spirit and camaraderie in the matric room this year has been palpable, from priceless comments by **Andrew Doyle** and **Jarred Cornelissen** and the endless nicknames bestowed upon **Ross Dewar**, to twin fights and **Callum's** intense phobia of being tickled. We will look back and laugh at all the fun times that have made Ogilvie unique.

On the sports scene, Ogilvie brought home our perennial victories in sailing and fencing, with **Calum Kilpin**, **Brevan Thompson** and **Landon McClure** all playing their respective roles. Our Cricket side produced world class performances, such as our pillaging of Mallett during which we scored over 200 runs in 20 overs, with **Nikolai** scoring an impressive century. Body checks and shoulder barges were all too common in the Ogilvie Basketball team, as we knocked out an impressive Birt side in the first round, only to bow out to Mallett in the second. Although we went into the Inter House 7s with a team that was riddled with injuries and hugely out-weighted by the likes of White and Founders, notable performances were delivered by **Murray**, **Reece**, **Svenn** and **Steve**, while a bruised **Brad** and I cheered jealously from the sidelines. We managed a draw with Founders and after pummelling Gray, we were placed second in our pool – testament to the gutsy performances of the boys.



*Ogilvie's winning Inter House Fencing Team*



*Ogilvie Matrics celebrate winning the Performance Owl after Eisteddfod*



The Annual Ogilvie Variety evening was a tremendous success in which the boys put on a memorable show, while the mothers prepared a fine spread to match. With face-melting guitar solos from **Brevan Thompson** and scintillating sound and lighting from **Robert Crouch** and **Pierre Hugo**, the evening reached new heights. We were all astounded by **Svenn Bulder's** striking resemblance to Justin Beiber and **Nikolai** and **Doyle's** previously unknown dancing ability in the somewhat disturbing 'Call on Me' dance scene. Although we did not win the 2011 Eisteddfod, it can undeniably be said that Ogilvie has left its mark on the Performance Section. Adopting the theme, 'The Rebirth of the Brad Bolus,' for our movement, after **Brad's** untimely 'death' in the 2010 Eisteddfod, we brought the House down with silky smooth moves and hip thrusts that would even make Madonna blush! The Ogilvie Play, written by **Thom von Zahn**, easily won first place, and was even able to silence the likes of **Nick Coles** in the audience. With **Murray Nichol** and **Thom** in the leading roles, backed up with the talent of **David Wilke**, **Landon McClure** and, of course, **Brad Bolus**, it won Ogilvie the Performance Owl for the first time in our history. We also claimed a top 3 finish in all the other categories, excluding the Art Owl. I was fortunate enough to be afforded the opportunity to conduct the House in the Singing, in which we gave a vigorous rendition of *Spirit of the Great Heart*, which managed to incorporate some of the Ogilvie Movement's prowess too. With an overall 3rd place finish, which helped bring about an end to the Birt House reign, I could not have asked for anything more from the boys, who did Ogilvie proud. What a top hat **Declan** was sporting at the matric dance – and what a fantastic evening it was!

It has been 5 years of huge enjoyment, and we owe much to our Housemaster, Mr Gibbon, who has offered us the perfect balance between upbeat discipline, good humour and guidance, and supported us all the way. I wish my fellow Ogilvie men all the very best for the future. Your achievements, both as a group, and as individuals, have been immense and the memories and friendships we have made will remain with us forever. Ooh Ah Ogilvie!

*Michael Weaver*

## KIDD



**Housemaster:** *Graeme Klerck*

**Head of House and Deputy Head of School:** *Oliver Linley*

**Deputy:** *Ethan Gray*

With another two terms having passed at Bishops, Kidd has continued to prosper on every level. Two of the most significant achievements were the winning of the Bishops Eisteddfod and our senior Soccer team winning the Inter House tournament without scoring

a single goal in open play! Apart from this, Kidd has finished runners-up in the Junior Hockey Sevens, the Squash doubles, in Golf and Fencing. Recently at Prize-Giving, several of our young men finished in the top 3 of their grades: **Liam Cook** (1st in grade 8); **Martin Dyer** (2nd in grade 11); **Ethan Gray** (3rd in grade 11) and **Thomas Dusterwald** (2nd in grade 12).

As usual, the grade 11s did a sterling job in co-ordinating and directing the Variety Concert and the House put on its best performance yet. Congratulations to **Oliver Linley**, who has been made Head



*Ecstatic Eisteddfod Winners: Manoj Gihwala, Andrew Attieh, Matthew Golesworthy, Darren Smith and Liam Pitcher*



*Kidd's Victorious Soccer side*

of House for 2012 and Deputy Head of School and **Ethan Gray**, who has been made his deputy. We wish the grade 11s all the best as they take up their leadership roles and mentoring positions and hope they will continue with the momentum provided this year, to carry Kidd House to the top. They do have some very big shoes to fill! We also wish the grade 10s all the best, as they embark on the Epic, which will undoubtedly be the most extraordinary and life-changing experience in their school careers, symbolising their transformation from boys into men. We sincerely hope that it is a successful trip and that they enjoy it as much as it has been by the boys in previous years. It has been an absolutely incredible year for the men of Kidd House and there has been a happy and relaxed ambience found in the House's rec rooms. The House seems to have become quite renowned in the school for its rather laid-back atmosphere, something that evidently hasn't got in the way of our successes.

Last of all, we wish the matrices the best of luck in their upcoming exams and in their future endeavours and careers. Although we may move to different continents or study at different universities, the friendships made during our years in Kidd will never be broken. Reminiscing about our days in Kidd will undoubtedly continue throughout our lives. The House will formally say goodbye to the matrices at the House Dinner which is always a bitter-sweet occasion for them. But, as one group leaves, another enters. No doubt, another group of grade 8s is already eagerly waiting to begin their five incredible years in Kidd.

*Graham Siebert*



*Murray Willcocks climbs the Sydney Harbour Bridge with his host family.*



## BIRT

**Housemaster:** *Trevor Pasquallie*

**Head of House:** *Jack Nebe*

**Deputy:** *Karl Steinhagen*

As 2011 winds down, the mood in Birt House is one of anticipation. The Grade 10s are heading off to take on the Cederberg in what will surely be a memorable experience; the Grade 11s are proudly sewing their new badges of leadership and responsibility onto their blazers and the Grade 12s are soldiering on through their final examinations, hoping to end their school careers on a high. The Grade 9s of 2011, meanwhile, have been a supportive, spirited and praiseworthy bunch and look set to enjoy and to 'squeeze everything out of their College careers'. Together with the talented Grade 8 group, they hold the key to a bright future for Birt and everyone in the House is looking forward to welcoming the incoming Grade 8s for 2012 at the Newboy Tea.

The third term provided the usual finale of Inter School sports and the eagerly-anticipated Inter House contests. Birt added the top spot finishes in the Golf Championships, the Squash Doubles and the Junior Cricket competition to its stellar summer performances at water polo and Sports Day. At the Rugby Sevens tournament, Birt came up trumps against the odds to take the u15 and u19B crowns. There were also worthy performances in the mountain biking, hockey and senior cricket, where Birt were pipped for top spot by a single run.

Congratulations must go to the athletes who gained provincial colours this term in Water Polo, Indoor Hockey, and Cricket. Excellent individual achievements were also attained on the cultural front with one selection into the National Youth Orchestra and another managing a third place in the persuasive category at the National Public Speaking Competition (NIDPSC). Birt's young men also came away with great returns on their efforts at the *Kaapse Afrikaanse Eisteddfod* and the Royal Schools of Music. On



*Michael Louis – American Football Star in the making – on Exchange at Baylor.*



*Birt Matrics suit up!*



*Jack Nebe and Karl Steinhagen, 2012 Head of House and Deputy Head of House*



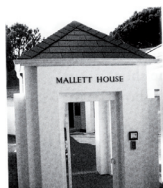
*Ernie Koela and Sadiq Majal with Ty Wills at the Edinburgh Festival Fringe*

the academic front, one of our matrics scored an academic jersey. We also have a Junior Maths Olympiad Round 3 finalist. Further afield, eight Grade 10's boys were selected for the exchange programme and are flying the Birt flag across the globe from India to the USA.

**Ernie Koela's** tenure, as Head of Birt House and Deputy Head Boy, while simultaneously starring in *'Master Harold and the Boys'* at the Edinburgh Festival Fringe, has been exceptional. Birt has witnessed an impressive performance by the outgoing-matric group, and as **Jack Nebe's** men take

over the reins, their sights are set high. Good luck to everyone for the year ahead. Floreat Birt!

*Jack Nebe*



## MALLETT

**Housemaster:** *Dave Ledwidge*

**Head of House:** *David Choi*

**Deputy Head:** *Jordan Artus*

As the curtain closes on yet another busy year, Mallett boys can look

back at 2011 with a smile and look forward to 2012 with ambition. This year, under the leadership of Robert Smith and his fellow leaders, Mallett House has not only added trophies, but continued the tradition of being the 'gees' House. Who can forget the glorious victory of our first ever Singing Owl? Followed by Mr Ledwidge keeping his promise by buying us all breakfast? Claiming both the Junior and Senior Inter House Tug-o-Wars prove that the House is blessed with a variety of talented boys.

The Grade 8s have blended well, wearing their Mallett House Tie with pride. This new group is bonding well with their newly-found 'brothers'. The future of Mallett is looking bright: **Soo-Min Lee** winning various music awards at the Cape Town Eisteddfod; **Justin Nel** being chosen for WP hockey. It is evident that the Grade 9s are enjoying their new best friend – laptops, but they have to be commended on how well they have been involved not only in the House, but in and around the College. Meanwhile, the Grade 10s are stepping up to a more senior role. We are proud to have 4 boys who have been selected to go on exchange – **Keegan Sutherland**, **Cuan Hablutzel**, **Sam Wolski** and **Matthew McAlpin**. Further congratulations go to Murray Walters being named Captain of Canoeing; **Shane Smith** and **Cuan Hablutzel** for being selected for the WP Elite Squad; **Joe Khan** for his Gold medal in National Expo and **Adam van Wyngaarden** and **Joe Kahn** for being selected for *Simply Blue*. The transition has taken place swiftly and the leaders of 2012 are al-



*Robert Smith hands over to David Choi.*





*Grade 11 Leadership Course.*

First Aid and **Jonathan Black** for his superb time (1:30:12) in the Gun Run Half Marathon. Congratulations to ALL our achievers.

We look forward to the challenges of 2012: Sports Day, Eisteddfod and Various House competitions. Let us try and get a 3-course dinner out of Mr Ledwidge by winning the Sports Day and the Eisteddfod! Thank you to all Matrics of 2011. You have made brought success to this House and we intend to exceed these achievements. We will build on the foundations you have set in place. We wish you all the best as you move out to take on the future that awaits you.

*David Choi*

ready starting to work and lead. It will be tough to surpass the glories of this year, but judging by the strength of the new leadership group and Mallett boys, the cliché “the sky is the limit” is all one can say. The grade 11s can boast having three Ten Club members – **Alessio Giuricich**, **Emile Nauta** and **Jonathan Black**. Other achievers are: **David Choi**, **Alessio Giuricich** and **Kilian Schabert** for being named President, Secretary and Head of Fun-Frenzy of Interact Club respectively; **Raez Salie** for his selection to the WP Elite Squad; **Maxwell Houliston** being named Head of

## COLLEGE CULTURE

### BISHOPS PLAY FESTIVAL

*Reviews by David Fick, Rosemary Wilke, Zeff Attieh, Somara Sabharwal and Trevor Pasquallie*



*Who's Your Daddy?*

#### ■ RUSTENBURG GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL: *Who's Your Daddy?*

*Who's Your Daddy?* is a contemplative look at the complicated relationship between fathers and daughters. The girls enjoyed being part of this production and it was compelling to watch. The stage setting was evocative and the use of suitcases and other props was effective. The production was well paced and well rehearsed. Well done on the creative use of costuming as the programme progressed.

#### ■ FISH HOEK HIGH SCHOOL: *First Class to Nowhere*

*First Class to Nowhere* took a humorous slant on air travel and the pitfalls of thinking too much of oneself. The boys and girls had great fun in this production and it was enjoyable to watch. The stage

setting was well thought out and the way that the stage was divided into various areas of the plane was very effective. Comedy is fast-paced and the pace in this production was generally well pitched. Well done on the creative use of costume and extras, which made the whole production feel believable.

#### ■ CAMPS BAY HIGH SCHOOL: *In my Sight, in my Mind (Whodunnit)*

An intense and dramatic start to a perfectly-staged production. Characters were portrayed with maturity and understanding. The cast worked well together and there were some beautiful moments of humour. The staging of props and grouping of actors was handled brilliantly. The lighting crew must be congratulated on their prompt cues. Each actor contributed immensely and must be congratulated on their professional level of performance.

#### ■ HERSCHEL GIRLS' SCHOOL: *Scarlet Whisperings*

The setting and lighting created a beautiful, but eerie beginning to a play, which was produced with creativity and energy. The cast was intense and played roles with confidence and good pace. There was a good awareness of space. It was brilliant to have the girls in the audience at the beginning. This created the mood which brought us to an intense, almost frightening ending. The whispering during the final scene was dramatic and gave the audience shivers! Congratulations.



*All the World's a Stage: Murray  
Nichol and Thomas von Zahn*

#### ■ BISHOPS: *All the World's a Stage*

This articulately written play demonstrated all the elements of theatre. It was a pleasure to watch a well-balanced cast of disciplined actors interact so well with each other. The staging was clean and precisely blocked; enhanced by excellent and relevant lighting. This was a beautifully crafted production. Well done, you held your audience from the beginning to the end!

#### ■ NERD SQUAD: *Rise of the Nerds*

Yes, the Nerd Squad has arrived. Well done for your first attempt at this Festival. There was an experimental energy shown in this dance form. Good variance of light and shade, appropriately staged. The strobe lighting added an interesting dimension to your choreography. Hope that you grow from strength to strength as a dance-team.



*Moods in Motion*

#### ■ CAFDA YOUTH DANCE COMPANY: *Moods in Motion*

There cannot ever be a replacement in entertainment for the elegance and purity of the art of ballet. Lovely, superior work quality; disciplined ballet dancers; feminine softness; pretty, purple lighting and costumes all made me want to waltz along with you. Excellent choreography and choice of music.

### ■ OUT OF AFRICA DANCE ACADEMY: *Soar Like an Eagle*

Pure Magic! Clean and imaginative choreography, perfected executed. It is always wonderful to see such brilliant team-work and passionate involvement. Very pleasing entertainment indeed!

### ■ SANS SOUCI GIRLS' HIGH: *Klockwork Vengeance*

What a terrifying thought, if someone could turn 'life' on and off by using a tiny mechanism! Some well-timed humour, bordering on the melo-dramatic genre. An interesting concept in these precarious times we sometimes live in.

### ■ SPRINGFIELD: *Nobody Famous*

This is an entertaining play about Brenda Star, an aspiring actress, who becomes famous after visiting a psychic. It was engaging and roused laughter from the audience. There was an outstanding performance by Madam Mooche whose charming accent and personality kept the audience in stitches. With amiable characters and a witty plot with unexpected turns, this was an amusing play with a light-hearted tone.

### ■ LEAP SCHOOL: *Traditional dance by Amadlozi*

This exciting and vibrant act really set the stage alight with their energy. A well-rehearsed piece with beautiful costumes and choreography. The girls were suitably accompanied by three drummers, with a young man, slightly bigger than his drum, nearly stealing the show. A thoroughly enjoyable visual and aural spectacle. Well done!

## COLLEGE SPORT



*Luke Rocky and  
Murray Walters*

### CANOEING

**Murray Walters, Joshua van Niekerk** and **Luke Rocky** partnered by senior accomplished paddlers took part in the Breede River Canoe Marathon. This two day race is one of the biggest Canoe Marathons in the Western Cape and is held on a 72km stretch of the Breede River between Robertson and the Kambati River Resort. Josh and his partner placed 62nd, Luke and his father placed 71st and Murray and his partner placed 74th out of around 240 boats. The boys had a great time on their first ever major river race and look forward to many more! During the October school holidays, two members of the Bishops Canoeing Club, **Murray Walters** and **Luke Rocky**, travelled up to Cradock, in the Eastern Cape, to take part in the 30th Hansa Fish River Canoe Marathon. This two-day 86km race is one of the most popular canoe marathons in South Africa and the world.





*Murray Walters paddles with Alistair Roberts*

Both boys paddled with experienced senior paddlers in doubles. **Murray** paddled with Alistair Roberts and **Luke** paddled with his father, Nick Rockey. The race hosts some massive and iconic rapids and obstacles which were a real eye-opener for the boys and showed them what river paddling is all about. It also boosted their confidence and excitement for the sport and gave them plenty of ‘war’ stories to tell. Out of a field of over 1600 paddlers and 750 boats Murray and his partner Alistair came 218th and Luke and his dad, Nick, came only 6 seconds behind them at 219th. It was a fantastic race and the boys had an amazing time and we wish them luck for their next big race – the Unlimited Dusi River Canoe Marathon early next year. Murray and Luke went on to compete in a double in their first surf ski race in a howling gale at Simonstown. This race was the first of the very popular Discovery Sunglass Hut Surf Ski Series. Due to the extreme wind and their lack of ocean paddling experience the boys opted for the shorter and safer 6.2 km course and, to their absolute delight, managed to win it. The boys had a great time and look forward to many more surf ski races as they branch out into a new aspect of canoeing.

*Murray Walters*

## FENCING

We started off the year with the Ubuntu Schools competition that is hosted every second year by Bishops. It is a non ranking competition, but serves as a good warm up for our fencers and a fitting start to the year. The social braai afterwards was well attended.

■ **World Championships: April 2011: Robert McGregor** attended his first World Championships,



*Landon McClure and James Atkins (OD) with their WP Colours awards*

which was held against the incredible backdrop of the Dead Sea in Jordan! Mrs Withers attended as the assistant team manager for the South African Team. It was a tough, but incredible experience – no one can prepare you for the first time in an International competition. We all learnt a tremendous amount and Robert and upcoming young fencers will have the chance to compete again next year.

■ **Championship Evening: August 2011:** Our traditional ‘Bishops Championship Evening’, was as much of an occasion as it has been over the last few

years! The support from the school, with Housemasters and Mr Wood in attendance, is really appreciated! This demonstrates the unique position the school’s club occupies within the SA fencing community, and gives the boys an incredible opportunity! The onus is on them to then develop their potential! It is not only their ‘competitiveness’ which is the yardstick, but also the imperative to make a wider contribution so that the fencing environment is enhanced for the succeeding generation. The captain of the last two years, **Landon McClure**, embodies this responsibility – the epitome of a “team” man who as a leader has put back with interest what he has got out; and simultaneously pushing his own competitive standard to now be the number one U20 foilist in the country! Landon, we are very proud of what you achieved on and off the piste! Well done, and thank you for all you have done to help make the club the success it is today! All three of the major events of the evening were enthralling for different reasons.

The Inter House final was riveting as the much-fancied Ogilvie team of **Landon, Robert, Nevarr** and **Philip**, trailed **Alex Collings’** Kidd team of himself and **Matthew Golesworthy** and **Andrew Attieh**. A major upset was on the cards, until Landon knuckled down and pulled them through. Brilliant entertainment for both partisan supporters and others alike!

The individual final between Robert and Landon was a repeat of last year and the script reads almost exactly the same! Both guys have come a long way in the last twelve months, and the quality and intensity of their bout matched how much they have improved. This time round, Landon also came back, dug in deep and kept his composure to take it 15 – 14. It was a display of pure willpower and raw courage – a fitting climax to a year with these two fencers pushing each other to reach new heights!

The traditional **OD match** was as much fun as we have come to expect. The OD team with **James Atkins, Jamie Francis** and **Thomas Taylor**, had a really good shot from the outset as **James** has made a big impact in the national senior foil ranking this year (currently 5th) and it has been five years since the school has had an OD in the senior national top six. It was tense throughout, with the match going down to the wire in the deciding bout between **Landon** and **James**. It was his sheer determination to get this one under his belt that got **James** over the line 45-44. Wonderful match, and showed how great this sort of fencing can be.

The awards for the Bishops Championships evening are listed below:

Inter House Cup: Ogilvie vs Kidd

Service Cup: **Landon McClure:**

U15 and U19 schools league cups: Bishops

Captain: **Sam Wolski**

Vice Captain: **Robert McGregor**

Armourer: **Sam Wolski** and **Philip van Biljon** (trainee)

Half colours: **Sam Wolski**

Badges: Gold: **Robert McGregor**; Silver: **Alex Collings** and **Sam Wolski**; Bronze: **Ashley Butler** and **Soo-Min Lee**, re-award to **Nevarr Pillay** and **Philip van Biljon**

*Certificates:*

U15 team members: **Sam Tatham, Grant Byron**

Most improvement: **Edward Allies**

Club involvement: **Uthmaan Mohamed, Nevarr Pillay** and **Rhiyaan Smith**

#### OTHER RESULTS FROM 2011:

##### *U19 Schools Championships*

In the final, Bishops beat Fish Hock to win their fifth consecutive title!

##### *U15 Schools Championships:*

Final: Bishops A vs. Paul Roos 36 – 6

3rd Place: Bishops B vs. Fish Hock 36 – 32



*WC Junior Nationals winners: Alex Collings, James Atkins (OD), Robert McGregor, Soo-Min Lee*

**The Junior National Championships** held in early October saw the following WP and Bishops medal winners:

**Soo- Min Lee** (u/15 Men's Epee)

**Robert McGregor** (u/17 Men's Foil)

**Landon McClure** (u/20 Men's Foil)

**Robert McGregor** (u/20 Men's Foil)

**Robert McGregor** (u/17 Men's Epee)

**Soo- Min Lee** (u/15 Men's Foil)

We were extremely lucky to host a refereeing course at Bishops with the two FIE referees who came out from Germany to participate in the Junior national Championships. The senior FIE referees, Dieter Lammer and Benjamin Denzer ran the Monday session for juniors to improve the standard of junior refereeing at local competitions as well as the fencers' understanding of the rules. On the Tuesday they held a refereeing and DT session for referees, senior fencers and administrators with detailed focus on key issues.

**South African Colours:** **Robert McGregor:** U17 epee and foil, U20 foil.

#### WESTERN CAPE AWARDS 2011

##### *Western Cape Colours*

**Landon McClure:** senior and U20 foil

**Sam Wolski:** U20 sabre, U17 foil and epee

**Robert McGregor:** U20 foil, U17 epee and foil

##### *Western Province Colours*

**Landon McClure:** senior foil

**Sam Wolski:** U17 foil

**Robert McGregor:** senior, U20 and U17 foil

**Alex Collings:** U15 foil

#### *Champions 2011*

Senior Mens Foil Champion **Landon McClure**

Senior Mens Sabre Champion **Sam Wolski**

U20 Mens Foil Champion **Landon McClure**

U20 Mens Sabre Champion **Sam Wolski**

U17 Mens Foil Champion **Robert McGregor**

U17 Mens Epee Champion **Robert McGregor**



#### *Special Awards*

"Most Improved" **Sam Wolski**

"Most Promising" **Robert McGregor**

Once again, a great year for the club! Let's build on this to broaden the competitive base in the year ahead!

*David Wagenfeld and Jacky Withers*



## GOLF

The 2011 golf season once again saw Bishops entering four teams in the three respective WP South Golf leagues. With close on 50 boys participating (most of them first choice sports options), the popularity of the sport continues to grow. We fielded one of our youngest 1st sides ever (**Cole Cruickshank, Nicholas Pithey and Luke Woods** – all in grade 8). The team lost a number of closely-fought games, but the experience gained will stand them in good stead for the future. In the local leagues our 2nd side finished second in the South B and the 3rd side (**Reid Falconer, Rijk Roux, James Beningsfield, Michael West, Adrian Farrell and Jonathan Smuts**) won the South C league. Having initially tied with Wynberg for league honours, the 3rd side beat Wynberg in a play-off to win the South C league. Our 2nd and 3rd golf sides then participated in the league play-offs against the winners and runners-up in the Northern Schools league at King David Golf Course. The 2nd side performed admirably on the day, beating both Hottentots Holland and DF Malan to win the Plate section of the B league competition. Our 3rd side lost narrowly to The Curro School, but nonetheless walked away with silver medals as winners of the South C league. Our annual Bishops Golf Championship and Inter House Challenge was held at the De Zalza Golf Club in wet conditions. Birt emerged as the winning House while **Luke Woods** (Grade

8) was crowned the Individual Champion. **Cole Cruickshank** placed 2nd and **Reid Falconer** finished 3rd. The Martin Versfeld 'Rookie of the year' trophy was awarded to **Liam Cook** at the prize-giving ceremony. He was unbeaten in the league. The contributions made by parents by way of prizes, went a long way towards making the 2011 Championship a memorable one for all our golfers and we are indebted to them for this. Thank you. 2012 promises to be a bumper year with our envisaged tour to England in March/April and the International Schools' Golf Challenge at Sun City which awaits our top 4 golfers in August. Special thanks must go to **Glen Gibbon** and **Gary Coombe** for all they did to help raise the profile of golf at Bishops. These two gentlemen have been a tower of strength and continue to add value to the sport in many different ways.

*Mervin Walsh*



*Luke Woods - 2011 Individual Bishops Golf Champion*

## HOCKEY

Bishops Hockey has enjoyed another successful season with the 1st XI leading the way. In general players have participated with enthusiasm with staff and outside coaches being the catalyst to the success both on and off the field. Friday evenings remain ever popular and is slowly attracting a bigger spectator support base. In addition the boys are taking more interest with many seniors offering their services as coaches and an ever increasing number of schoolboy umpires, resulting in **Matthew Golesworthy** being selected to umpire at the U16IPT. A pre-season festival continues for each division and ensures that we play against the best in the country. The U14s went on tour to Northwood in Durban, the U16s participated in the Rondebosch and Independent schools festivals. The 1st team was off to Grey High, KES and the Independent schools festival, which

remains very popular with the players as we test ourselves against schools similar to ours. These festivals create a wonderful opportunity for all players to experience touring, not only those that go on to play provincial hockey. On the provincial scene it has been a bumper year for the U18s with six 1st team players selected to represent WP, while **Michael Watson** and **James Drummond** were selected to represent South Africa U18 in a series against Australia, with Michael being given the honour of captaining the National team; while **Steven Ryall** was selected to the SA U17 squad.



*Michael Watson and  
James Drummond*

### Bishops Provincial and Regional Representatives 2011

U18:Western Province A: **Seb Golding, Michael Watson, Charlie Plimsoll, Jacques Tredoux, Steven Ryall, James Drummond.**

U16:Western Province A: **Alex Stewart**

U16 Western Province B Peninsula: **Paul Ferrandi, Luke Barker, Josh Van Niekerk**

U16 Regional; Western Province Disas: **Michael Wright, James Dry, James Murphy, Jeremy Ryall, Chris Wray**

U14 Regional; Western Province Disas: **Peter Brink, Lawrence Midgely, Christian Cotchobos, Justin Nel**

It's an important value at Bishops hockey that we offer the quality coaching that produces national and provincial players, while also ensuring that we cater for all who participate. It's crucial that we work hard at getting this right, so it was pleasing to see **Michael** and **James** being selected to the U18 squad and **Steven Ryall** into the SA U17 squad. The Open division has 4 teams which are all highly competitive this season, with the 1st XI and 3rd teams only losing one game and the 2nd team finishing unbeaten. The 1st XI results have once again been excellent and set the standard for the other teams to follow. A special thanks to **Graeme Klerck** for assisting me this year as we

developed a good management to lead the players.

Here is a summary of the 1st XI results.

Played	Won	Lost	Draw	Goals for	Goals against
33	29	1	3	112	28

Colours Awards for Hockey – acknowledgement and recognition in 2011

*Full Colours – provincial and potential provincial standard*

**Michael Watson** (re-award), **Sebastian Golding** (re-award), **Charlie Plimsoll** (re-award), **Jacques Tredoux** (re-award), **Steven Ryall**, **James Drummond**.

*Half Colours – 60% or more of 1st team games*

**Mathew How Saw Keng**, **Jack Nebe**, **Alex Stewart**, **Ramsey Collins**, **Tim Westwood**, **Giovanni Marchesini**

*1st Team Awards for 2011*

Umpiring and service to hockey: **Matthew Golesworthy**

Spirit & Passion: **Ramsay Collins**

Achievement of the Year: **Jacques Tredoux**

Sportsman of the year: **Seb Golding**

Player's player: (voted by players): **Charlie Plimsoll**

Player of the year: **Michael Watson**

*Warren Wallace*



*Bishops 1st XI*



## 2ND

Played	Won	Lost	Draw	Goals for	Goals against
12	10	0	2	26	8

It has been a highly successful season for the second team who has remained unbeaten throughout. The team has dominated most of the opposition, in fact the only team which the 2nds did not systematically destroy was Rondebosch who managed to hang on to two draws, the final game of the season being somewhat of a disappointment with both sides playing conservative, defensive hockey. The squad loses quite a few matrics this year and credit must go to these individuals for fighting their heart out for their team and their school. **Matthew Coetzee** had a great season in the goal mouth, although he admitted to often being bored as he saw so little of the ball and threatened to pull up a deck chair. **Rob Smith** did a great job captaining and encouraging the side. Not always an easy feat with so many strong individuals. **Roscoe Carter-Johnston** proved his usefulness and diversity by playing most positions during the season and it was great to know that if the chips were down we could always slot him in as a half to stabilize the defence. Some things that will be missed are **Cai Nebe's** inability to get tired, **Nick Golding's** boundless enthusiasm and **Simon Ferrandi's** dry sense of humour. The occasional visit from Ramsay Collins from the first side was always an added bonus and all of the matrics will be missed, not only for the skill and dedication which they brought to the field, but for their spirit and personalities. As we look forward to 2012, I know that the second team will also be losing some key players to the first team next year. **Andrew Gebers, Greg Hutchinson** (Hutch) and **James Baikoff** have all had an outstanding season as midfielders and/or strikers whereas **Ali Golding** and **Matt Grobler** have been indomitable in defence with **Harry Dankwerts** being rock-solid. However as we lose some of these players we will surely get a great deal of new blood which is itching for a shot in the Firsts. I suppose that is the nature of a second team, always to be of a transitory nature. A massive thank you needs to be made on behalf of the second team to our coach, Wayne Hendriks, who has worked tirelessly to shape and develop the side. His unique brand of hockey is enjoyed by all who have the privilege of running with the second side and I cannot wait until we take to the astro again in 2012.

*Russell Drury*

## 4TH

The Fantastic Fourths had yet another enjoyable season of hockey at Bishops! With committed fourth team players who were always ready for a good game, combined with third team players who were more than happy to play two games per weekend, supplemented with U14D emerging hockey stars, the Fantastic Fourths were an odd, but happy bunch! The Fantastic Fourths have once again shown that hockey is played to have fun and winning is an added bonus. Most games were played on astro, but the odd grass game added a surprising element to the game and the team managed to win the majority of games played. It has been a pleasure to get to know these boys on and off the hockey field – those leaving will be missed. Bakgat manne, bakgat!

*Burgert Maree*



*The Fantastic Fourths*

The U16 division has 4 teams and while all are highly competitive, this group did not enjoy the best season. This was also going to be a tough challenge for them with a few with the u15 and U16 age groups merging.

### **U16A**

The team was fortunate enough to participate in two high profile festivals this past season. The season was one where the guys learnt more than they ever will: they learnt how to fight; how to hold on and how to never give up. The amount of improvement we saw in a number of players this season has provided such encouragement to us as a coaching team and I look forward to seeing how the seniors step up into first team territory and how the juniors take the lead next year. These boys certainly matured as hockey players. Let me elaborate: Hockey like all sport relies not only on skill and understanding, but on determination and mental strength. I believe in this regard the team has made incredible progress. They have learnt that results do not just get handed to them because they are Bishops boys and sometimes they are going to be the underdogs and have to fight their way back to the top. The final knock out fixture against Rondebosch is a testament to that, and as a coaching team we couldn't be more proud to have worked with this group this year.

*Willem Steyn*

### **U16B**

This hockey team enjoyed a very exciting season with plenty of ups and some downs. We started the season a bit on the slow side with an unconvincing win over Paarl Boys. However, due to some hard work and commitment from our coaches Mr Sean Henchie and Mike Krige, we managed to get back on



*U16B Hockey*

track for what looked to be an emphatic season for the mighty U16Bs. Coming up to the weekend of the last Rondebosch game, we were in high spirits having convincingly won all our games thus far with the exception of an unfortunate performance against Paul Roos. We went in to the Rondebosch game slightly complacent after our previous 2-0 victory and they were able to put 2 quick goals onto the board leaving us feeling startled and exposed. Even though we lost our last game, we had an exceptionally successful season. A huge thank you must be made to Mr Henchie and Mike who backed us 100% throughout the season and taught us many valuable skills that will definitely benefit our hockey in the future.

*Murray Willcocks*

## U16C

The team was led by **Simon Thompson** and had a mixed season from a result perspective. However, we were competitive and I feel the players developed tremendously as the season progressed. We had some close results against the boys schools and with a bit of luck could probably have won two or three more games. Well done to the players for their effort and on a very enjoyable season.

*Jaime Wallace*

Played	Won	Lost	Draw	Goals for	Goals against
12	4	5	3	21	23

## U16D

The U16Ds have also enjoyed reasonable success and a lot of credit must go to the coach, Dylan Holtman, and manager Mike Withers for the effort they put into their teams. Often not the most technically gifted, they compete with the same passion and determination. This means they derive the same benefits as the other teams, an important aspect for any young boy growing up. Lessons were learned in defeat



*U16C Hockey*

and the way the teams picked themselves and prepared themselves for the next match, indicate invaluable life skills gained.

The U14 age group continues to grow and set the foundation for future hockey players. This is solely thanks to the hard work of the two U14 Managers; Jenny Campbell and Leon Glanvill. These teachers created such a positive, encouraging environment that was ably supported by new coaches, Michael Day 14A (OD and 1st captain in 2009) Nic Stone (14B), Will Perkins & Nolan Steele 14C (OD 2010). While this year's results were varied as we were bullied by our neighbouring boys schools who were physically bigger boys, our nursery is good hands as we develop our technical ability and knowledge of the game for the future.

## **U14A**

We began this season with a great tour up to sunny Durban, looking to build together as a team for the hockey season ahead. This tour turned out to be a greater success than either Jenny Campbell or I anticipated, with our boys winning four out of six games, drawing one, and losing one. Though we didn't necessarily have the greatest of structures in place at this stage in the season, we showed character as a team and a determination to win. The u14A's season has had its ups and downs results-wise. However, I firmly believe that this has been a great foundational year for the boys in coming to grips with the ethos of Bishops hockey and learning the necessary skills of the trade that will enable them to flourish as they progress through the ranks. Though we probably should have won more games than we did in the end, it is the growth of the individual players that I am most pleased with and excited about. I have thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young men, and have enjoyed leading them with the very well-organized and enthusiastic Mrs. Campbell's, under the captaincy of **Justin Nel**. I wish the team all the best and look forward to watching them further develop over the years into a confident and successful side."

*Mike Day*





*U14C Hockey*

## U14C

The team had a great season. Known as Champions League, they tackled each match with enthusiasm and dedication. The coaches were fortunate to work with boys with a good skill level. Preps schools such as Bishops Prep and Western Province Prep school must be commended on the skills they are teaching. The biggest victory was against SACS and the biggest loss against Paul Roos. The team held off a competitive Rondebosch team at the end of the season. The Champions League player of the year has to go to **Sean Douglass**. He is a fantastic goalie and his positive approach is to be commended. Other players that shone are: **Chris Hitchman, Josh Knipe, Julian van der Watt, Dakota Dixey Date Chong** and **Robert Lees**. Parents support in the form of lifts, oranges and support cannot be underestimated. The pinnacle match for most boys was the match against the Herschel u14 B team. The boys won by a goal and the girls won by a stolen heart or two.

*Leon Glanville*

Some challenges for Bishops hockey in 2012:

- Play and exciting brand that allows us as a code to build a support base amongst all the boys playing.
  - To pursue excellence in our hockey, with the right attitude and discipline.
  - Take ownership of the game and create your brand through sportsmanship when playing and through service by umpiring and coaching.
- Good luck in 2012!



# Celebrating Rugby for 150 Years.



Running rugby

☐

Overhead passes

☐

Crunching tackles

☐

Quick hands

☐

e-mail: [health@vital.co.za](mailto:health@vital.co.za)

[www.vital.co.za](http://www.vital.co.za)



NUTRITIONAL HELPLINE  
0800 22 33 11



Good health is Vital.



*One of the Bishops Open VIII's crews pulling hard*

## ROWING

The Rowing Club started off the 2011/12 season with a highly successful Sprint Regatta held on the 15 October at Zeekoevlei, the home of Bishops Rowing. The weather played its part and despite the odd bit of drizzle and a fair breeze, the conditions were suitable for racing and all events took place on time and without mishap. Bishops did well across all age categories with several of its crews winning medals on the day. The highlight of the regatta is always the clash between the Open VIII's crews from the participating schools and this year was no exception. The race was made that much more interesting as there were old boys crews from Bishops, SACS and Somerset College so there were 6 boats competing in this premier event over 1500m – the first time so many boats have raced in this sprint event. In the end, the powerful OD crew won the race, literally by a whisker from the Somerset College old boys crew, followed a second later by the Bishops VIII. The SACS VIII, the crew that has dominated Western Cape school rowing in recent years, was soundly beaten by Bishops.



*Kevin Gow, Desmond Fairall, Graeme Irvine and Tom Otten*

The new rowing season saw some fresh new faces with the junior age groups being well represented. The numbers of rowers in the Bishops Rowing Club are growing and this very encouraging trend augers well for the sport in the coming years. The prize giving was done by Mr Vernon Wood ably assisted by our Director of Rowing, Sam Wells.



**James Johnston**, the Captain of Rowing for 2011/12, thanked all the participating rowers from the other schools for competing so gallantly on the day and paid tribute to the hard work put in by the organizing committee whose efforts had resulted in an extremely well run Bishops regatta.

The Bishops Sprint Regatta is the precursor to the rest of the season's rowing and sets the tone for the months of tough competition that lie ahead both here in the Western Cape and upcountry in the Eastern Cape and Gauteng. There is good depth of talent in the club this year, especially in the senior ranks and seats in boats will be hotly contested. The next event that the Bishops rowers will participate in will be the Knynsa Halfway Regatta which takes place on the Knysna lagoon.

On Wednesday the 12th October, the newly-built Bishops Rowing Shed was officially opened by Mr and Mrs Wood at a ceremony at Zeekoevlei. The building was funded by the Lotto grant awarded to Bishops Rowing two years ago. It is a purpose-built structure that will allow the club to grow over the next few years in line with the 5 year strategic plan that has been developed which will see the number of boats in the fleet rising significantly. A team of parents, headed by John Innes, came together to help create this very handsome structure that proudly bears the Bishops mitre and a set of sweep oars. John Innes was the project manager/builder and through his selfless endeavours, the shed was built – on time and within budget. The project had, over the past two seasons, been championed by Martin Vanlierde who had recognized the need for such a building and who had worked tirelessly in pursuit of this goal. With the support from Zeekoevlei Yacht Club, on whose land the shed is sited, the planned shed soon became a reality once all the necessary approvals from council had been obtained. The steel racking on which the boats will be stored, was still being manufactured at the time of writing – the storage racking is a very specialized component in the shed's design and had to be made according to specific design criteria. Once installed, boats will be able to be stored and retrieved easily ensuring a more effective fleet management program



*The Bishops Open IV: (l to r) Adam van Wyngaarden, Daniel de Freitas, James Johnston and Oliver Husband*



*Paul Johnston and Vernon Wood in front of the new Bishops Rowing Shed at Zeekoevlei;  
The spacious interior of the new shed*

throughout the rowing season. At the opening ceremony, which was attended by many parents and all the rowing club members, Rev Wilke blessed the shed which was then officially opened by Mrs Wood who cut the ribbon – the doors were then raised to reveal the fabulous new shed's interior space. This wonderful new Bishops Rowing asset will undoubtedly be well utilized in the years to come – hopefully producing some top rowers in the process.

*Richard Francis*

## RUGBY

### 1ST XV

**Played: 19 Won: 13 Lost: 6**

In our 150th year of rugby at Bishops, there was much anticipation leading up to the 2011 season – and much expectation, too! In the end, the results will reflect a 'mixed bag' – and I think that the



*1st XV vs RBHS*

players themselves will be left wondering, 'What if....?' At the pre-season Grey PE Festival, things started off well enough – a narrow loss to a powerful Selborne team (23-24), followed by a morale-boosting win over the high-flying Maritzburg College (22-17). The team was settled and as coaches, we had established what was needed going into the League. But then disaster struck in the form of a vindictive and non-

sensical ruling by the WPHSRA, banning our two Post Matrics from playing any further part in our campaign – in spite of the fact that they were both U19 and had been at Bishops their entire school careers. It was not just the loss of two key players – it was the ‘fallout’ resulting from the handling of the saga which had such an adverse effect on boys and coaches alike. Instead of building on our strengths, we were forced into damage control. In a nutshell, self belief became our mantra. When the team took to the field in the right frame of mind, they were capable of making life difficult for any opponent. Conversely, they were prone to lapses in concentration which negated all our efforts on the practice field. Contrasting performances in our matches against SACS and RBHS are very good examples of what I’m talking about. Our pack was solid – the front row of **Emilio da Graca**, **Lusanda Doli** and **Tshepo Motale** ensured a right shoulder heel on our ball and often disrupted the opposition put-in, too. I was impressed with the manner in which **Nick Schooling** and **Floris Groeninx** stepped into the breach left by the departure of our two Post Matrics, **Cameron Doyle** and **Stephen Buerger** – they were big boots to fill! **Ghaalib vd Ross**, **Jo Miller** and **Tarquin Carlsson** gelled nicely as a loose trio – and **Michael Foxcroft** made a valuable contribution at the end after suffering a series of hamstring injuries. Behind the pack, things weren’t quite as settled. **Luke Johnston** was the pick of 3 scrum-halves used and **James Van Heerden** claimed the 10 spot. They’re both in Grade 11 which bodes well for 2012. **Johnny Kotze** and **Jason Morris** were in the midfield. **Morris** improved with every game and I have high hopes for him next year. **Kotze** was simply outstanding – a talisman and worthy winner of the players’ choice of ‘Player of the Year’. **Tim Swiel** and **Kris Otto** provided much needed impetus on attack and were both deadly ‘finishers’ when an opportunity presented itself. **Greg Alexander**, **Luke Jacobs** and **Che Prins** all played important roles as our back three. It would be remiss of me not to make special mention of our captain, **Tarquin Carlsson**. From the word go, he led from the front and played as though his life depended on it. When things got really tough during the Post Matric fiasco, he had to learn to keep things in perspective – but he deserves enormous credit for the manner in which he led the team this year. **Tshepo Motale**, **Johnny Kotze**, **Tim Swiel** and **Tarquin Carlsson** all received provincial recognition, with **Kotze** and **Swiel** representing the SA Academy and SA Schools teams respectively. As usual, my final words go to an incredibly dedicated and professional support staff. My thanks to Kevin Foote, Gareth Hayden and Stephen Knoop for their technical expertise, to Geoff Huber and Gerald Muller for their superb medical care and to Brendon Earp-Jones for his outstanding audio-visual contribution. Under difficult circumstances, the ‘class’ of 2011 made us proud to be a part of the 150th year of Bishops Rugby. ‘Jump and jive...!’

*Dave Mallett*

## 2ND

2011, a year for the ‘All Whites’ to look back on with pride due to some great results and style of rugby played. Arguably the best game was against Wynberg on the Piley Rees. It was a game that was full of running rugby and some even better defence, but the moments that the boys will no doubt remember for years, is the last five minutes of play, where we needed a try to win; the ball went through about eight phases before being turned over by the opposition, and this was repeated





*Cameron Vinokur*

4 or 5 times with no break in play, only to see the try-scoring machine, **Campbell Frost**, dive over the line for one of the most important tries of his Bishops career. The team was lead by captain Courageous, **Stuart Steyn**, and he did a fine job of leading his troops. When he had to fulfil his duties with the first team, our 'Man of the Season' **Cameron Vinokur** took his rightful reign and continued where **Stu** left off. The team had a few rough patches that lost them games they should not have lost, considering the potential each of

them had, but mostly due to the huge turnover in personnel from week to week. The boys were very committed to their rugby and this was evident in their commitment to practice. Special mentions must go out to **Mike** 'orange boots' **Korneiew**, who became an end of season regular for the first team bench and also notched up a starting cap for the glorious blue; **Rees Bolus** played every game for the side and was the anchor and playmaker in the backline when injury hit. **Karl Steinhagen** and **Sebastiaan Rummelzwaal** were always in the thick of things and **Andrew Jones-Davies** proved the critics wrong in his sublime final call up for the 1st XV. With plenty of injuries throughout the season, we often had to call guys up from the third team, and even the fourths, none of whom seemed out of their depth donning the white jersey. Bishops is blessed with skill.

*Don Armand*

### 3RD

**Played 12: Won 6: Lost 6**

Looking at the results above, it portrays an average season. But, as we saw in the Springboks' game in the quarter finals of the World Cup, the final season's results don't indicate how the season really went. The third team that played in the second term could arguably have been one of the best for quite some while. We played 7 games and won 5 beating Paarl Boys, Boland Landbou and Rondebosch at home; we shall never forget that last-second try against Bosch. They defended the Piley Rees with passion and pride, and played excellent attacking rugby. Outstanding performers were **Mike Korneiew**, **Campbell Frost**, **Ernie Koela** and **Mo Nichol**. In the third term, our team was hit by a number of changes in core individuals and we lost continuity and could not replicate the same level of play. Senior sides were struck by a number of injuries and players out midway through the term and at one stage we had the entire fourth team backline playing the match against SACS. All the players that came into our side gave their best and earned their STRIPES. There were still some gallant and brilliant individual performances from players like, **James Morris**, **Luke Kuhn**, **James Goddard**, **Jared Cornelissen** and **Didier De Villiers** who was exceptional in the third term. Well done to three Stripes that played for the first team in the third term: **Mike Korneiew**, **Hameer van Mali** and **Andrew Jones-Davies** as well as the many that played for the 2nds. Special thanks to the many 4th team players that came in and out of



*Stripes on the move: Mo Nichol on the counter, Jones-Davies and Frost in support against Paul Roos*

the side particularly in the 3rd term. Thanks to our inspirational captain, **Anthony Austin**, who led from the front and was especially gifted in getting the guys to play heads up rugby for most of the season. To the matric stalwarts: **Coles, Samaras, Smash Wheeler, De Villiers, Morris, Nichol** and **Koela**, thanks for the memories. Thanks also to **Mike Morris**, our assistant coach/ forwards coach who was amazing. He was also superb in coaching finer technical aspects of the game. 2...3...STRIPES!

*Richard Smith*

#### 4TH

The 4th team had a super season. They lost the first game to Paarl Gym, but then won all the rest – including an exciting game against Paul Roos away which they won by a point. A great front row (usually Brett Hope-Robertson, Sean-Michael Campleman and Dee Ferrandi) gave us a solid base and all three were superb in open play. Matthew Jameson and Greg Cooke complemented each other at lock with Matthew being the powerful enforcer and Greg a great lineout forward (with an extraordinary tackle count). In Dane Wilson and Fred Scholtz we had two flanks whose work was amazing as they covered huge distances in all matches. Tim Stirrup and Didier de Villiers shared most of the season at 8 with both making an impact with ball in hand. For much of the season Chris Immelman was scrumhalf and his energy both physically and vocally were a great asset to the team. Jared Cornelissen was sublime at flyhalf. Both Richard Tissiman and Brevan Thompson proved to be tough centres with great feet. Our nippy wings, Siya Tengana and Jalid Vadillo, had many good runs and at the back was Nicolai Smith who probably kicked the ball more than your average Bishops fullback, but made a huge impact in many close games both in defence and on attack. Many other players also had a significant number of games for the 4ths and we were



*The Wild Boys after beating Rondebosch!*

fortunate that the 5th team was also full of talent. My thanks to **Warren Butler** (OD) for being a truly great coach and to **Dee Ferrandi** for his inspirational leadership. The Wild Boys had a happy 2011 season!

*Peter Westwood*

## 5TH

Any season where you win your home games and do well on your away legs is a good season. We failed to beat Rondebosch away, but we made them work hard for their win at their 'fortress'. I must congratulate our players on a wonderful spirit throughout the season. It is so difficult to single out players because so many of those that played well were immediately drawn up into the ranks of the Wild Boys and above. Congratulations to all those players who started out with us this season and found their way up to teams as high as the thirds. Rugby is in a good condition at Bishops when we have talented players like those in the 5th team. Thanks to Channing Miller and Justin Pearson for their untiring efforts in coaching and inspiring the lads.

*David Ledwidge*

## 6TH

The 6th XV enjoyed a successful season and selection wise retained a fairly consistent side, despite the effects of predictable weekly injuries within those teams above us. Losses against Rondebosch, Paarl Boys and Paul Roos were balanced by some fine wins against SACS, Wynberg and Parklands. Our highpoint was the 20 to 19 point victory during the season's opening game against Paarl Gym.

**Jordan Hickman** played well at centre, often breaking the line, while the other regular centre Alex Buchanan was a particularly good tackler. **Abu Sheik** had an excellent first half of the season at fly half while **Dan Brophy** excelled in the same position during the second half. **Michael Vanlierde** was with us at scrumhalf during the first half of season before his promotion upwards;



*The 6th XV against Parklands: won 10-0 by Bishops. Egor Arkhipov (flank) and Michael Vanlierde (scrumhalf)*

he could always be relied upon to produce snappy and determined play. Wing, **Dali Khanyili**, scored some excellent tries; **Dominic Welsh** also played some sound games at wing, as did **Egor Arkhipov** who proved a determined player with a particularly good step. Amongst the forwards **Jonty Swift** was our regular hooker and proved his worth. **Brian Magai** was our most consistent prop and a hard runner against the opposition. Lock **Stephen Falconer** was the best of our lineout jumpers and succeeded

in stealing many an opposition ball. **Brice Dunlop** was another determined runner as was **Darren Smith** who played in our last three games. **Leon Raubenheimer** was the captain and set the example as a consistently hard-working player. The team closed the season by going together for a Spur meal. Practices were well attended and carefully organised by coaches Nic Lassen and Craig Rhodes-Harrison, who both worked particularly well on the team's physical preparation.

*Rodney Warwick*

## 7TH

The 2011 Styvie 7 XV, will not go down in history books as a team that did not try. Our best didn't seem to match up to the opponents we played and we were defeated in every game we played, besides a 36-12 win against SACS and a draw to Paul Roos. It seems ironic that one of our most positive results was against one of the strongest rugby playing schools in the country. This emphasizes the point that in many matches we played and lost during the season, we were really just unlucky. **Jordan Shefeeni** scored the try in the final seconds of the match, which meant that **Courtney Blandin de Chalais** had to convert from the most oblique angle known on the rugby field to equalize. In a howling South Wester, unknown to Stellenbosch, **Courtney** kicked the ball blindly into oblivion. It miraculously curved its way between the up-rights. The two touch judges looked at each other in amazement before they tentatively held up their flags. We celebrated that day as if we had won. Other highlights through the season include: **Tobin Davenport's** brave match against SACS, which unfortunately ended his rugby season early, but according to the doctor has not ended his ability to have children! **Christopher Sharwood** had an amazing season both as captain and as the ferocious loose-head.

*Gerry Noel*

## U16A

This group greatly exceeded the expectations we had for them. In the early games against the formidable opponents of Paarl Boys High and Paarl Gym, we noticed something – determination and a willingness to take their opponents on physically in the contact. After some closer inspection of video footage of the latter of the two games (and subsequent defence sessions in order to work on this, the team's strength) they never looked back and they never stood down. We knew that they were unlikely to suffer a heavy defeat because they were not keen to let a team cross their try line. We also knew that, if they could complement their defensive efforts with good attacking efforts, they would win rugby games, and they did. The game against St Andrew's illustrated how defense can win matches even when the odds are against you. The Boland Landbou fixture was the best of the season. They defended against boys much bigger than themselves and Landbou managed to score just one try, but it was their attack that allowed them to win this game as the set pieces worked well; they constantly shifted the ball, retained it and therefore made it difficult for the big Boland players to keep up. Another memorable game was the second one against Wynberg Boys' High. There was an ebb and flow to this game with one team taking the lead, only to be trailing the next minute. The boys did stick to the game plan. With the final whistle to follow, the Wynberg scrum-half did not find touch, which lead to a penalty to Bishops deep in their own 22. The ball was played quickly; a hole was punched in mid-field and the ball went wide again in the 4th phase, and over, under the Wynberg posts. They finished their season on a high with a great performance against Rondebosch. Although they did not win, they played very good rugby and a surprised and somewhat subdued Rondebosch team left the field as victors by 6 points. We thoroughly enjoyed the season with these boys. Not once did we have issues off the ball – a testimony of the great spirit in which they played the game. I am convinced that they will offer much next year and serve the u19 group with enthusiasm and commitment. The team's thanks go to Brendon Hamman for his knowledgeable and enthusiastic coaching and support.

*Jean Nolle*

## U16B

This side showed glimpses of what they could do. The challenge was to try to get a full game, in which we started well and managed to play well for 60 minutes. The year started with a tough fixture against Paarl Boys in which we were soundly beaten. We then won two on the trot, until the wheels came off a bit in a game we should have won – we were up and gave the ball away at the death for Boland Landbou to drive and maul the ball up 60 metres to score the winning try. Games against Wynberg and Bosch were disappointing. In the second half of the season we showed that we were learning and put in much better performances. Against Paul Roos we were down by 2 on the scoreboard, but the better team at half time. Again we could not keep up the tempo. Wins against SACS kept us going and we ended with our best game of the season against Bosch – where we turned around a 40-0 loss previously to a game we could have won – our patience let us down as we pushed for the winning score. The side was lucky to have two good captains: **Dean Moir** – until he went up, and then **Murray Moore**. They communicated well and played hard. The



side also had very good loose forwards to choose from – **Michael Louis**, **Masood Bemat**, and **Justin Wilson** all made selection very difficult. Likewise all-round players like **Mahatma Ulimwengu, CG**, and **Keegan Sutherland** all had good skills and tried hard for the team. I think the player of the team though was **Devon Woodman** who never gave less than 100 percent in practice and in the games. Thanks to Brendan Raubenheimer, my assistant, who has helped me tremendously.

## U16C

It has been a season of mixed results. The season started off with some tough fixtures against Paarl Gym, Paarl Boys' High and Boland Landbou. It is always hard keeping the team motivated playing these schools, but the boys held their heads high at the end of each match and we were able to build on the positive aspects of their game play. Unfortunately, all the results were against us for the first half of the season, but the second half turned out to be a very different affair. The boys were fired up for the rest of the season. Our first fixture was against Paul Roos, despite a valiant effort and having to contend with gale force winds on the day, we lost the match. This defeat would signal a turning point in the season and the team committed itself not to lose another match. The boys showed great heart and commitment to stay true to their word. It was a close game against SACS which ended in a draw, but it felt like a win having scored a try in the dying minutes of the game. The season ended on a high, for us all, when we beat RBHS on their home ground; this was truly a special day for the team and a brilliant end to a great rugby season.

*Oscar Horstmann*

## U16D

The season started with me staring at a group of somewhat downhearted looking lads who had all just been told they had failed to make U16C team selection. As always this is hardly an inspirational



*24 – 7 win over SACS!*

place to begin. However, as one of our valedictory speakers said this year – ‘the end can often be the beginning!’ The end of these boys’ C team dreams soon became the beginning of their “Warrior” adventure. Building on the exploits of the first “Warrior” team from 2010 who had turned themselves into a super motivated, Paarl-Gym conquering unit, this year’s team also began to realize that it matters far more how you play your game than in what team you play. The start of our season saw a mixed bag of wins and losses – most notably a draw to one of our Paarl rivals. We lost a few games that we probably should have won, but the boys were gaining confidence and skills and the quality of rugby was improving steadily. In the second half of the season the team really got into their stride, finishing without a loss in our final set of regular fixtures. Under the inspirational coaching of Michael Blankenberg the team began to play some beautiful Bishops rugby. Forwards, often led by loping charges from **Damon Lurie** were up to the challenge of most packs we came up against. **Raihaan Chikte, Ian Douglass, Nicholas Keneally, Oliver Neil** and **Chela Masha** ensured a regular supply of ball while the hard work of **Simon Innes, Matt Heydenrych, Jefferson Brown** and **Jared Gordon** often secured our set phases and also began scoring hard fought-tries. The irrepressible **Robbie Leusink** kept our backline supplied with good quality ball and would often also jink, fight and scrap his way to at least one try per game. Sean Clamp developed into a good distributor in the backline and along hard running from the likes of **Derek Brink, David Bourne, Dane Leale, Paul Hill** and **Afika Nyati**. After showing early promise **Tim Everingham** had his season cut short by illness. Towards the end of the season our ranks were bolstered by a number of late imports who began to make their presence felt on the field amongst others; **Luke Barker** and **James Murphy** who always gave 100%. A big thank you goes to “Blankenberg” for his commitment and to all those who contributed their share to the Warrior spirit this season.

*Keith Warne*

## U15A

Played: 16 Won: 11 Lost: 5

The U15A team enjoyed a highly successful year on the rugby front. We chipped in with outstanding results against our neighbouring schools: Wynberg, Rondebosch and SACS, winning 5 out of the 6 matches. The home wins against Rondebosch and Wynberg were especially memorable. In the Wynberg fixture we were 12 - 0 down at halftime. The efforts of our boys in the second half were phenomenal and we scored three unanswered



*Justin Rowe-Roberts, Graham Turnbull, Nick Bester and Patrick Mitchell*



*Patrick Mitchell, Justin Heunis, Nick Bester and Devon Bruinders*

tries to win the encounter 17 - 12. This was a true sign of the character of the boys and their 'never say die' attitude. Throughout the season, the boys displayed courage beyond their tender age of 15, and none so more than against Paarl Gymnasium, where we dominated the match for substantial periods. The superior fitness of the boys coupled with their enthusiasm has made this season a memorable one. All our results against our traditional Paarl schools have been fairly close affairs and the boys can be proud of their efforts. Their growth into seasoned players and the proud achievements are noteworthy virtues. They will enter their senior playing years with great confidence and reverence. Outstanding contributions were made by Captain **Graham Turnbull**, who led his team with distinction. **Saud Abrahams, Reuben Walters, Max Linley, Michael Inskip, William Warne** and **Nic Bester** made their presence felt throughout the year, with excellent performances in each and every game. On the whole, our success was due to an outstanding team effort.

*Ronald Jacobs*

## **U15B**

The basic rule of play for the U15Bs was, 'No kick is a good kick!', something the Springboks could well bear in mind. One or two of our players have difficulty remembering sentences with more than five words, but their occasional kicks illustrated the point nicely. At U15 level we will always struggle against Afrikaans schools due to the different rates of physical growth at this stage, but we





*U15B at work!*

did win 60% of our matches, although winning was our least important aim. We struggled at times to field an adequate front row, but often produced enjoyable rugby, both to watch and play. The boys were always cheerful and committed and Sean Eady, the assistant coach, did a great job with the forwards who seemed to change personnel every Saturday and also during the week. The backline was where our main try scorers came from and their handling was often impeccable.

*Peter Broster*

## U15C

The team had a successful and enjoyable season. It was apparent from the start that the skills were excellent and that the players were knowledgeable and passionate about rugby. They managed to win all but three of their matches. They achieved this excellent record by playing creative running Bishops rugby, while still keeping to a well-structured strategy on the field. There were many highlights, but the cherry on top was certainly the team's victory over Bosch in that epic final match of the season. It was a pleasure to follow the progress of the team as a whole, as well as that of individual players, under the exceptional coaching guidance of Guy Muller and Sam Lane. These two coaches deserve a special mention for the impact they had on the team.

## U15D

**Played: 11 Won: 9 Lost: 2**

The team scored 301 points, with 119 points against them. But, those are statistics – they give no indication of what an exciting brand of rugby these boys played, or of their commitment in tackles, or of their skill levels, or of their attention to detail. Different games highlighted different aspects of this team. The



*Xander Gowar in full flight*

berg, while their return match was a display of sublime handling skills. Their loss to Paarl Boys occurred when their cohesion disappeared – they lost to a team of players who were no better skilled, but who only operated better as a team and were fitter at that stage of the season. The loss against Paul Roos highlighted the need to be more unconventional and faster in all aspects. Matthew Khoury was inspirational to the boys and worked hard at instilling a solid defense in the team. His assistance was invaluable and appreciated.

### U15E

Despite limited opposition, these young men acquitted themselves well on the rugby fields during the year. They never lost hope and just plugged away which says a lot for their collective character. **Phive Ntloko** was sound at fullback with his main asset being deft footwork. The wings **Afulabe Obadeyi** and **Connor Wehmeyer** were good on defence and attack, whilst the centre pairing of **Louis Whaley** and **Paulo Bonaveira** were solid. The halfbacks **Daniel Toy** and **Billy Brake** were both students of the game and will get better as they grow. The front row of **Ben Sharples**, **James Briggs** and **Garreth Anderson** played a “huge” role in securing good first phase possession, whilst at lock **Tim Kuhn**, **Matthew Boynton** and **Patrick Van Der Heever** added decent work rate and bulk (especially those bollocking runs by Tim). The loose forwards **Josh Epstein**, **Daniel Litkie** and **Josh Lemensich** finished off a fine pack of forwards by relentlessly hunting down loose ball and often turning over possession. The find of the season was no doubt **Josh Epstein** whose guts and determination was inspirational. This was a fine team to coach who never lost enthusiasm despite a dearth of matches. They will grow and must not give up this wonderful game. I would like to thank Patrick Sellier for being such an able coach and motivator of young men.

*Dean Sudding*

### U14A

**Played: 15 Won: 9 Lost: 6**

One of our goals this season was to create an environment in which the boys could express themselves as rugby players within a structured game-plan, and there is no doubt that this was achieved. And this would have been an even better achievement had not a couple of individuals let the team and themselves down through allowing their frustrations to cause their discipline to slip. They know who they are and are aware that they are being closely monitored ... After disappointing results against the Boland schools and Rondebosch in term 2, our season ended on a very high note against Rondebosch, once the disappoint-

victories against Paarl Gym and SACS (second fixture) showed their spirit and determination in coming back from being down at half-time. Their toughness was shown in the victory against a much bigger Boland Agricultural side. Their resolute and organized defense was highlighted in the final win over Rondebosch. Their fitness was highlighted in the first game against Wyn-





*U14A after beating Tygerberg 36 – 0*

ment of coming so close dissipated. This was one of the finest performances of our season, and the coaches in the older age-groups are rubbing their hands with keen anticipation. This is a most promising group of players and I anticipate their going from strength to strength over the next few years. It was a pleasure being involved with them, and also with their parents, whose support was much appreciated by the management team!

Thank you. Thank you, too, to Dasch and Nico for the way that they brought such vitality and zest to practice sessions and on match days. I sure hope to work with them again next season!

*Geoff Kieswetter*

### **U14B**

This year brought forward an extremely talented bunch of individuals. As a result the squad selections were very competitive and a few trials were needed to finalise the team. Once the squad was settled, there was a great combination of skills, with the backs providing flare and pace while the forwards knitted well into a formidable pack with size and strength. The boys started off slowly, sometimes struggling to gel with each other; but once they hit their straps they were a pleasure to watch, often running the ball from our own try line; catching the opponents napping and scoring some unbelievable tries. The forwards provided a strong base for our backs to work from. This base allowed our backs to run riot from set pieces with many of our tries coming from these. While the boys enjoyed a good season, it could've been better with a few close games. But, whether we won or lost, the boys managed to uphold the Bishops running rugby tradition.

*Jethro Valentine*

### **U14C**

This was a super side coached by a great team – Seb Matheson, Hameer Vanmali and Luke Jacobs. The results we had this season were good. But, gosh, these guys played the game like it should be, running the ball in, out and wide. Scoring from set-piece was not a rarity ... this is the game at its best. And they all seemed to enjoy it so much. It's such a pleasure watching rugby at this level where there's no commercialization; no commoditization, no commodification of the sport – just sheer innocent participation of one of the nicest games young men love to play. The hero of the game was the touch. I always watch this side's performance, and the factor here is the influence from the student coaches who push up the pace for the boys at the practices. So, when they get on the field, provided everything else is in place, the boys can motor! This, fitness, technique and skills will always do the trick and it certainly did this season. We must not forget the excellent skills that these chaps got from the Prep; they are doing sterling work. Well done; thanks for the opportunities; thanks to the opposition; thanks to the parents and again to the coaches and good luck for a successful rugby career at Bishops. It was a year celebrating 150 years of Bishop rugby that will remain indelible on the mind!

*Paul Murray*



*(Back l to r) Hameer Vanmali (Coach), Angus Johnston, Benjamin Tzemis, Alex Green, Dylan Maxwell, Tom Murray, Jordan Woodman, Stefan Dominicus, Daniel Gregory, Leonardo Potgieter, Stephen Maseke, Nicholas Van Ryneveld (Captain), Nicholas Frankenfeld, Max Gobel, Seb Matheson (Coach), Justin Hedges (Front l to r) Tadhg Dewar, Matthew Kinnear, Tom Badenhorst, Stefan Ranzoszek, Elliott Gordon, Stefan Olbrich (Reclining) Greg Jacobs*

*Memorabilia in front position include a touch flag used when Stuart Abbott was playing at U13 (1991)*

## U14D/E

Rugby is alive and well at the 'bottom' end of the College. We started the season with enough boys to make up an E team this year, but as the season progressed numbers diminished due to injuries and illness and by the end there was no E team to speak of. The D and E boys love their rugby and play with passion and pride (I refereed the U14E game against Paarl Boys and even when they were over 0-70 down in the second half they did not want me to blow the game short!). The boys have great skills (and here credit must be given to the coaches of our feeder schools who have prepared the boys so well) and play some of the best rugby you will see on a Saturday morning. It is a wonderful thing at Bishops that older boys volunteer to coach the younger boys. This year **Matthew Blackwood-Murray** coached the D team and was ably assisted by **Omphile Ntsimane**. Matthew developed

a great rapport with the team and helped each boy grow and improve as a rugby player during the year. **Egor Arkhipov** took charge of the E team while it still existed. It was good to have players of the calibre of **Sebastiaan Rummelzwaal** and **Jason Morris** also assisting with coaching. **Tadhg Dewar** captained the team and team stalwarts included **Liam Goff**, **Josua Joubert**, **Angus Johnstone** and **Justin Hedges**.



*Matthew Blackwood-Murray flanked by the U14Bs*

*Phil Court and Wessel Theron*

## RUGBY RESULTS

## TOURNAMENTS:

Team	1/2nd Term	Opponent	Result	Team	1st/2nd Term	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Schools Day Newlands	Paul Roos	D 10-10	1st XV	KES Tournament	St Benedicts	W 43-3
1st XV	Grey Tournament P.E.	Selborne	L 23-24	1st XV	KES Tournament	Grey P.E.	L 15-16
1st XV	Grey Tournament P.E.	Maritzburg Coll	W 22-17	1st XV	KES Tournament	Eldoraigne	W 40-27
16 A	Wynberg Tournament	Drosdy	L 0-23	15 A	Wynberg Tournament	St Sùthians	W 17-3
16 A	Wynberg Tournament	St Sùthians	L 14-24	14 A	Wynberg Tournament	Drostdy	W 47-0
15 A	Wynberg Tournament	Drosdy	W 5-0	14 A	Wynberg Tournament	St Sùthians	W 54-3

Team	3rd Term 2011 Visitors	Team	Score	Team	3rd Term Visitors	Team	Score
1st XV	Wellington College	UK - 1XV	W 27 - 24	16 A	Bishops Hereford UK	16 A	W 50-0
2nd XV	Wellington College	UK - 2XV	L 19 - 34	15 A	Bishops Hereford UK	15 A	W 66-0

## STANDARD FIXTURES 2011:

16-Apr	Opponent	Result
1st XV	vs Paarl Gym (H)	W 11-6
2nd XV	vs Paarl Gym	L 11-22
3rd XV	vs Paarl Gym	L 0-29
4th XV	vs Paarl Gym	L 12-22
5th XV	vs Paarl Gym	L 0-28
6th XV	vs Paarl Gym	w 20 19
7th XV	vs Paarl Gym	L 0-58
16 A	vs Paarl Gym	L 7-31
16 B	vs Paarl Gym	L 7-40
16 C	vs Paarl Gym	L 5-66
16 D	vs Paarl Gym	D 15-15
16 E	vs Paarl Gym	BYE
15 A	vs Paarl Gym	L 10-29
15 B	vs Paarl Gym	L 10-36
15 C	vs Paarl Gym	L 0-12
15 D	vs Paarl Gym	W 12-10
15 E	vs Paarl Gym	BYE

14 A	vs Paarl Gym	L 7-18
14 B	vs Paarl Gym	L 7-34
14 C	vs Paarl Gym	L 7-27
14 D	vs Paarl Gym	L 5-17
14 E	vs Paarl Gym	BYE
07-May	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Paarl Boys (H)	L 15-28
2nd XV	Paarl Boys	D 19-19
3rd XV	Paarl Boys	W 17-15
4th XV	Paarl Boys	W 15-14
5th XV	Paarl Boys	L 7-14
6th XV	Paarl Boys	L 10- 29
7th XV	Paarl Boys	L 0-10
16 A	Paarl Boys	L 3-25
16 B	Paarl Boys	L 0 -42
16 C	Paarl Boys	L 0-72
16 D	Paarl Boys	L 0-28

16 E	Paarl Boys	BYE
15 A	Paarl Boys	L 3-38
15 B	Paarl Boys	L 12-13
15 C	Paarl Boys	L 0-39
15 D	Paarl Boys	L 0-49
15 E	Paarl Boys	BYE

14 A	Paarl Boys	L 5-35
14 B	Paarl Boys	L 0-24
14 C	Paarl Boys	W 20-17
14 D	Paarl Boys	L 12-51
14 E	Paarl Boys	L 0-98

14-May	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Tygerberg (H)	W 30-27
2nd XV	Tygerberg	W 10-7
3rd XV	Tygerberg	W 13-5
4th XV	Tygerberg	W 29-0
5th XV	Tygerberg	W 54-5
6th XV	Parklands	W 10-0
7th XV	Wynberg 6th	L 7-22
8th XV	Wynberg 7th	L 5-17

16 A	Tygerberg	W 17-6
16 B	Tygerberg	W 18-11
16 C	Wynberg	L 12-14
16 D	Wynberg	W 22-0
16 E	BYE	

15 A	Tygerberg	W 40-0
15 B	Tygerberg	W 47-0
15 C	Wynberg	W 42-0
15 D	Parklands	W 56-0
15 E	Parklands	W 45-5

14 A	Tygerberg	W 36-0
14 B	Tygerberg	W 40-10
14 C	BYE	
14 D	Wynberg	W 45-5
14 E	BYE	

21-May	Opponent	Result
1st XV	SACS (H)	W 68-27
2nd XV	SACS	W 45-15

3rd XV	SACS	W 17-5
4th XV	SACS	W 45-8
5th XV	SACS	W 19-7
6th XV	SACS	W 27-7
7th XV	SACS	W 36-12
8th XV	BYE	

16 A	SACS	L 0-9
16 B	SACS	W 27-10
16 C	SACS	L 7-27
16 D	SACS	W 15-5
16 E	BYE	

15 A	SACS	W 19-16
15 B	SACS	W 15-3
15 C	SACS	W 24-5
15 D	SACS	W 34-12
15 E	BYE	

14 A	SACS	W 33-3
14 B	SACS	W 36-0
14 C	SACS	L 5-10
14 D	SACS	W 37-5
14 E	SACS	W 42-5

28-May	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Boland Landbou (H)	W 36-24
2nd XV	Boland Landbou	L 7-29
3rd XV	Boland Landbou	W 13-12
4th XV	Boland Landbou	W 8-5
5th XV	Boland Landbou	L 0-30
6th XV	Boland Landbou	L 19-22
7th XV	Boland Landbou	L 0-33
8th XV	BYE	BYE

16 A	Boland Landbou	W 8-7
16 B	Boland Landbou	L 10-13
16 C	Boland Landbou	W 21-7
16 D	Boland Landbou	BYE
16 E	Boland Landbou	BYE

15 A	Boland Landbou	L 0-7
15 B	Boland Landbou	W 7-3
15 C	Boland Landbou	W 3-0
15 D	Boland Landbou	W 15-0

15 E	Boland Landbou	BYE
14 A	Boland Landbou	L 8-12
14 B	Boland Landbou	L 12-14
14 C	Boland Landbou	L 5-22
14 D	Boland Landbou	BYE
14 E	Boland Landbou	BYE

04-Jun	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Wynberg (A)	W 35-14
Colts	Wynberg	W 20-15
Blues	Wynberg	L 0-36
4th XV	Wynberg	W 19-10
5th XV	Wynberg	W 28-5
6th XV	Wynberg	W 22-7
7th XV	Wynberg	CANC.
8th XV	Primrose	L 12-17

16 A	Wynberg	L 12-13
16 B	Wynberg	L 12-27
16 C	Wynberg	L 5-19
16 D	Wynberg	L 5-12
16 E	Bergvliet B	<i>cancelled</i>

15 A	Wynberg	L 7-12
15 B	Wynberg	L 10-14
15 C	Wynberg	W 38-21
15 D	Wynberg	W 67-0
15 E	Primrose	<i>cancelled</i>

14 A	Wynberg	W 45-0
14 B	Wynberg	W 24-12
14 C	Wynberg	W 21-7
14 D	Wynberg	W 29-17
14 E	Primrose	L 30-5

11-Jun	Opponent	Result
1st XV	RBHS (H)	L 18-34
2nd XV	RBHS	L 5-24
3rd XV	RBHS	W 7-6
4th XV	RBHS	W 14-0
5th XV	RBHS	W 17-12
6th XV	RBHS	L 10-12
7th XV	RBHS	L 3-17
8th XV	RBHS	BYE

16 A	RBHS	L 17-32
16 B	RBHS	L 0-40
16 C	RBHS	L 0-50
16 D	RBHS	L 5-21
16 E	RBHS	BYE

15 A	RBHS	W 18-13
15 B	RBHS	W 22-7
15 C	RBHS	W 12-5
15 D	RBHS	W 26-12
15 E	RBHS	BYE

14 A	RBHS	L 14-45
14 B	RBHS	L 12-20
14 C	RBHS	W 34-12
14 D	RBHS	W 24-0
14 E	RBHS	BYE

23-Jul	Opponent	Result
1st XV	Paul Roos (A)	L 15-43
2nd XV	Paul Roos	L 12-27
3rd XV	Paul Roos	L 7-35
4th XV	Paul Roos	W 13-12
5th XV	Paul Roos	L 8-24
6th XV	Paul Roos	L 5-37
7th XV	Paul Roos	D 14-14
8th XV	BYE	

16 A	Paul Roos	L 7-39
16 B	Paul Roos	L 5-30
16 C	Paul Roos	L 0-36
16 D	Paul Roos	L 7-24
16 E	BYE	

15 A	Paul Roos	L 5-30
15 B	Paul Roos	L 0-43
15 C	Paul Roos	L 0-36
15 D	Paul Roos	L 5-27
15 E	BYE	

14 A	Paul Roos	L 0-44
14 B	Paul Roos	L 0-51
14 C	Paul Roos	L 0-48
14 D	Paul Roos	L 0-48
14 E	Paul Roos	L 5-48



<b>30-Jul</b>	<b>Opponent</b>	<b>Result</b>
1st XV	Kasselsvlei	W 74-0
2nd XV	Rangers 1st XV	W 46 -5
3rd XV	Kasselsvlei 2nd	W 44-5
4th XV	Thistles	W 31-10
16 A	Kasselsvlei	W 72-0
16 B	Rangers 16 A	W 37-7
16 C	Kasselsvlei 16 B	W 56-5
15 A	Kasselsvlei	W 55-0
15 B	Rangers 15 A	W 19-12
15 C	Kasselsvlei 15 B	L 12-19
14 A	Kasselsvlei	W 46-12
14 B	Rangers 14 A	L 12-14
14 C	RBHS C	W 31-5
14C	Rangers 14 B	L 0-44
<b>06-Aug</b>	<b>Opponent</b>	<b>Result</b>
1st XV	St Andrews (A)	W 26-22
2nd XV	St Andrews (A)	L 19-21
16 A	St Andrews	W 17-5
15 A	St Andrews	W 13-9
14 A	St Andrews	W 19-13
<b>13-Aug</b>	<b>Opponent</b>	<b>Result</b>
1st XV	Wynberg	W 34-33
2nd XV	Wynberg	W 22-15
3rd XV	Wynberg	L 0-35
4th XV	Wynberg	W 34-15
5th XV	Wynberg	W 22-10
6th XV	Wynberg	W 17-0
7th XV	Wynberg	L 7-39
8th XV	Wynberg	BYE
16 A	Wynberg	W 23-18
16 B	Wynberg	L 0-25
16 C	Wynberg	D 17-17
16 D	Wynberg	W 24-18
16 E	Wynberg	BYE

15 A	Wynberg	W 17-12
15 B	Wynberg	W 13-12
15 C	Wynberg	W 22-7
15 D	Wynberg	W 61-5
15 E	Wynberg	BYE
14 A	Wynberg	W 83-0
14 B	Wynberg	W 34-5
14 C	Wynberg	W 68-10
14 D	Wynberg	W 24-7
14 E	BYE	BYE
<b>20-Aug</b>	<b>Opponent</b>	<b>Result</b>
1st XV	SACS	L 13-20
2nd XV	SACS	L 15-20
3rd XV	SACS	L 17-24
4th XV	SACS	W 17-7
5th XV	SACS	L 0-19
6th XV	SACS	W 13-3
7th XV	SACS	L 5-24
8th XV	SACS	BYE
16 A	SACS	L 0-15
16 B	SACS	W 17-5
16 C	SACS	L 0-3
16 D	SACS	W 24-7
16 E	SACS	BYE
15 A	SACS	
15 B	SACS	L 12-13
15 C	SACS	W 24-14
15 D	SACS	W 10-7
15 E	SACS	BYE
14 A	SACS	W 19-3
14 B	SACS	W 27-7
14 C	SACS	L 14-16
14 D	SACS	w 51-0
14 E	SACS	BYE
<b>27-Aug</b>	<b>Opponent</b>	<b>Result</b>
1st XV	RBHS (A)	W 37-12
2nd XV	RBHS	D 13-13

3rd XV	RBHS	L 5-16
4th XV	RBHS	W 26-8
5th XV	RBHS	L 12-19
6th XV	RBHS	L 12-24
7th XV	RBHS	L 7-42
8th XV	RBHS	BYE
16 A	RBHS (A)	L 5-11
16 B	RBHS	L 7-15
16 C	RBHS	W 15-7
16 D	RBHS	W 31-5
16 E	RBHS	BYE

15 A	RBHS (A)	W 19-12
15 B	RBHS	W 12-5
15 C	RBHS	W 29-5
15 D	RBHS	W 15-7
15 E	RBHS	BYE
14 A	RBHS (A)	L 14-15
14 B	RBHS	L 17-24
14 C	RBHS	W 25-17
14 D	RBHS	W 34-0
14 E	RBHS	BYE

## SQUASH

A strange squash season – the way the WP Youth Leagues were run this year left no place for a Bishops 1st team to take part! Our best team of four was deemed to be too weak to play in the ‘Super League’, so the top two players, **Derek Brink** and **Mark Austin**, were invited to play for other invitation teams while the rest of our open age-group players played in Friday afternoon leagues with plenty of success. We hosted the Thursday evening Super League matches for all the teams who did battle on a regular basis. The only times a Bishops 1st team took to the court was in Bloemfontein at the annual FNB festival, hosted by St Andrews, in February, and then against WBHS in the knock out and also in the two most genial OD matches. Thank you to Messrs Russell and Lanser for taking the boys to the Free State and to ODs, **Chris Boyes** and **Duncan de Groot**, for running the old boy matches. Another main feature of the season was the most successful Bishops League team, managed by Mr Lanser, which played in the Wednesday evening WP Men’s Leagues. This proved to be a wonderful way for the younger players to play against experienced foes who were, at times, less talented, but who certainly knew how to put our guys off their game! This team usually consisted of **JP Lanser**, **Richard Mills**, **Michael Louis** and **Peter Brink**. Well done to those boys on their involvement and to Mr Lanser for the time and effort he spent in organising that team. On Friday afternoons our U19A side won most of their games and the U19B, C and D teams were always competitive. The following players were regular members of these teams:

Super League: **Derek Brink**, **Mark Austin**

U19 A: **JP Lanser**, **Dean de Klerk**, **Viresh Valodia**, **Richard Mills**

U19 B: **Matthew van den Aardweg**, **Alan Chen**, **Bill Chen**, **Manoj Gihwala**

U19 C: **Jason Russell**, **Robert Crouch**, **Ross Christopher**, **Mitchell Nixon**

U19 D: **Andrew Earl**, **Cory Pycroft**, **Chris Marlow**, **Jonathan Black**, **Raziya Tabile**

Many of those at the top of this list benefitted from the regular coaching we received from our

pro Mark Allen. Mark brought his expertise and a fresh approach on a regular basis and I know that our best players were very lucky to be exposed to such a well renowned professional coach. Our thanks go to Mark for the hours he spent here during the season. Also thanks are due to the catering department for providing refreshments on Friday afternoons and to the other teachers who so willingly drove teams around the peninsular once again – Mrs van Selm, Mr Kerbelker and Mr Lanser bore the brunt of this while Mr Russell was never happier than running the five, six or seven home matches! This was a disjointed but successful season – next year promises much as we have a very strong group of Grade 10s moving through the ranks and if they are keen to commit to squash as well as to their rugby then we could even topple the favoured schools for that elusive top spot in the Western Cape in the next couple of seasons. Stranger things have happened!

*John Knight*

## JUNIOR

Squash continues to thrive at this level at the College. The boys continued to approach the sport with enthusiasm and competition was intense, whether fighting for rankings at the top of the ladder or simply aiming to achieve a place in one of the sides in the various leagues. We entered four sides in the various junior leagues with our teams achieving notable success against our traditional rivals in the southern suburbs. The A team held their own against formidable opposition and must be commended on a good set of results. This from a side comprising only Grade 8 boys! Lower down, there was much to be seen from the fighting spirit against sides from schools where only one or two teams were represented. However, one area where the boys need to focus more is the realisation that squash should be seen more as a team sport played by a group of individuals. Every point of every game counts and can be the difference in winning or losing a match. Favourable results often hinge on the one extra point achieved in a game even though an individual may have lost his match. It has been a privilege to work with such a talented, enthusiastic group of boys and many improved a great deal during the season. The following boys all represented Bishops:

**U15 A: P. Brink, S. Ranoszek, A Green, R Nelson**

**U15 B: J Epstein, J. Woolley, J. Rowe-Roberts, O. Dyer**

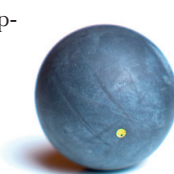
**U15 C: T. Meyer, J. Heeson-Baron, S. Raymond, D. Huppert, G. Irvine**

**U15 D: K. Scruton, R. Lees, S. Dominicus, S. Jeffery, S. Maweyi**

**Reserves: R. Schoeman, J. Friedman, N. Thompson, J. Irvine, C. Roos, K. Chin, R. Briggs, J. Wilkinson, M. Van Niekerk**

**Also Played: L. Neill, O. Marlow, M. Razzak**

*David Russell*





# BISHOPS PREP



## CONTENTS

### PREPARATORY NEWS

FROM THE HEADMASTER	84
DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY	85
EARLYACT	85
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	86
LIBRARY	87
WILDLIFE CLUB	88
ORANGE RIVER ADVENTURE	88

### PREPARATORY SPORT

CHESS	91
CROSS COUNTRY	93
FENCING	97
HOCKEY	98
RUGBY	106
SQUASH	117







## HEADMASTER'S REPORT

During the course of the third term we lost Craig Brown, a Grade 7 pupil and Deputy Head of Charlton House. Craig was successfully operated on in January for a brain tumour and, after treatment, went into remission. He was back at school in the second term and joined all his classmates on the Grade 7 tour of Kwa Zulu-Natal in June. While on tour he participated fully in all the activities – playing tennis, performing in the Marimba band and enjoying a whole Grade experience away from home. As we flew back to Cape Town, he told me that he had missed Cape Town and was really looking forward to being back in the city. He walked through Arrivals beaming, happy to see his family again. Two days later more tumours were discovered; he underwent emergency surgery, but ultimately he could not be treated. He passed away quietly at home in the early hours of the morning of 30 August with his parents at his side. He was an inspiration to us all – cheerful, humorous and full of spark throughout the year, his illness notwithstanding. As a community – and especially his Grade 7 class – we mourn his passing and celebrate his life. Our deepest sympathies to his parents, Neil and Sue, and his sister, Megan. We were privileged to share in his life.

*Greg Brown*



**CRAIG BROWN: 18.8.1998 – 30.8.2011**

## DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

---

It has been marvelous to watch the boys in grade 6 and 7 as they learn to master the Robotics equipment during their Design and Technology sessions. The equipment is very advanced as is the software program through which they program their robots. This year the grade 7s designed and made a robotic arm that could pick up an object and place it in a new position repeatedly. The programming is very demanding and requires the boys to think in a strictly linear way in order for the sequencing of events to be correct. Chris Mailer and Alexander Peile were quite exceptional in their aptitude for the programming component. The grade 6s have had a module of micro-electronics in which they were taught about electronic components and their jobs in a circuit. The then made a cordless microphone demanding very accurate soldering skills. Ross Goodwin, Kimon Buhler, Trent Braga, Mitesh Valodia, James Morrit-Smith, James Gordon, Claude Ayo and Felix Burt stood out as very accomplished students, but it was James Hamilton-Russell who raised the cross bar the highest with his fabulously well finished off microphone. James Shuttleworth, Christopher Kotze, Stefano Fernandes, Okuhle Minyi, Nicholas Peile, William Raine and Karl Stapelberg produced some very impressive “steady-hand” testers. This involved designing and making an interesting setting for the tester and then fitting the copper wire based device into that setting. Soldering, stabilizing and decorating are the main challenges in this project. Well done to Marek Kanigowski, Liam Orpen, Peter Worthington-Smith, Ryan Campbell and Wesley Holtman who created very accurate models of a flowering plant. This cross-curricular study focuses the boys’ attention on the detail of the reproductive components of a flower.

*Mark Erlangsen*

## EARLYACT

---

This has been our busiest year yet in terms of community outreach. Every term we give the Peninsula Feeding Association a donation. “You can’t teach a hungry child!” ... PSF feeds 325 200 children in 743 schools across the Province. We hope our small change can make a big difference in their lives. We had four civvies days this year. The recipients of money raised were The Shelterbox Project, Miles



***Christmas in Winter – St Paul’s Primary***

for Smiles (David Grier addressed the boys), the CT Clothing Guild, Langa Cheshire Home, The Animal Rescue Organisation and St Luke’s Hospice inter alia. Besides our ongoing PSF collections and civvies days, we have a drive of another sort every term. Listed below are some of the projects supported by the Prep this year: A collection of dog food for the SPCA and Lucky Lucy Foundation (Joanne Lefson and Oscar visited the Prep and we visited Lucky Lucy); books for St Paul’s Primary and Help the Rural Child; Easter eggs for St Paul’s Primary and Tafelsig School. For our

67 minutes for Madiba Day we filled shoeboxes with goodies for our Christmas in Winter project for St Paul's. Even after filling the boxes, there was so much soap, toothpaste, oats, etc. left over that we were able to give these items to Lelieblom House and Miracle Kidz in Tokai. Our most recent campaign was 'Chores for a Cause' in which boys did jobs around the house to raise funds for rhino conservation. We raised R5000 for this worthy cause. As this went to print, we were in the process of collecting bandanas left over from Bandana Day to sew into duvet covers, pillow cases and book bags for underprivileged children. As always, the contribution and participation of everyone involved in these projects is much appreciated.

*Sue Kieszewter*



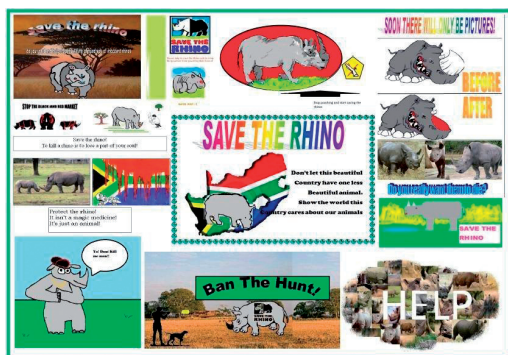
***Going to the dogs – food for the SPCA***

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The computer room at Prep is equipped with the latest Intel i5 CPU 650 4gb RAM computers running Windows 7 operating system. It is open every afternoon after school with a teacher on duty for boys to get help and computer-related advice for homework and projects. For more information about the Computer Centre and the teaching of technology, please go to our website and navigate to the Academics / Computers link on [www.prep.bishops.org.za/](http://www.prep.bishops.org.za/)

The Grade 2s start computers in the 2nd term and continue in the 3rd term and the boys quickly learn how to log on. We start with keyboard orientation, using the Typefaster programme and continue this for the full two winter terms, for the first part of each lesson. Then we move onto Maths practice

and puzzles and English comprehensions in 'games' formats. These sessions are always fun and stimulating and promote lateral thinking skills. The Grade 3s continue with keyboard orientation all year for the first part of each lesson and then we move onto working with MS Word, learning the basics of working with fonts and aligning text. They also learn how to copy and paste information and drawings, to do research on MS Encarta, and learn how to label diagrams using text boxes. The Grade 4s do most of their Social Science projects in the computer



***Save the Rhino campaign***

room using MS PowerPoint, Word or Publisher. They also studied maps and used Google Earth to locate places of interest. The Grade 5s focused on letter writing and looked at various types of graphs which involved a lesson on using Charts & Graphs in MS Excel. They also played an investigative game called The Map Detectives which involves learning how to read maps, work out co-ordinates and locate places on a map. The Grade 6s and 7s studied and produced various types of graphs using different types of data, in order to produce a pie chart, bar graph and a line graph in MS Excel. They were also introduced to Movie Maker and each boy made his own mini-movie. The topic for the Grade 6s was 'Save our World' and the Grade 7s made a movie on the character they researched for their World War Hero project. The Grade 7s also finalized their EMS Entrepreneurship project by designing a web page for their company to advertise their wares for Entrepreneurs Day. All grades took part in the 'Save the Rhino' campaign, whereby each boy designed a poster. The Grade 6s and 7s did theirs using MS Paint with some wonderful results.

*Gill Wolters*

## LIBRARY

The last few terms have seen much activity in the library. The highlight of this period was Book Week held in the second term. Various book- and reading-related activities took place around the library. The week kicked off with teachers and pupils staging a mini production of the book *The Library Lion*. Ex-librarians Carol Ryan and Kathy Madlener came to speak to the boys about the latest and greatest reads for boys. Known jointly as Bookmark, they then ran a two day sale in the library. Author Edyth Bulbring addressed our older boys on some of her



***The Library Lion serves tea to the staff***

works. The staff was even treated to a tea hosted by a 'real' lion. It remains gratifying to see that the library is still much used every day. It seems that boys still prefer to read a series than a stand-alone book and most popular on the series front has clearly been the Secret Agent Jack Stalwart series by Elizabeth Singer Hunt and Conspiracy 365 by Gabrielle Lord. Robert Muchamore's Cherub series remains a favourite among the older boys. Our most recent winner of the Harry Potter trophy for helpfulness in the library was Justin Maree. Numerous boys showed a keen interest in helping out during their breaks. Their assistance and that of moms who come to help in the library is much appreciated.

*Sue Kieswetter*



---

## WILDLIFE CLUB

---

Our fly fishing members enjoyed outings to the Hillcrest Quarry and Eikendal Estate where several nice-sized trout were caught. Five of our avid fishermen were selected for the Inter Provincial competition where they acquitted themselves admirably against older opposition. The birding outing to Rondevlei was most interesting and we also had a brief glimpse of the elusive hippos that reside in this sanctuary. The mountain biking in the Koeberg Nature Reserve was very enjoyable especially when we rode past several springbok and zebras. Some of our members have benefited from their visits to CityRock, where they have been able to improve their climbing skills. The presentation by Jane Goodall, in the Memorial Theatre, was superb and she was delighted with the R26 500.00 that was raised for her foundation.

*Keith Griffiths*

---

## ORANGE RIVER ADVENTURE

---

The annual Bishops Orange River trip once again took place in the October Holidays and families undertook the long but stunning drive up the west coast to Namibia. After arriving at the Felix Unite Base Camp the 32 parents, teachers and children began to unpack. Many parents set up their vast tents while the stooges and teachers decided that sleeping under the stars was the way to go. Once camp was set up we were introduced to the guide team: consisting of head guide, Shaun, and the junior guides.

It was an early start the next morning, but the bacon and egg rolls for breakfast made it all worth the effort. We packed all the extra equipment we needed, handed in our valuables and packed the boats with our buckets, cooler boxes, chairs, tents and roll mats ensuring they were tied down tightly. A short safety brief followed and then we were ready to hit the water. Just as soon as we had launched our canoes into the water, the first rapid came upon us. However, we all sailed through it with flying colours. We floated down the river in awe of the dramatic scenery. We stopped for lunch and explored the 300-year-old rock carvings and relaxed and swam. All was going well until capsized number one occurred - the two stooges had hit a rock and forgot to hug it. From that point it was all downhill. After being rescued by our guides, we carried on to discover our campsite where everyone unpacked their boats and attempted to set up camp in a sand storm. However, during the evening the wind died down.

After Breakfast we hit the water and around the corner lay Entrance Exam, the first major rapid of the trip. Our highly-skilled group of canoeists all passed with flying colours. After some smaller rapids we made it to our campsite very early which meant we all had time to swim, fish or relax. Many of the boys began to catch some good looking fish using ham as bait. Many of the dads struggled to catch, including our pro fisherman, Mr Louw. After relaxing for a while we paddled down to the refill point and filled up our cooler boxes with fresh ice and explored an old mine situated on the banks of the Orange River. We were all very tired and an early night was had by most as we began to worry about the big rapid which lay ahead, named Sambok.

Shaun relaxed us all with a stretch session and we were ready to go. We headed down mini Sambok and then around the corner we saw the rapid of all rapids. We pulled over to assess this hazard. Then the



first canoe was ready to go. After which followed two more and then the first capsize of the rapid with teachers Mr Campbell and Mr Louw. They were then followed by the Capsize Kings - the two stooges, Alex and Harry, who lived up to their names and went over. All went well with most canoes passing through safely. We re-grouped and began to float safely through various small rapids before coming to a section of still water where we swam and relaxed in our canoes. Continuing on, the wind began to pick up which made life hard, but we arrived at our campsite, settled down and many of the group choose to nappy run one of the rapids which was great fun. It was again an early night with most spending it under the stars. We awoke to the lion roar of our guide, Shaun, at around 6:30 who was all ready for the final day of our Orange River Adventure. We got onto the water at around 8:30 and covered a nice section of water down some rapids and into the Richtersveld National Park. We saw many Goliath Herrings as well as a 4000-year-old tree. As we hit the flat water and the water fight of all water fights began. Tactics were used and many canoes joined together to target the stooges. Then came the final rapid of the trip – the Rocky Horror which definitely lived up to its name. After this we had a seesaw competition and many kids had the opportunity to knock their parents off. It was then a hard and long paddle to lunch where the temperatures reached around 45 degree. Then a short paddle to pick up point. We had a 45 minute bus ride back to base camp and by this time we were all ready to relax, swim, shower and enjoy a cold drink. The night then ended with an Awards dinner.

*Alex Penrose*



***A Quiver Tree in the Richtersveld National Park***





# PREPARATORY SPORT

---

## CHESS

---

Congratulations to the Bishops chess team which has enjoyed a fantastic season. They have played incredibly well managing to win all their matches but two. Winning 80 individual matches out of a total 140 matches. They played in the Southern Suburbs Schools chess finals and amassed an amazing 67 points out of a possible 90 points overall. Joshua Lapid, in grade three, must also be congratulated on being selected for the Western Province junior chess team. The Bishops chess team has won the 2011 chess league and the Southern Suburbs finals.

1. Christopher Gruber
2. Alaric McGregor (Captain)
3. Callum Frazer
4. Tyger Thomson
5. Nicholas Peile
6. Jayden Rossouw

7. Matthew von Bulow
8. Okuhle Minyi
9. Amo Mothibi
10. Joshua Lapid
11. Liam Jameson

*Greg Shuttleworth*



*Dylan Goliath – Chess Grade Seven Tour*

# LAST TERM



# NEW BEGINNINGS

*Life teaches you that as one journey comes to an end, another begins. And sooner or later, the important journey into one's career starts to take shape. To give some extra sharpness to a vision of your future visit [www.nolands.co.za](http://www.nolands.co.za)*

**Nolands**  
NOT YOUR ORDINARY AUDITORS  
[WWW.NOLANDS.CO.ZA](http://WWW.NOLANDS.CO.ZA)

# CROSS COUNTRY

We concluded the Friday League races and had a successful Inter House meeting, with Brooke House taking the trophy, as well as the Participation Cup. We also had the Circuit Championships as well as the WP and WC Championships. The John Ince Inter School Cross Country Pentangular was hosted by Wynberg Boys Junior School and won by Bishops. Congratulations to the following boys who were awarded medals and certificates at the Annual Wynberg/Zone Cross Country Awards Evening.

Grade	Name	Award
4	<b>Shaun O' Brien</b>	<i>Most improved.</i>
5	<b>William Raine</b>	<i>Most dedicated.</i>
4	<b>Christian Garry</b>	<i>Most enthusiastic.</i>
6	<b>Ross Goodwin</b>	<i>Bronze medal for finishing 3rd best u12 runner in the zone.</i>
7	<b>Theuns Kuhn</b>	<i>Bronze medal for finishing 3rd best u13 runner in the zone.</i>
4	<b>Ross Hyne</b>	<i>Gold medal for finishing top u10 runner in the zone.</i>
3	<b>Ciaran Winstain</b>	<i>Gold medal for finishing top u9 runner in the zone.</i>

Devon Campleman (U13), Matthew Perrott (U13), William Raine (U12) and Travis Bradfield (U11) successfully took part in a 50km running challenge during the third term over a four week period. They ran for a half an hour twice a week on Stanmore field and wherever else they could fit in some running time. Our annual camp at High Noon was a great success and a special thanks to all our sponsors who provided such wonderful prizes and, of course, the camp organizer, Keith Griffiths. Thank you to the parents who were always available to assist, especially Mrs Ingrid Kuhn.

*Clayton Turner*

## BISHOPS PREP INTER-HOUSE CROSS COUNTRY RESULTS – 2011

AGE	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
U9	BROOKE	CHARLTON	BRAMLEY	VDB
U10	BROOKE	VDB	BRAMLEY	CHARLTON
U11	CHARLTON	BRAMLEY	BROOKE	VDB
U12	CHARLTON	VDB	BRAMLEY	BROOKE
U13/14	BROOKE	BRAMLEY	CHARLTON	VDB
OVERALL	BROOKE	CHARLTON	BRAMLEY	VDB

Number of boys per House after deduction of boys off sport and away in term 3.

HOUSE TOTAL	BROOKE	BRAMLEY	CHARLTON	VDB	TOTAL
	76	78	78	97	329



Number of boys who ran on 16/9/2011 per age group.

HOUSE	BROOKE	BRAMLEY	CHARLTON	VDB	TOTAL
U9	17	13	14	13	57
U10	16	15	15	18	64
U11	14	18	16	16	64
U12	12	12	16	21	61
U13/14	15	16	13	19	63
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>309</b>

**Overall Pupil Participation:** 309 / 329 (93.9%) – Excellent Achievement

**House Participation:** Brooke: 74 / 76 (97.3%)  
 Bramley: 74 / 78 (94.8%)  
 Charlton: 74 / 78 (94.8%)  
 VDB: 87 / 97 (89.6%)

**House Participation Cup:** BROOKE

### TERM 3: COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES

*Commendable Performances: @ Heathfield P.S on 22 July 2011.*

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Ciaran Winstain	1st
U10	Shaun O'Brien	5th
U11	Karl Prins	6th
U12	Ross Goodwin, William Raine	3rd, 9th
U13	Theuns Kuhn, Timothy Langerman	5th, 6th

*Commendable Performances: @ the WP Champs held on 13 Aug 2011 @ Pentec.*

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U10	Ross Hync, Ciaran Winstain, Shaun O'Brien, Ryan Sneddon	6th, 28th, 11th, 37th
U11	Karl Prins, Victor Allen	29th, 50th
U12	Ross Goodwin	22nd
U13	Timothy Langerman, Theuns Kuhn	42nd, 35th

*Commendable Performances: @ the Circuit Champs : Paul Greyling P.S – Fish Hoek on 29 July 2011.*

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U9	Ciaran Winstain	1st
U10	Ross Hync, Shaun O' Brien	1st, 6th
U11	Karl Prins	6th
U12	Ross Goodwin, David Wesson	4th, 5th
U13	Theuns Kuhn, Timothy Langerman	5th, 10th

**Commendable Performance :** @ the Zonal Champs held on 3 Aug. 2011 @ Mitchell's Plain.

AGE	NAME	POSITION
U10	Ross Hyne, Ciaran Winstain, Shaun O'Brien, Ryan Sneddon	2nd, 3rd, 7th, 10th
U11	Karl Prins, Victor Allen	15th, 18th
U12	Ross Goodwin	6th
U13	Timothy Langerman, Theuns Kuhn	12th, 11th

### BISHOPS PREP CROSS COUNTRY PENTANGULAR TEAM- 2011

	UNDER 9 -2km:	UNDER 10 -2km:	UNDER 11 -2km:	UNDER 12 -3km:	UNDER 13 -3km:
1.	C. WINSTAIN-2	R. HYNE-2	K. PRINS-4	R. GOODWIN-2	J. SCHLEBUCH-8
2.	J. BUCHANAN-4	S. O'BRIEN-4	F. SPENCER-	C. AUBIN-1	T. LANGERMAN-6
3.	J. WATSON-9	R. TUDHOPE-20	V. ALLEN-9	M. LANFRANCHI-5	D. CAMPLEMAN-9
4.	S. ALLISON-31	M. SMITH-10	T. SHARPLES-8	D. WESSON-14	D. VAN DER VALK-15
5.	L. SHUTTLEWORTH-30	R. SNEDDON-18	J. PRICE-29	K. BUHLER-11	T. KUHN-4
6.	T. KOTZE-37	D. BURTON-29	T. PSILLOS-	W. RAINE-18	S. PRENTICE-26
7.	S. HANSSEN-36	M. VD MERWE-25	J. MOL-16	E. WYNER-17	
8.	G. ELLIS BROWN-27	M. WESSON-35	T. BARTY-35	M. BURTON-10	B. STEYN-22
9.	B. CHEMINAIS-	J. NJOROGA- A	B. SNIDER-	L. LEACH-LEWIS-A	T. HERMANS-11
10.	S. BREYTENBACH-31	F. BREYTENBACH-27	J. MEYER-A	I. STASSEN-28	P. MORKEL- BRINK-20
RES.	M. LABBERTE	M. LENNETT	T. BURTON-39	J. HAMILTON- RUSSELL -38	R. MACGREGOR
RES.	F. THOMAS	T. BYRON	T. BAKRE	G. SPENCER	S. KILPIN



*Ciaran Winstain, Bramley House*



*Cameron Good enjoys a photo opportunity during the Inter House cross country*

# MySchool

MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet

## My School My Village My Planet

### Over 2000 places to use your card!

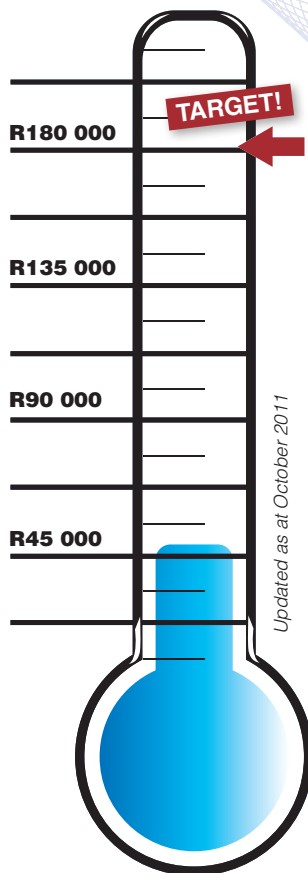
*Dear Bishops Supporter*

Thanks for swiping your card and helping raise funds for Bishops – after reaching our target for 2011, this is our new target for 2012. We will keep you informed as to the progress.

## MySchool FUNDS RAISED JULY 2012 TARGET

<b>2009</b>	R105 000	Old scheme
<b>2010</b>	R133 000	New staff-focused scheme (25% increase)
<b>2011</b>	R166 000	Target exceeded (20% increase)
<b>2012</b>	<b>R180 000</b>	<b>TARGET</b> <b>(12,5% increase)</b>

Thank you for your continued support. To help you find the MySchool partners in your area, you can access the latest partner list on our website [www.myschool.co.za](http://www.myschool.co.za).



*Remember, every swipe counts!*

# FENCING

---

After the rush of new recruits at the beginning of the year, we settle down to our syllabus and programme of events. We are developing a new group of boys, so it takes time to get the club to a level that drives its own success. Having a strong base of new blood is the foundation of this, and we have got some really great guys who have contributed immensely to the group despite being so new to the sport! I would like to single out Mahole Morapeli in this regard, as he has helped so much throughout the year! I am also encouraged by the group of grade 3s who have stuck with it, and are now starting to see real promise. Although Conor White and Luke Haarbarger have not started to compete yet, I know that their commitment will bear fruit! Fencing is in a fairly unique position, being both a “sport” and a martial art! There are two aspects – the “technical” and “competitive” sides:

**Grading:** This is indicated by a badge on the shoulder of the fencing jacket: These are the boys who have mastered the required syllabus:

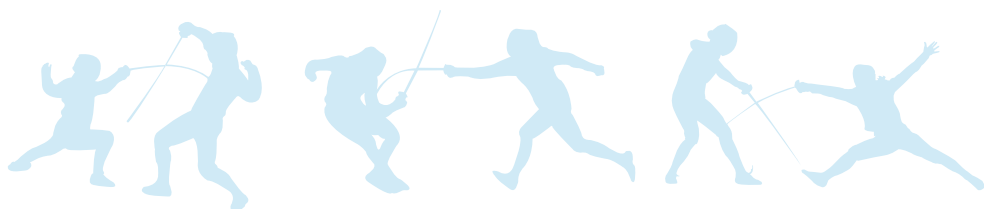
**Grade 1: Alaric McGregor** and **Christian Garry**. Well done both of you!

**Rank Certificates:** “Ranks” are awarded to fencers when they have achieved a particular standard at competitions.

The ribbons sewn on the cuff of the jacket arm show rank – Scholar: **Conor White, Matthew Bradley, Luke Bradley, Matthew van Bulow**. Free-Scholar: **Christian Garry** has attended a number of Challenge series events, and his consistent performance earned him “promotion”.

**Competitions:** *Scholar Challenges:* **Alaric McGregor, Luke Ranoszek, Christian Garry** and **Matthew van Bulow** have done a number of these ladder events during the year, and have been making steady progress. They were joined **Luke** and **Matthew Bradley** for the last event of the year, so it looks like the beginnings of a new team! *En Garde league:* **Alaric McGregor** performed consistently well during the year to finish third overall and the top U11. *Inter School Champs:* Unfortunately, despite a brave fight out up by the team we lost against SACS junior.

We have a number of determined and committed young guys who I know are very motivated to get Bishops fencing back to its place as WP’s leading prep school! To quote from American novelist Harriet Beecher Stowe: *“When you get into a tight place and everything goes against you, till it seems as though you could not hold a minute longer, never give up then, for that is just the place and time that the tide will turn.”* Persevere! Work hard at your own game, but also at building a vibrant club, and you will succeed!  
*David Wagenfeld*



# HOCKEY

## U13A

The team was unbeaten in the league fixtures which included 15 matches with 14 wins and 1 draw. They won all 3 fixtures on their tour of Kwazulu-Natal and fittingly capped the season off by taking gold at the 'Top Schools' Tournament, where they won their pool and played with distinction, playing 7 matches, winning 6 and drawing 1.

Captain, **Matthew Wray**, enjoyed a remarkable season. His direct running from deep with skillful control, strength on the ball and speed combined with deadly finishing skills from close range was a key match-winning factor against. He led by example, scoring loads of memorable goals. **Byron Cranswick**, vice captain, asked serious questions of the opposition defense. His reverse stick rocket goal on tour versus Penzance Primary must go down as one of the goals of the season. His high work rate and skill galvanized the mid-field and he always led through passionate commitment. **Sebastian Prentice** played in goal and had a quiet first half of the season as we dominated most matches, but as the season progressed made some vital saves. He has a physical presence and fearless attitude in goal. **Alex Williams** controlled the defense with his neat stick work, close quarter tackling and booming hit. He has an ability to strike short corners and marshals the defense well under pressure. **Francois Stassen's** high work rate and calm composure under pressure was superb. His tactical awareness, application of tactics and reading of the game added a mature dimension. His attitude in training must also be commended. **Dylan Burke** worked hard in the off season and like an old pro arrived well-prepared for the new season. His composure and excellent skill gave us drive down the right and was crucial to our implementation of the game plan. Who will ever forget his elimination of 3 players at the top of the D followed by a clinical back stick strike into the far corner of the goal against Eikestad, a most difficult skill to perform under pressure? **Devon Campleman** started the season off on the left wing, but blossomed at left half. He has a good flat stick tackle, speed when tracking a player and some nifty close quarter skills. His commitment and quiet determination was excellent.

**Simon Kilpin** was our creative flair down the right flank. He has super stick work and a superb balanced running style. He eliminates opposition well and is also capable of distributing with vision – the key to being a top class midfielder. **Christopher Hyslop** worked hard on specific aspects of his game and soon commanded a place in the starting lineup. He is a versatile player who can play in defense and in the midfield. He channels opposition extremely well and steals ball effectively without over committing himself. He has good close skill and a high work rate and commitment. **Warwick Reid** was our creator down the left.



*Dylan Burke vs Reddam*



He was steady and composed on defense and attack with good go forward ability, neat skill and a fine shot at goal. I will never forget his fine goal against Rondebosch from a short corner variation. **Daniel van der Valk** was the find of the season and his game improved immensely. He started at left half, but was far more comfortable up front where he could use his speed and goal-poaching ability. His 5 goals in the 'Top Schools' Tournament were instrumental in our success. On tour, with **Matthew Wray** injured, **Daniel** seized the opportunity to play up front and didn't disappoint. **Matthew Clayton**, our utility player, forced his way into the squad with some commanding performances in the B team. He was often thrust into the fray during some tense matches and held his own superbly. He is strong on the ball, goes forward skillfully and when in space links well. **Harry Makin** started in fine form. He carries the ball well, eliminates opposition and has the ability to score in clinical fashion. Again on tour when **Matthew** was injured he single-handedly guided the team out of some tricky situations, displaying tremendous determination and flare. **Nicholas Proudfoot** substituted for **Seb Prentice** as goalkeeper when **Seb** was injured. He always acquitted himself well with utmost commitment and passion. He has the technical ability and skill to go far as a keeper. Unfortunately injury during the third term thwarted him from making a serious claim to the number 1 jersey, but he nevertheless bravely played two games in the 'Top Schools' Tournament which earned him his First XI shirt. **Julien Schlebusch** and **Christian Stehlik** also had matches for the team during the tour. Julien scored on debut and Christian showed good promise. Unfortunately injury also prevented both boys from further inclusion in the squad.

As a coach teams like this one do not come around too often and I would like to thank the boys for the magnificent season. To the parents, I am most grateful for your loyal support at matches.

## U13B

**TEAM: R. Aspinall, M. Clayton, L. Davis, T. Kuhn, A. Lupini, P. Morkel-Brink, M. Mujulizi, N. Piotrowski, N. Proudfoot, N. Rubin, B. Sneddon, C. Stehlik, A. Wheeler**

A fantastic season! Over the years, the u13Bs have proved themselves to be the equal of many A teams. They remained unbeaten, only drawing against tough opposition on the tour to KwaZulu-Natal in June. They played some sublime hockey at times, often shutting their opponents out of the game entirely. Our one downfall was missing too many of the numerous goal-scoring opportunities, but this was compensated by some of the difficult chances that were taken. We were strong in defence, although sometimes slow to react to breakaways from our opponents. Our midfield was very hard-working and usually dominant, while the forwards combined well and positioned themselves



*Leo Davis awaits the start of the match*

effectively on attack. Overall the team gelled really well and was a most effective unit. It was a pleasure coaching such an enthusiastic group of boys and I hope that they will go on to enjoy their hockey at whatever levels they play in the future.

*Richard Goedhals*

## U13 C AND D

**C TEAM: M. Mujilisi, T. Thompson, H. Te Water, A. Kennedy Smith, J. Beach-Head, A. Wheeler, I. Jacobs, C. Mailer, C. Gruber**

**D TEAM: A. Masha, M. Cetywayo, B. Kane, P. Thomas, S. Sani, T. Langerman, L. Sturgeon, N. Brake, A. Peile, N Mahommed**

Both teams must be congratulated on a thoroughly enjoyable hockey season. All coaching sessions were incredibly productive and the boys learnt a great deal throughout this exciting season. The C team must be commended on remaining undefeated.

*Greg Shuttleworth*

## U12

I will remember this year's U12s as a determined group of boys. There was a desire to win in all the teams. It certainly made coaching the boys a pleasure. Their eagerness to learn and willingness to practise new skills meant that this age group had fabulous results. The B team ended the year undefeated; the C and D teams won the vast majority of their matches. The A team was also exceptionally good. They beat all opposition except Rondebosch. Even though we often outplayed them, we just seemed unlucky when it came to scoring. As a result, Bishops lost to them three times in the year – the last time being in the very exciting finals of the annual Day / Night tournament. The two teams were tied at the end of normal time, tied at the end of extra time and then sadly lost in the penalty shootout at the end. I look forward to watching them next year; with the depth of talent and determination.

*Mark Erlangsen*

## U11A

It has been a pleasure coaching this talented and well-balanced side. What made them an exciting team to watch was their 'gutsy' determination on defence and their unselfishness when moving the ball around the astro on attack. Matthew Klingenberg proved to be a feared goalkeeper and cleared anything and everything. He must be congratulated on keeping a 'clean sheet' for most of his games. Matthew van Westenbrugge and Tim Sharples were excellent links who defended superbly and loved the opportunity to push forward on attack. Luke Wessels and Christopher Kotze both had great pace on the right wing and they provided our two strikers, Daniel Stehlik and John van Nickerk with an absolute glut of goal scoring opportunities. James Price proved to be a skilful



***James Price vs Grove***



***Tim Sharples shows his skill***

left wing who managed to pick up the ‘scraps’ and score quite a few goals of his own. Victor Allen and Tom Burton worked extremely well together as centre link and sweeper respectively. They controlled the pace and structure of the game with aplomb. Many thanks must go to Mr Lee Ible for coaching and imparting his wealth of knowledge.

*Greg Shuttleworth*

## U11B

The team started the season well, only losing one match in the second term. However, due to changes and a delay in the start of matches, they lost confidence in the third term. After the third loss in a row, they had to improve their defensive game. They never lost heart and kept working at their basic skills and team strategy. The hard work paid off as they ended off the season with an impressive win against Rondebosch – a sign of true team character.

*Ashley Robbins*

## U11C AND D

When these teams ‘clicked’ they played fabulous hockey. They had the ability to play to a pattern that allowed, particularly in the C team, James Shuttleworth to forge down the right wing with the ball and belt it across the goals where a hungry pack of forwards would be waiting to convert it into a goal. Max Froelicher developed such a calm ability, whilst lurking on the left post, that he frequently scored goals in a game. Both teams were easily able to compete with any school and scarcely lost when pitted against equivalent teams.

*Mark Erlangen*

## U10

**A TEAM: M. Smith, J. Howard, M. van der Merwe, M. Wesson, M. Lennett, R. Sneddon, C. Clarke, R. Tudhope, R. Hyne**

**B TEAM: R. Hyne, A. Murphy, R. Campbell, R. Butler, A. Rackstraw, C. Marquis, N. Cattell, S. Elliott, M. Kanigowski, C. Clarke, R. Tudhope, M. Wesson**

**C TEAM: M. Mavuso, F. Fletcher, E. Musselwhite, T. Lieveldt, D. Burton, D. Williams, R. Williams, R. Florin, M. Kanigowski**

**D TEAM: F. Nyatheta, K. Weinert, B. Hollingum, S. Numanoglu, C. Good, L. Richardson, T. le Fleur, I. Wharton**

**E TEAM: T. Byron, J. Simpson, H. McKenzie, T. Lee, D. Perlman, W. Holtman, J. Osman**

**F TEAM: C. Garry, V. Levendal, J. Rowand, T. Kingdom, P. Worthington-Smith, F. Breytenbach**

This was a great year. The enthusiasm was high and this showed in the practices. The number of boys playing hockey settled in the mid-40s. We fielded six teams, but effectively this was seven, as we carried 2 or 3 extra players with most teams. Mr Anderson worked hard to ensure that all our teams played matches every week; this is especially difficult for the E and F teams, as no other schools match our numbers. Often our C – F teams played higher teams than themselves, and acquitted themselves very well. Results don't always tell the full story, but this year they do. Very few matches were lost, with our As and Bs going unbeaten – an outstanding achievement. It was particularly pleasing to note the competitiveness amongst the boys, with all groups showing a healthy desire to win. Often at practices, a lower team would make a higher team struggle against them, even turning the tables on a number of occasions. Coupled with that, the enjoyment factor was very high. I hope that the boys will continue to love their hockey and continue playing well beyond their school years. The general skill level was the highest it has been for a number of years. This is partly due to the excellent foundation the boys are receiving prior to U10. They were very good at developing the little 'flip' over the opponent's stick, and becoming confident in using it in matches. The basic pattern of play was well developed and the boys started thinking intelligently on the field. It was encouraging to see how hard the boys fought for places in the teams this year, and the resultant movement that took place in team selection. This is a healthy sign! Another important factor in this successful season was the fact that we had six coaches at practices. This enabled more individual attention to be given, and consequently quicker progress. Also, the boys were able to settle with a particular coach more readily. Many thanks to all, and especially Mr Anderson for his inspiring example and excellent organisation. A big 'thank you' is also due to our parents who supported the hockey through thick and thin.

*Richard Goedhals*

## U9

We began the season with a healthy number of enthusiastic boys keen to learn how to play the game. We worked hard at developing their basic skills of passing and receiving and spent a number

of weeks teaching them the rules of the game and playing numerous mini-matches to reinforce these. They were divided into squads to play matches and mini-tournaments against Rondebosch, SACS and Wynberg. The four schools play against boys of equal strength and our aim was to have fun and give every boy the opportunity to play in a match. We were thrilled with the enthusiasm, sportsmanship and dedication shown by the boys throughout the season. Thanks must also go to all the parents who so willingly supported us and transported the boys to their matches. Grateful thanks to Maaïke Tiaden for giving up her precious time to coach these boys.

*Cindy Ansley*

## HOCKEY RESULTS

### HOCKEY 27-28 JULY 2011 *vs Grove, WPPS, Rondebosch*

Under 13 A	Grove	Won	3 – 1
Under 13 B	Grove	Won	7 – 1
Under 13C	WPPS	Won	3 – 1
Under 13 D	Rondebosch	Won	2 – 0
Under 12 A	Grove	Drew	2 – 2
Under 12 B	Grove	Won	3 – 0
Under 12 C	Rondebosch B	Won	5 – 0
Under 12 D	Rondebosch C	Lost	0 – 3
Under 11 A	Grove	Won	5 – 0
Under 11 B	Rondebosch C	Cancelled	
Under 11C	WPPS	Won	3 – 1
Under 11D	Rondebosch	Cancelled	
Under 11E	Wynberg	Lost	1 – 3
Under 10A	Grove	Won	8 – 0
Under 10B	Grove	Won	7 – 1
Under 10C	Rondebosch	Won	5 – 1
Under 10D	Rondebosch	Won	4 – 1
Under 10E	Rondebosch	Cancelled	
Under 10F	WPPS E	Lost	0 – 5
<b>Played: 16</b>	<b>Won: 12</b>	<b>Lost: 3 Drew 1</b>	<b>GF: 58 GA: 20</b>

### HOCKEY 3-4 AUGUST 2011 *vs Wynberg*

Under 13 A	Wynberg	Won	1 – 0
Under 13 B	Wynberg	Won	3 – 0
Under 13C	Wynberg	Won	3 – 0
Under 12 A	Wynberg	Won	5 – 1
Under 12 B	Wynberg	Drew	1 – 1
Under 12 C	Wynberg	Drew	1 – 1
Under 12 D	Wynberg	Won	2 – 0
<b>Played: 7</b>	<b>Won: 5</b>	<b>Lost: 0 Drew 2</b>	<b>GF: 16 GA: 3</b>



**HOCKEY 10-11 AUGUST 2011** *vs SACS*

Under 13 A	SACS	Won	4 – 0
Under 13 B	SACS	Won	7 – 1
Under 13C	SACS	Won	3 – 1
Under 13 D	SACS	Drew	2 – 2
Under 12 A	SACS	Won	2 – 1
Under 12 B	SACS	Won	9 – 0
Under 12 C	SACS	Won	4 – 0
Under 12 D	SACS	Won	5 – 2
Under 11 A	SACS	Won	4 – 1
Under 11 B	SACS	Lost	2 – 0
Under 11C	SACS	Lost	1 – 7
Under 11D	SACS	Won	8 – 0
Under 11E	Rondebosch D	Drew	2 – 2
Under 10A	SACS	Won	6 – 3
Under 10B	SACS	Won	
Under 10C	SACS	Lost	1 – 2
Under 10D	SACS	Drew	1 – 1
Under 10E	SACS	Won	5 – 0
Under 10F	WPPS	Drew	0 – 0
<b>Played: 19</b>		<b>Won: 12</b>	<b>Lost: 3 Drew 4 GF: 66 GA: 23</b>

**HOCKEY 24-25 AUGUST 2011** *vs Rondebosch*

Under 13 A	Rondebosch	Drew	2 – 2
Under 13 B	Rondebosch	Won	4 – 1
Under 13C	Rondebosch	Won	1 – 0
Under 13 D	Rondebosch	Drew	0 – 0
Under 12 A	Rondebosch	Lost	0 – 1
Under 12 B	Rondebosch	Won	1 – 0
Under 12 C	Rondebosch	Won	3 – 1
Under 12 D	SACS	Drew	1 – 1
Under 11 A	Rondebosch	Won	3 – 2
Under 11 B	Rondebosch	Won	2 – 1
Under 11C	Rondebosch	Drew	0 – 0
Under 11D	Rondebosch	Won	2 – 0
Under 11E	SACS	Won	4 – 1
Under 10A	Rondebosch	Won	5 – 2
Under 10B	Rondebosch	Won	3 – 2
Under 10C	Rondebosch	Won	2 – 1
Under 10D	Rondebosch	Drew	1 – 1
Under 10E	Rondebosch	Won	9 – 0
Under 10F	SACS	Won	3 – 2
<b>Played: 19</b>		<b>Won: 13</b>	<b>Lost: 1 Drew 5 GF: 46 GA: 18</b>



CONTACT US FOR THE BEST PACKAGE DEALS,  
LOCAL OR INTERNATIONAL!

## FUN, FUN, FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY...

Whether it's a weekend away or the annual Christmas break, we've got the holiday for you and your family, because all our holidays are affordable and great value.



*From Durban to Disneyland,  
you won't be disappointed!*

Please contact **Charlene** on [charlene@surebishopstravel.co.za](mailto:charlene@surebishopstravel.co.za)  
or on 021 685 0560 to find out more.



# RUGBY

## U13A

The 2011 rugby season was tough. The rugby was hard and at times the playing conditions poor. But, the boys played great rugby; the desire to win has always been a strong point of this age group. We did fall apart on occasion; however this was not the norm even under some very trying conditions. The season started with the Skeeles 7s, which has grown into a great event. It allows a number of boys the chance of playing and showing what they have to offer. We attended the Rondebosch Boys Rugby Festival too – a great event, well organised and some very good rugby played. We did unfortunately see the ugly side of Inter Schools' competition with one of our games deteriorating into a farce. We must learn from this and ensure that we as coaches and parents never lower ourselves to that kind of level. The tournament proved that the side had skill, pace and a fierce determination to win. The local games were keenly contested with Bishops running out winners on most occasions. Injuries to some key players did hamper, however the men that stepped up played well and become important members of the team. The tour to Durban tested our physical and mental resolve; three very hard games in three days at the Durban Prep Festival were tough, but in some ways just what we needed. Sport used correctly can be a great teaching tool. This proved to be the case with some of our weaknesses exposed and an opportunity to reflect on past seasons. To the boys' credit they rallied for the last two games. The last game of the tour against Gelofie Primary was tough, but seldom have I been prouder of a group of players. Exhausted (just played a first team game of hockey), injured and homesick they tackled all that moved and ran in a far bigger side. The eventual difference being the KwaZulu-Natal U13 outside centre who scored an intercept try! The second round saw the side play some very good rugby; we had managed to get more inter play between backs and forwards. We did slip up against Wynberg, at our level certainly no disaster; we took the opposition far too lightly (coach included) and were given a lesson in desire and passion. Full credit to the Wynberg side! Grey Junior toured and came with a highly regarded side, once we realised that size is not always the defining factor we gave them a very good run for their money.



***Byron Cranswick ready to pounce***



***Hloni Dornford May enjoying the freedom of space, with Tristian Hermans in support.***

Some of the best ball retention seen from the side all season. The local season ended with our derby game against Rondebosch. It proved to be a great game and just the right “starter” for the College game! The parents support plays a major role in the success of a season, as always this group played their part, fetching, carrying, hosting and dealing with wins and losses. Thank you, your sons and I appreciated all the extra effort. **François Stassen** and **Hloni-Donford May** deserve full credit for the manner in which they led the side.

*Brendan Fogarty*

### U13B

With rugby, having fun is just as important as winning games, but when you have a team like this there is no lack of fun or winning. I'm very proud of the guys for all the effort put in during the season, and special thanks to **Alex** for leading the team in the way he did. With dominating figures like **Jordan** and the calm presence of **Brett** and **James** in the forward pack we had a great platform for the likes of **Devon** and **Andrew** to work with in the backline; with constant knowledge that **Philip** would finish the moves well on the wing. The season started slowly, but once we settled into our stride there was no stopping us, with wins against all our strongest rivals including a solid smashing of Rondebosch in our final game of the season. Great season; well done to all involved.



***Phillip Morkel Brink about to run his way out of trouble vs Durban Prep***



***Jonathan Bassett gets taken in a ball-and-all tackle vs Collegians***

### U13C

The squad had a demanding, but memorable, season. We performed admirably on the KZN Tour against tough opposition, including a number of A teams. Mr Mitchell and Mr Campbell encouraged running rugby and hard tackling throughout! Closer to home the team enjoyed good wins over some of our fellow Southern Suburbs teams as well as a weekend-tour to Stellenbosch where we beat Eikestad in the nail-biting final minute! A big thanks to Mr Caldwell and Mr Sallis, our fulltime coaches.

*Nick Proudfoot and Raziq Majal*



## U12A

**TEAM: F. van der Merwe, G. Spencer, J. Morritt-Smith, J. Alfredo, J. Gordon, C. Marquis, R. Lennett, S. Boynton, A. Neill, A. Fisher, F. Burt, D. Wesson, I. Stassen, K. Buhler, R. Biakoff, M. Burton (v/c), B. Burke (C), N. Mputa, R. Goodwin, L. Ngcokoto**

**Brandon Burke** writes, 'I was proud to be Captain of The U12A team. This is a committed, amazing, hardworking, talented team. I know that even though we had our narrow losses, we have grown in character and grown as a team. Every time we step out on that rugby field, yes, we do want to win – but it is also about having fun and enjoying 'the game' that we are playing. That is what we do! The camaraderie amongst the team was great and even when we were losing we pulled together, supported each other and never gave up! Thank you, Mr de Sousa, for all your time and effort in being our coach.'

The 2011 season built more character, team respect and the knowledge that you cannot always win a rugby match. During the first part of the season we played good rugby, but could not always close off games. I focused on skills and allowed the boys to experience different positions and in so doing, rotated players throughout the first part of the season. Winning is important, but not at the cost of the development of players. The second part of the rugby journey began and we excelled, turning the tables around from the first round of games. We managed to beat WBJS, RBPS and pushed SACS to the limit. The SACS game was a highlight of the season. The boys showed true 'guts' and passion. We were unlucky to lose this game, but I believe we learnt more in defeat. As the final game approached, the boys were motivated for RBPS. We won the game, but I witnessed an aspect that made me so proud to be their coach. RBPS were all over us for the last five minutes, camping on the Bishops try line. We defended like machines, but RBPS had many opportunities to score. The final whistle sounded and we had won, but the boys did not jump up and celebrate as if they had won the World Cup. They turned to the RBPS boys shook their hands and told them



*Ross Goodwin sets off on a quick getaway vs Durban Prep*



*Michael Burton about to set his backline away*



that ‘we’ were lucky to win this game. Talking to the team after the game I asked them why they did not celebrate their win; they turned to me and replied, “We robbed RBPS of the win; we did not deserve to win”. I truly believe that this makes the season fall into place. I realised then that rugby allows for the development of the total boy; we as coaches are just there to guide the boy into different situations, which will test his core and beliefs so that he can develop into a true sportsman. Thank you to all the parents for their support during some difficult times. You all can be very proud of your sons.

*Grant De Sousa*

## U12B

The team had a great season. One of the highlights was the great win over Rondebosch in the first game against them. The great thing about this year has been the enthusiasm from the coaches and the effort they put in to bring the best out of us in every game. Congratulations to the boys on an amazing season of rugby.

*Michael de Kock*

## U12C

The season comprised of ups and downs: a couple of near losses to several games that were won through sheer determination and unrivaled team spirit. The boys grew as a team and proved that the essence and pride of Bishops rugby is still very much alive. Some of the spectacular victories include: a come from behind win over Wynberg in the opening game of the season and beating Rondebosch twice out of the three games. The team was led by an inspirational and mature **Ross Doyle**. The forwards were influential in providing the backline with good go-forward ball and this was due to the hard work of **Josh, Michael, Dylan, Claude, Seb, Laurence, Julian, Andre, Senne, Ronald, Arthur, Ethan, Sisa, Jackson, Ross, Shaylin, Ibrahim, Rob** and **Alex**. The backline was unstoppable with ball in hand due to the great work of **Julian, Trent, William, Ben, Calvin, Tim, Luke, Phillippe, Joseph, Mathew, Ryan Kuttel** and **Ryan Good**. A big thank you must go to Keith Griffiths for his invaluable input and for looking after the team when we were unavailable. To all the parents, thank you so much for your endless support.

*Brendon van Niekerk and Grant Nel*

## U11A

I knew that in this bunch of boys I had a group which worked hard in training to produce the goods on a Saturday. They knuckled down in the first match against Paarl Boys and managed to secure a win against all odds. We leaked a couple of tries early in the season and went back to basics in terms of defence. They worked very hard to stick to the defensive structures that were put in place. It took time before everybody was confident in implementing this system, but hats off to the boys for persevering. Our front row was solid in the set pieces and **Dimitri Kapoutsis** and **Alex Castle** scrummaged strongly throughout the



*Tom Burton had to extend himself to catch this one;  
Victor Allen can round his opponents even in his sleep*

season. **Alex** became very accurate with his line-out throwing in the second half of the season. **Tristan Sides** played his heart out at hooker, and with great mobility, did the work of an extra loose-forward. **Matthew Klingenberg** was the spearhead that kept our pack going forward in the toughest of circumstances. His performance against Wepups, in the second term, set the platform for a convincing victory. **Matthew van Westenbrugge** showed great physical strength in the tight, and he managed to put in some big tackles during the second half of the season. This enabled our loose forwards to cause havoc at the breakdown. **Ryan Wonfor** and **Hugo Jannsens** were instrumental in securing quick ball for the backline in order to launch their attacks. **Luke Wessels** ran strongly off the base of the scrums and jumped superbly in the line-outs. He scored some good tries on counter-attack that had the spectators on their feet. **Freddie Spencer** combined well with **Victor Allen** on attack, and with Victor's superb stepping ability, we managed to attack the fly-half channel with gusto. He developed into a very good running fly-half as the season progressed. **Tim Sharples** and **Jordan Meyer** combined superbly in order to unlock defences. Their defensive display against Rondebosch, in the second term, laid the foundation for a very good victory. Our back three managed to attack from everywhere, and **Tio Bakre**, **Tom Burton** and **Ruben Mndende** dazzled defences with their pace and skill. Thank you to the parents for their wonderful support and to Mr Groom for his endless hours with the backline.

*Willem Louw*

## U11B

'Fun', 'enjoyment', 'laughter', 'development' and 'success' are a few of the words that describe the season which began in April with an U11 camp on the Oaks and the customary trials. Great fun was had by all who braved a gale force south-easter that kept us awake for the majority of the night. The players were very quick learners and bought into the pattern that I wanted to play. It was extremely

rewarding to watch the skills and confidence develop as the season progressed. Highlights of the winter were definitely the victory against SACS, in the mud, in term 1 and the incredible performance against Rondebosch in the final game of the season. I enjoyed coaching the boys and will remember the individual players for the following reasons: **Chris Kotze** – positional play and forceful runs from the back; **Liam Gordon-Turner** – ability to swivel out of a tackle; **Karl Prins** – pace on the wing; **Robert Young** – taking the ball up strongly in the centre; **Ryan Labberte** – great running lines at 13; **Daniel Stehlik** – developing into an attacking and competent 10; **Brandon Snider** – strong pass from the base of the scrum; **Ano Mtombeni** – great feet and strong-carrying 8; **Jack Graham** – aggressive fetcher and gutsy flank; **Tom Barty** – improvement and good jumper; **Theodore Psillos** – missed when he played in the As; **Jayden Rossouw** – stealing the opposition's line-out ball; Tristan Smith – strong running from the kick-off; **Ryan Solomons** – the strongman of the team; **Liam Agnew** – never allowing players to come around the front of the line-out; **Scott Jeffrey** – great skills for a prop; **James Price** – awesome place kicker; **Michael Wilson-Trollip** – very supportive team man; **Luca Comitis** – played in 3 different positions this year.

*Chris Groom*

## U11C

This season has been very interesting for me as I have moved up age groups and coached many of the same boys as last year. I have been able to see the difference between U10 and U11 and how the boys have grown in their skill and understanding. Their positional play has improved along with their understanding of their individual roles in the game. They are figuring out how they fit together to create a single unit on the field. I have also been encouraged by their enthusiasm for more structure in their play as this demands forward thinking, anticipating what's to come, good decision making and leadership. They took all of this on board and proved that they are not just talented individuals, but passionate team players. It is difficult to reflect on just one or two moments from the season, but there are a few that stand out: our convincing win against Paarl Boys in our opening game; the way we fought so hard against SACS in our home fixture and, of course, our great 'revenge' against Rondebosch at home. Thank you to all the parents for your support and encouragement. It is always good to see the passion not just on the field but on the sideline too.

*Mike Hampton*

## U10A

The boys realised fast that U9 to U10 is a big step up: a bigger field; more players; contested scrums and line-outs; playing in boots; law interpretations and everything else that goes along with this beautiful game. From the 1st match, against Paarl Boys, it was obvious that this was a talented group which had power, skills, and pace to show off. The challenge for them is to maintain their hunger for success in the future and to be passionate about excellence. The tight forwards gave the team good forward ball, to release the pace out wide in the backline. These plays saw the team scoring 48 tries in 12 matches, and



**Nicholas Cattell in action at the Bosch sevens**

it's not by chance that the highest try scorer is a wing. The forwards and backs complemented each other well, not forgetting the 'dog-like' attitude our loose forwards provided in securing possession. Unfortunately the team came unstuck (literally) in a muddy battle vs SACS. A narrow loss to the hooped jersey, set up a 'revenge match' at Bishops, and what a game it was! The team came off victorious! After a great season, a few boys participated at the Rondebosch Sevens Tournament. They continued to show the skills they had acquired during the season, but unfortunately the team was knocked out of the semis on a 'golden try' rule in extra time. I would like to thank the parents and families for their support and cheering and Bruce Mitchell for his guidance and advice. Thank you also

to the team: **J. Bird, I. Wharton, T. Liefeldt, J. Hampshire, A. Woodman, S. Marquis, M. Mavuso, S. Elliott, D. Burton, M. v/d Merwe, J. Howard, M. Smith, M. Lennett, M. Wesson, R. Sneddon, R. Campbell, R. Tudhope, R. Hyne and N. Cattell**

*Khwezi Mqomboti*

## U10B

This team improved tremendously, if I think back to the swarm of bees that followed the ball at our first practice and then think of the structured rugby they played in their last match against Rondebosch. There is now an understanding of when to ruck, who rucks, how many to ruck, when to pop, when to 'clean', when to counter-ruck, when to fan out and protect pillars and posts, when to do a 'pick and go', when to spread it wide, when to 'dummy' and take the gap, when to 'draw and pass' and when to come up in a line on defence. Our forwards developed into a formidable pack that out-scrummed and out-rucked most opponents and our backs were always slippery customers on attack. Thanks to all the parents for their positive support on the touchlines. It was greatly appreciated by the boys and by me. Thanks to my colleagues, Khwezi Mqomboti and Tom Campbell for all their advice and help. Thanks to the team: **A. Woodman; C. Good; W. Hamilton-Russell; S. Murphy; K. Meyer; J. Njoroge; S. Elliott; D. Burton; M. Kanigowski; R. Campbell; A. Murphy; A. Rackstraw; T. Le Fleur; C. Clark; B. Bullough; R. Florin; F. Nyathela.**

*Bruce Mitchell*

## U10C

This group improved in leaps and bounds as they participated in the fifteen man game for the first time. The pre-season camp got them off to a good start and their enthusiasm spurred each other

on. We did not quite have 2 teams and there were too many to use everyone as a C team reserve in our matches. We are grateful to SACS who gave us extra Saturday matches in which we bolstered the D side with C players, so that everyone got match experience. Boys who played relatively few matches must aim to improve their game even more to take a regular C team place in future. Well done to **Jack Rackstraw, Sean Murphy** and **Fezile Nyathela** who were promoted to the B side during the season. The side played some entertaining rugby but sometimes let themselves down with ineffective tackling and handling errors. **Tristan Turner, Dominic Beaumont, Berkley Hollingham** and **Nathan Scott** were strong 'work horses' in the forwards. **Fergus Fletcher, Tom Byron** and **Luke Richardson** put in hard work to win the ball. The half back pair of **Euan Musselwhite** and **Rhys Williams** managed to coordinate moving the ball well. **Tom Warner, Findlay Casey Smith** and **Sean O'Brien** made good running with the ball as outside backs. **Wesley Holtmann** and **Hamish McKenzie** were the most improved players of the season.

*Tom Campbell*

## U9

An enthusiastic group of young rugby players arrived wide-eyed and eager to learn the basics of 'tackle' rugby. The key areas of passing, tackling and ball retention were focused on during practices. Skills and drills were done as a whole group first and thereafter the boys moved into their respective teams to do individual team drills. These boys were lucky enough to have a coach per team and in some cases, two coaches. Five sides turned out on a Saturday morning most Saturdays, with the E team forming healthy competition with SACS. Thank you to all the parents for their support of their sons on and off the rugby field. Lastly a huge thank you must go to my dedicated coaches, who coached their teams with enthusiasm and passion.

*Rob Riches*



*Jonathan Mopp makes a run for it*



*Sacha Mngomezulu vs SACS*



## RUGBY RESULTS

RUGBY 21 JULY 2011 *vs Durban Prep*

Under 13 A	Durban Prep	Lost	24 – 39
Under 13 B	Durban Prep	Lost	12 – 31
Under 13C	Durban Prep U13D	Lost	10 – 26
Under 12A	Durban Prep U13C	Lost	0 – 12
Under 12B	Durban Prep U13E	Lost	7 – 14
Under 12C/U13D	Durban Prep	Lost	0 – 34
Under 11 A	Durban Prep	Lost	5 – 14
Under 11 B	Durban Prep	Lost	0 – 10
<b>Played: 8</b>	<b>Won: 0</b>	<b>Lost: 8 Drew 0</b>	<b>PF: 58 PA: 180</b>

RUGBY 23 JULY 2011 *vs Primrose, Collegians, Nico Brummer*

Under 13 A	Primrose	Won	55 – 0
Under 13 B	Nico Brummer	Lost	5 – 15
Under 13C	Collegians A	Lost	0 – 27
Under 12A	Primrose	Lost	22 – 27
Under 12C	Primrose B	Lost	5 – 22
Under 11 A	Primrose	Won	10 – 7
Under 11 B	Nico Brummer	Drew	5 – 5
Under 11 C	Collegians A	Lost	0 – 29
Under 10A	Primrose	Won	55 – 0
Under 10 B	Collegians A	Lost	0 – 10
Under 9 A	Primrose	Won	55 – 0
Under 9 B	Collegians A	Won	15 – 10
Under 9 C	Primrose	Won	20 – 10
Under 9D	Collegians B	Won	20 – 10
<b>Played: 14</b>	<b>Won: 7</b>	<b>Lost: 6 Drew 1</b>	<b>PF: 212 PA: 172</b>

RUGBY 30 JULY 2011 *vs Sweet Valley and Kronendal*

Under 13 A	Sweet Valley	Won	36 – 29
Under 13 B	Kronendal	Won	29 – 17
Under 13C	Sweet Valley	Lost	5 – 56
Under 12 A	Sweet Valley	Won	40 – 7
Under 12C	Sweet Valley	Lost	7 – 45
Under 11 A	Sweet Valley	Won	52 – 10
Under 11 B	Kronendal	Won	36 – 7
Under 11 C	Sweet Valley	Drew	12 – 12
Under 10A	Sweet Valley	Won	53 – 0
Under 10C	Sweet Valley	Lost	7 – 35
Under 9 A	Sweet Valley	Won	30 – 5
Under 9 B	Kronendal	Lost	10 – 15
Under 9 C	Sweet Valley	Won	30 – 5
Under 9D	SACS	Lost	15 – 35
<b>Played: 14</b>	<b>Won: 8</b>	<b>Lost: 5 Drew 1</b>	<b>PF: 362 PA: 278</b>


**RUGBY 5 AUGUST 2011** *vs WPPS*

Under 13 A	WPPS	Won	34 – 0
Under 13 C	WPPS	Won	27 – 24
Under 12 A	WPPS	Lost	12 – 22
Under 12B	WPPS	Lost	5 – 14
Under 11 A	WPPS	Lost	12 – 19
Under 11 B	WPPS	Won	36 – 0
Under 11 C	WPPS	Won	36 – 0
Under 10A	WPPS	Won	26 – 0
Under 10 B	WPPS	Lost	0 – 17
Under 9 A	WPPS	Drew	15 – 15
Under 9 B	WPPS	Lost	0 – 35
Under 9 C	WPPS	Won	15 – 5
Under 9D	WPPS	Drew	10 – 10
<b>Played: 13</b>	<b>Won: 6</b>	<b>Lost: 5 Drew 2</b>	<b>PF: 228 PA: 161</b>

**RUGBY 13 AUGUST 2011** *vs Wynberg*

Under 13 A	Wynberg	Lost	5 – 14
Under 13 B	Wynberg	Won	36 – 7
Under 12A	Wynberg	Won	14 – 3
Under 12B	Wynberg	Won	29 – 21
Under 12C	Wynberg	Lost	12 – 19
Under 11 A	Wynberg	Won	24 – 7
Under 11 B	Wynberg	Lost	5 – 7
Under 11 C	Wynberg	Lost	12 – 30
Under 10A	Wynberg	Won	5 – 0
Under 10 B	Wynberg	Won	17 – 12
Under 10C	SACS	Won	17 – 10
Under 9 A	Wynberg	Won	35 – 5
Under 9 B	Wynberg	Lost	0 – 10
Under 9 C	Wynberg	Drew	0 – 0
Under 9D	Wynberg	Lost	0 – 5
<b>Played: 15</b>	<b>Won: 8</b>	<b>Lost: 6 Drew 1</b>	<b>PF: 211 PA: 150</b>

**RUGBY 20 AUGUST 2011** *vs SACS*

Under 13 A	SACS	Won	17 – 12
Under 13 B	SACS	Drew	7 – 7
Under 13C	SACS	Lost	22 – 36
Under 12A	SACS	Lost	19 – 22
Under 12B	SACS	Lost	7 – 12
Under 12C	SACS	Lost	0 – 25
Under 11 A	SACS	Lost	12 – 17
Under 11 B	SACS	Lost	5 – 12
Under 11 C	SACS	Lost	5 – 17
Under 11D	SACS	Lost	10 – 39
Under 10A	SACS	Won	14 – 7
Under 10 B	SACS	Lost	0 – 35
Under 10C	SACS	Lost	5 – 47
Under 10D	SACS	Lost	5 – 42
Under 9 A	SACS	Drew	10 – 10
Under 9 B	SACS	Lost	0 – 20
Under 9 C	SACS	Lost	0 – 20
Under 9D	SACS	Lost	0 – 20
Under 9 E	SACS	Lost	0 – 50
<b>Played: 19</b>		<b>Won: 2</b>	<b>Lost: 15 Drew 2 PF: 138 PA: 450</b>

**RUGBY 27 AUGUST 2011** *vs Rondebosch*

Under 13A	Rondebosch	Won	22 – 14
Under U13B	Rondebosch	Won	28 – 19
Under 13C	Rondebosch	Lost	15 – 32
Under 12A	Rondebosch	Won	10 – 5
Under 12B	Rondebosch	Lost	17 – 12
Under 12C	Rondebosch	Lost	17 – 22
Under 11 A	Rondebosch	Won	52 – 0
Under 11 B	Rondebosch	Won	50 – 0
Under 11 C	Rondebosch	Won	12 – 7
Under 10A	Rondebosch	Won	41 – 12
Under 10 B	Rondebosch	Won	27 – 0
Under 10C	Rondebosch	Drew	10 – 10
Under 9 A	Rondebosch	Won	25 – 0
Under 9 B	Rondebosch	Lost	10 – 15
Under 9 C	Rondebosch	Won	25 – 10
Under 9D	Rondebosch	Won	30 – 15
Under 9E	Rondebosch	Won	35 – 25
<b>Played: 17</b>		<b>Won: 12</b>	<b>Lost: 4 Drew 1 PF: 391 PA: 198</b>



# SQUASH

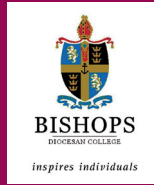


*Jason Hofmeyer in action*

We have over 60 boys on our squash ladders at the moment. This is a record number of boys playing the sport and augers well for the future. We only have 4 teams entered in the Friday Leagues, which means many boys don't make the Friday teams. There is thus fierce competition for team places every week. We'll have to enter more teams in the leagues next year. **Cameron Glynn-Dicks, Matthew Perrott, Mitesh Valodia** and **Warwick Reid** made our provincial teams that took part in our national tournament where they did us proud. Our teams enjoyed good results in the leagues with our A, C and D teams winning most of their matches. Our B team, often up against other schools' A teams more than held their own in a tough league which will stand them in good stead for the future.

My thanks to the Prep staff and parents for transporting our boys all over the Peninsula on Fridays for the league games and to our Prep coaches for their help and advice on practice days.

DATE	A League	B League	C League	D League
<b>6 May</b>	Fish Hock A <i>won 10-4</i>	Beaumont A <i>lost 2-12</i>	Camps Bay B <i>cancelled</i>	Beaumont B <i>lost 5-12</i>
<b>13 May</b>	Sweet Valley A <i>postponed</i>	Rondebosch B <i>postponed</i>	Wynberg A <i>postponed</i>	Reddam A <i>postponed</i>
<b>20 May</b>	Springfield A <i>lost 5-9</i>	Camps Bay A <i>cancelled</i>	WP Prep B <i>won 13-1</i>	Sacs C <i>won 11-3</i>
<b>27 May</b>	Shoestring A <i>won 11-5</i>	Green Oaks A <i>won 12-2</i>	Sweet Valley B <i>won 12-2</i>	<i>bye</i>
<b>3 June</b>	Sacs A <i>won 11-5</i>	WP Prep A <i>tied 6-6 (154-154)</i>	Springfield B <i>won 8-4</i>	Rondebosch C <i>won 9-5</i>
<b>10 June</b>	Rondebosch A <i>postponed</i>	WP Prep A <i>postponed</i>	Sacs B <i>cancelled</i>	Beaumont B <i>won w/o</i>
<b>22 July</b>	<i>bye</i>	Beaumont A <i>lost 2-10</i>	Kirstenhof A <i>lost 4-8</i>	Reddam A <i>lost 3-9</i>
<b>29 July</b>	Springfield A <i>cancelled</i>	Camps Bay A <i>cancelled</i>	Fish Hock B <i>won 8-4</i>	Sacs C <i>won 9-3</i>
<b>12 August</b>	Fish Hock A <i>won 11-3</i>	Green Oaks A <i>won 8-4</i>	<i>bye</i>	<i>bye</i>
<b>19 August</b>	Sacs A <i>won 9-5</i>	Rondebosch B <i>lost 4-8</i>	Camps Bay B <i>won 9-3</i>	Reddam C <i>won 8-6</i>
<b>STATS:</b>	<b>won 5 lost 1</b>	<b>won 2 lost 2</b>	<b>won 5 lost 1</b>	<b>won 5 lost 2</b>



# BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



*A year with Frog and Toad kids*

## CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	120
NEWS FROM GRADE R	121
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	123
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	125





# PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

## HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT

### Outreach and Social Awareness:

Once again as a school we supported Casual Day with each boy buying a sticker that allowed him to come to school in civvies one Friday. Our contribution went to support Sunfield Wellington in the wonderful work they do assisting the mentally challenged. During our Readathon Week, we held a Civvies Day when the boys paid a fine in order to come to school in civvies. We collected R2901 in 'fines,' and this together with R2000 that was so generously donated by a grade R pupil Morné Ogada, who asked his guests to contribute towards a charity instead of giving him birthday presents, will be used to purchase books for St Paul's in Bokaap. We had The Travelling Bookshop visiting in the foyer and they gave us 10% of the sales in books – so we were able to purchase books to the value of R1565 from them that will also be given to St Paul's. The idea is to develop an Independent Reading Programme that will allow children to take readers home on a regular basis that they can enjoy, and which are suited to their individual reading ability. The boys continued to bring an extra sandwich on Tuesdays which were distributed at Athwood Primary each week.

### Staff news

We congratulate Nazli and Russell Meredith on their marriage which took place in the Brooke Chapel on Saturday, 24 September. Many staff members attended the wedding and were invited to celebrate afterwards with them at The Wild Fig. A highlight for Nazli's class was that they were all invited to attend the ceremony, and to sing for the congregation during the signing of the register. It was lovely to see her spending time with them afterwards posing for pictures under the tree in the garden. Teachers met with parents in the run-up to the end of term. These meetings replace a written report and so were important for everyone. We also had the pleasure of meeting the



*A Year with Frog and Toad Kids*



*Charles Carter, Seth Nieburg,  
Armaan Trikam during make-up*





*Mrs Meredith and her class: What proud gentlemen!*

come break as we prepared to tackle the last term of the year.

*Noell Andrews*

## News from Grade R

Exploration defines the third term in the Grade R block. The security of knowing what is expected as a member of the Grade R family has given the boys the confidence to test out their skills and make new discoveries. We get so excited when they want to show us their accomplishments either outside or inside the classroom. Our themes lend themselves well to the boys' desire for reaching new frontiers. New learning was to be found from the depths of the ocean to the infinite realms of our galaxy. It has been an inspirational term! We started the term with the familiar. Our young gentlemen had fun practising their communication skills; pretending to be town planners designing



*City designing is busy work!*

functional yet attractive cities (in preparation for Cape Town being chosen as the World Design Capital for 2014 of course!) After exploring the land around us, it was time to dig deep and discover what lay beneath. The boys put their sand pit skills to great use in role playing archaeological digs in the search for dinosaur bones and fossils. We were asked several times a day if the latest find was indeed a diamond – salt crystals can



*Above: Snack break for our busy planners  
Jack Howard and Solloy Nankin*



*Right: Seeds of Knowledge shared  
by Grandparents*

be very misleading! It was then time to set sail and follow in the steps of Christopher Columbus. Great fun was had in mapping out routes for the family's next continental visit. Whilst discovering the bizarre creatures that survive in the depths of our oceans, the boys in Mrs Nolte's class were astounded that one of the fathers, Mr Marriott-Watson, frequents these depths as well - with the aid of highly specialized equipment. Brave man! To be a successful explorer, the boys realised that you need to be fit and healthy. The educational visit from Fansa had the boys happily waging war on all germs, and our soap supply quickly diminished. Our health visitors were most impressed by the knowledgeable questions and answers from the boys. It appears some of the boys will be follow-



*3,2,1 Lift Off! Dr Martinez and his son*

ing in their parents' medical footsteps. Spring apparently arrived and with it we welcomed in the boys' grandparents. Grandparents Day is a very special day when the boys proudly show off their achievements at their new school, but most importantly get to exercise their manners and hosting skills. The grandparents in turn got to share their pearls of wisdom: **Timothy Walsh's** Granny: Families, who play together, stay together; **Andrew Dalls' Granny**: Listen before you respond verbally; Jack Howard's Granny: Always be true to yourself and know that you are special; **Zoran Funkey's** Grandfather: Clean hands and short nails; **Liam Winstain's** Granny: Say thank you to the lady who washes and irons your clothes; **Austin Graaff's** Granny: Stay still for a while and think of how lucky you are.

With their newly gained insights it was time for the boys to head for the stars. Our Space theme was action-filled with boys drawing magnificent rockets; building a huge rocket to play in, and rockets that were blasted off into space. The launch of the rockets was witnessed with suitable shrieks of delight! Thank you to Dr Martínez, one of our dads, who made this possible. Our Drumkidz drumming workshop brought our explorations full circle. The theme was the Rugby World Cup which took the boys on an imaginative whistle stop tour of the major players' countries. Bokkie was an integral part of the adventure! So, to the chant of, "Let's do it again!" our boys left for a short holiday with optimism beating a strong rhythm in their hearts. The Grade R team look forward to "doing it again" next term with continued enthusiasm and pride in our Bishops Boys! City design-ing is busy work!

*Geordie Nolte, Carron Cale and Carmen van Zyl*

## News from Grade 1

---

The boys were pleased to get back to school and see all their friends after the long winter holiday. It was to be a very busy term, as we were staging the production of *A Year with Frog and Toad Kids*, as well as keeping up with our normal programme. We went straight into rehearsals, set building, planning the costumes and make-up, etcetera. The school was abuzz with excitement. For many it was their first experience of performing on stage. We count ourselves lucky to have the use of the Bishops' theatre, as being on stage with professional sound and lighting gives them the true theatre experience. It was so much fun, and a great success. We were all so proud to be a part of such an outstanding production. Our main theme for this term was, "Looking Up." We started with Birds and ended with the Solar System. As always, our reading material, creative writing, mathematics and art work centered on our themes. This term we celebrated Arbor Day, World Environment Day, and Heritage Day. To coincide with Heritage Day and to end off the term, our final theme was, "Proudly South African." The boys worked together in groups creating posters and learning about our national symbols, cultures, foods, songs, and etcetera. They even learned our National Anthem, which they sang with great gusto! We also celebrated Readathon Week with many fun filled activities. We started the week with a wonderful show by the Johannesburg company; "Hooked on Books". We also had mums in to read and share their love of books during story time, and ended with a dress-up day on the Friday.





*Grade 1s enjoying story time with some mums during our Readathon Week*



Another fabulous show that came to our school was *Charlie and the Chocolate Factory*. The boys are so fortunate in being exposed to such wonderful literature and dramatic productions! Our practical maths covered the introduction to capacity and graphs. We taught the boys to use both bar and pictorial graphs when we recorded the weather during the month of August. We had lots of fun discovering the properties of a liquid; what sinks and floats; and learning to read and measure liquids. Tag rugby continued, and as always it was a highlight each week. Many thanks to the dads who gave up their Friday lunch hour to coach the boys. This was an extremely busy and exciting term. So much was learned and so many happy memories were made.

*Rosemarie Harris, Anne Atkins and Ann van Breda*

## News from Grade 2

---

We all arrived back at school after the winter break, and the boys had lots of news to share about their exciting holidays. Dylan Davies: I flew to London Heathrow and we drove to an express store and the whole wall was filled with sandwiches. I had a smoked salmon sandwich and then we arrived at Chepstow and we were just in time to go and feed the chickens with my Granny. Solomzi Tsiki: On Friday I went to the airport. The plane landed in USA. I went to someone's house. I slept over there for four days then I went to Miami. I slept in Miami for one day and then I went on a cruise. The boat was called the "Oasis of the Seas." Laine Ridgeway: I went to the beach and I caught 2 squid and 1 fish and we used it for bait. I also went surfing. It was my first time standing on the board. I can even turn on the board.

The term also began with much anticipation as The Rugby World Cup 2011 was about to begin! The boys collected newspaper articles to keep the class informed of the upcoming events in New Zealand. The favourite spelling sound of the term, had to be 'y' for rugby! We were all so proud of Bryan

Habana as he broke the record for most tries scored by a Springbok. We decided to write letters of congratulations to him. **Max Rebe:** Congratulations on breaking the record. I am your number one fan; you are my best player in the Springboks. I'm wishing you a good World Cup: and I'm going to give you hope all the way. **Mpofana Skwatsha:** I like the way you scored the try: it was very original. Anyway, good luck on your next game. **Jack Walker:** Congratulations for breaking the team record. I wish that I could be like you when I grow up. I love the way you play rugby. I know that you can run as fast as a springbok. **Keanan Walker:** Congratulations on your record and keep up all the hard work. It's amazing! I think you are the best player in the Springbok team. You rock! **Muhammad Zia Koor:** You are the best rugby person and I like your skills, and when you have the ball you must try and try all the time. You are a good person. When I am big I want to be just like you, and I want to go on the field and score more tries than you.

The theme of the term was 'People Who Help Us'. We investigated many careers, and tried our hand as magicians, as we visited The Magic School House to learn about optical illusions; bakers, as we baked bread... just like the Little Red Hen; authors as we wrote our own books; cowboys at our Pig Pen Party and actors as a few boys got the opportunity to take small parts, in *The Hooked on Books* and *Charlie and the Chocolate Factory* productions as part of our Readathon week. This is what some of them wrote about 'What I want to be when I grow up': **Imad Khan:** A doctor or gynaeccologist because you make a lot of money and it is quiet. **Oliver Kennedy-Smith:** I want to be a rugby player because you can work as a team and you can score a try. **Cameron Parker-Forsyth:** I want to be a surfer because I like to be in a contest and win trophies and be in water. **Peter Njoroge:** A scientist because they invent stuff and I want to invent things like a flying car. **Luke Parker:** I want to be a professional rugby player. I want to play fly half because it's cool and I get big muscles and I get lots of money. You get to score tries and a fly half gets to take the kicks sometimes. All the boys got true experience as actors as they all took part in our production of *A Year with Frog and Toad Kids*. The boys are to be congratulated on their patience – as they practised many songs and actions, as well as their fine acting skills! This is what some boys wrote about the outing to The Magic School House: **Cameron Toy:** What did we learn? Well, lots of things. Actually my favourite part was when we learnt all about light. Why do you think we did it? I think for fun. I'm not saying that you should think that, that's just what I think. **Armaan Trikam:** We learnt about light, colour and optical illusions. Then we mixed colours and then Prof. Bayla did the

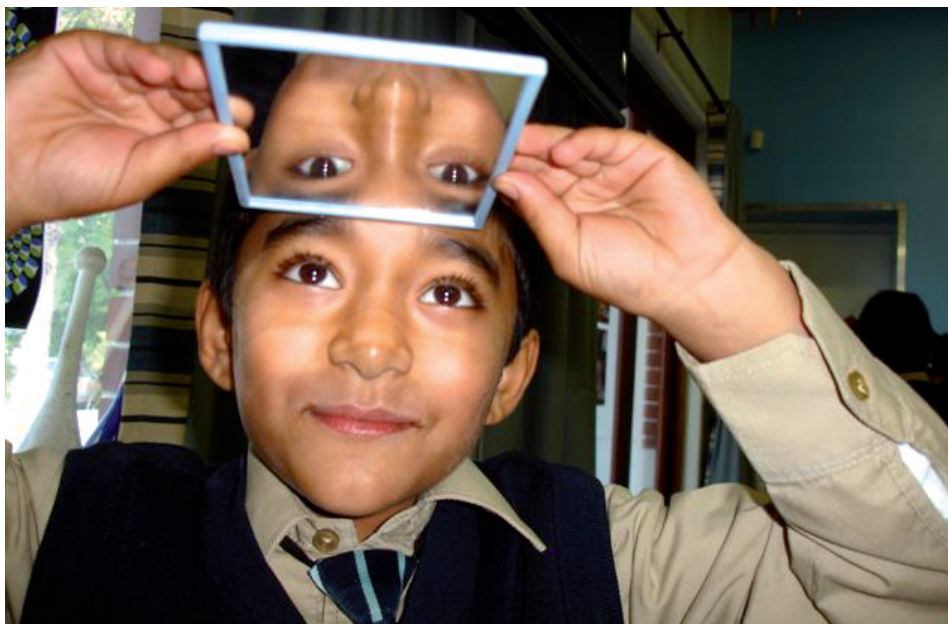


*Solomzi and Liyema during make-up*



*Thomas Newton exploring things at  
The Magic School House*





*Kaleel Hassan at The Magic School House*

bucket trick. He took coins out of our head and ear and he put it in his bucket.

Keeping in the theme of sport, we ended the term with our Family Chapel Service. Miss Fry's class wrote some prayers for our rugby team and for all of us to treat each other with kindness and love. **Cal-lum Musselwhite:** We pray that you will help the poor people that live on the streets. And we hope that you help them to find some cash on the ground. **Brian Daniel:** Please will you make our weaknesses turn into talents. **Sergey Huish:** God, I hope you have a nice day. **Edward Woods:** Please help all the rugby players to do their best and to play as a team". **Dino Vavatzanidis:** I hope our rugby players stick together as a team and this has happened to me before when I played soccer. I didn't pass the ball and I lost and when I passed it was a goal so I worked as a team. **Chris Scheepers:** Thank you for this wonderful world and for all these wonderful creatures. Please help all the poor people that live on the street and in Khayalitsha. Thank you for all your might. We would like to join you in Heaven. Thank you for sending your Son to earth to wash away our sins. Please keep the Springboks safe when they are in New Zealand. Please keep them together as a team while they are in New Zealand. Thank you for everything. **Luke Solomons:** Thank you for all the things you have given us and God if it weren't for you, none of us would be alive. Please help us to be nice to others and if we are nice to others they will be nice to us. Thank you for the wonderful fruit and all the animals that live on this planet. Thank you for all our moms and dads and grannies and grandpas and all our other wonderful relatives. But most importantly, please help us to be nice to others so that they will be nice to us.

*Nazli Meredith, Lindy van Stormbroek and Laurelle Fry*



## **SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL BISHOPS FAMILIES:**

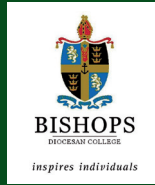
Contact urbantonic and receive a 10% discount  
on cocktail bars & hiring orders.

| EVENTS | BARS | STAFF | HIRING |

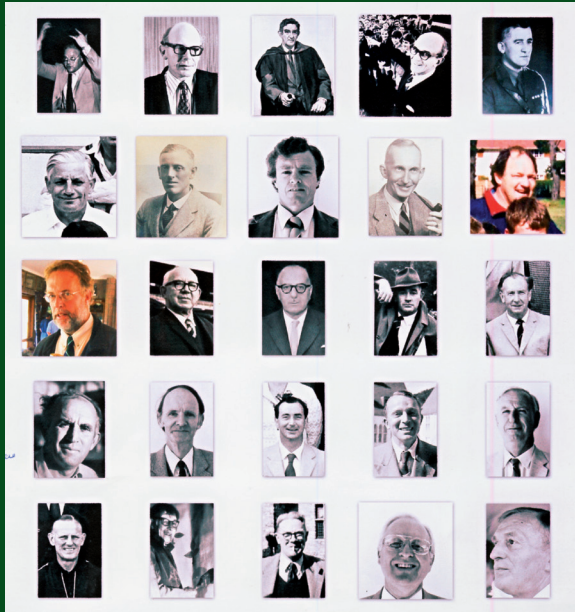
021 706 0133 or [info@urbantonic.co.za](mailto:info@urbantonic.co.za)

[www.urbantonic.co.za](http://www.urbantonic.co.za)





# OLD DIOCESANS UNION



*How many of these legendary teachers can you name? Answers can be seen on the back page.*

## CONTENTS

<b><u>ROLL OF HONOUR</u></b>	130
<b><u>PERSONAL</u></b>	
Obituaries	131
Engagements	147
Births	148
Golden wedding anniversaries	148
Senior ODs	149
<b><u>CLASS REUNIONS</u></b>	152
<b><u>OD OFFICE</u></b>	157
<b><u>NEWS OF ODs</u></b>	171
<b><u>SPORT</u></b>	189

# ROLL OF HONOUR

*Their name liveth for ever*

In December we remember:

## THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**Letterstedt Frederick Childe (1869-76)** Maj-General, Indian Army medical service. *1918*

**Bertram Hewat (1907-10)** [MC] Lieut, RFA. France *8 December 1917*

**Ferdinand Jeppe (1902)** Lieut, RAF. England, *December 1917.*

**Ernest Keeley (1904)** Lieut, SAI. France *1917*

**Alexander Macfarlane (1900-03)** Lieut, RFA. France *2 December 1917*

**AE Ochse (1882-83)** Corpl, SAI. France *1918*

**Douglas Snashall (1910-13)** Driver, Motor Transport. East Africa, *December 1916*

**Percy Stapleton (1897-1907)** [MC] Lieut SAI. France, *December 1918*

**Stephen Steyn (1902-08)** Lieut, RFA. Palestine, *December 1917*

**Harold Tredrea (1915-16)** Pvt, SAI. France *December 1918*

**Samuel Woofe (1910)** SAI. France *September 1918*

## THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

**Peter Bairnsfather Cloete (1927-35)** Capt, DEOR. Kisumu, *19 December 1942*

**Douglas Buchanan (1926-29)** Flying-Officer, RAF. England *17 December 1941*

**Charles Carmichael (1925-33)** Lieut, East Kents. At sea *7 December 1942*

**D'Eyncourt Chamberlain (1913-16)** Major, Hampshires. North Africa, *2 December 1942*

**Painton Cowen (1926-29)** Lieut, Royal Marines. Mediterranean *22 December 1942*

**Owen de Smidt (1931-37)** [C] Lieut, SAAF. Cyprus *3 December 1944*

**Thomas Fisher (1920-27)** Major, SAAF. Mediterranean *12 December 1941*

**Ronald Fletcher (1937-41)** WOII, SAAF. Italy *26 December 1944*

**Michael Fowler (1933-34)** Major, SAAF. Mediterranean *9 December 1941*

**David Howe-Brown (1936-41)** Flying-Officer, RAF. Germany *2 December 1943*

**Harry Landsberg (1945-48)** Lieut, Citizen Force Unit. Grasmere, SA, *24 November 1962*

**Roger Louw (1919-20)** Trooper, Imperial Light Horse. Sicily, *2 December 1942*

**Gerald Shaw (1927-32)** Pvt, Botha Regiment. Greece *9 December 1941*

In January we remember

## THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**RD Graham (1902-06)** Capt, SA Scottish. POW and wounded. Died in Cape Town *1922.*

**Godfrey Johnston (1902-04)** Lieut, 32nd Indian Lancers. Died in Somaliland, *1915*

**Austin Pocock (1900-01)** Maj, 5th SA Horse. Died in East Africa *January 1916*

**Guy Stent (1900)** Lieut SAI. Died *18 December 1919*

**Jack ER Syfret (1909-15)** Lieut, in the Royal Field Artillery. Died in SA *Jan 1919*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

**Ronald Howes (1924-32)** Capt, Dragoon Guards. Italy *24 January 1944*

**Alan Marshall (1931-37)** Cpl, Cape Town Highlanders. *Italy 29 January 1943*

**Robert Midgley (1926-30)** Sgt, SA Intelligence. At sea, *3 January 1943*

**Peter Moodie (1932-34)** L/Bdr, SAA. North Africa, *23 January 1942*

**Kenneth Reid (1924-29)** Sgr, SANF. Off Greece, *12 January 1945*

In February we remember

### THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

**Egbert Clark (1899-1900)** Capt, Cheshire Regiment. Died of wounds in Mesopotamia, *February 1917*

**Charlton Horne (1901-07)** Pvt, 3rd SAI. Egypt *26 February 1916*

**Andrew McGregor (1904-10)** Lieut, 9th Black Watch. France *28 February 1916*

**Oswald Puckle (1908)** Pvt, 2nd Rhodesians. East Africa, *February 1916*

**Walter Reid (1895-1900)** Lieut, RFA. Died in England, *February 1919*

### THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

**Anthony Blackett (1935-38)** Pilot-Officer, RAF. Britain *14 February 1941*

**Charles Earp-Jones (1925-29)** Sgt, RAF. Continent *26 February 1943*

**John Gooldon (1927-36)** [M] Capt, SAA. Italy, *7 February 1945*

**John Lewis (1921-26)** Lieut, SANF. Mediterranean, *February 1941*

Peter Renniker (1936-38) Pilot-Officer, RAF. Eritrea, *8 February 1941*

## PERSONAL

### OBITUARIES

**GILBERT. Raymond Cyril Gilbert** died on 6 June 2011 at the age of 86. He was born in Nakuru, Kenya on July 12, 1925, to Cyril Owen and Alice May Gilbert. His childhood was spent in Kenya and in the South of England before the family returned to Africa and settled in Rondebosch where Raymond attended the Diocesan College from 1937 to 1943 after which he was a lifetime member of the OD Union. He earned a degree in engineering (University of Cape Town) and an advanced degree in management (University of Pretoria) and spent his career in consultancy and the management of engineering and manufacturing companies. In 1954 Raymond married Sheila Bewick, younger daughter of Robert and Margaret Bewick of Durbanville. They had two sons, Robert, now a professor of veterinary medicine at Cornell

University in Ithaca, NY, USA and Rodney, a paediatric nephrology consultant at Southampton University Hospitals in the UK. Raymond's career took the family through much of southern Africa, with a long sojourn in the Witwatersrand area, before he and Sheila returned to the Western Cape area they loved so much and settled, and eventually retired, in Durbanville. Raymond died with his beloved Sheila at his side. He is remembered by all who knew him as a wise, independent thinker upon whom many relied for sound advice.

*Rob Gilbert*



**ARTON.** Brian Lansdell Arton passed away in Port Macquarie, Australia on 9 October 2011. Brian had been at Bishops from **1948-56**.

One way or another Brian was involved in agriculture his whole life. He grew up on Glen Bawn in Ida's Valley Stellenbosch and went on to farm there after the death of his mother. He was 19 years old when he took over the farm. He went on to farm in Knysna where his love of aviation led to a career in Aerial Crop Spraying and Fire Fighting. This in turn led to his business in Australia that sold and serviced sub-metre accurate Satellite Navigation systems for Crop Spraying. Aside from farming he maintained a lifelong affinity with machinery, both flying and terrestrial. He had a wonderful collection of classic cars; a '30 Buick, a '31 Buick, '49 Chrysler and a more recent RR Silver Shadow. These were all kept in pristine condition and his vast knowledge of classic cars will be missed by his fellow members of the Heritage Car Club in Port Macquarie, where he lived for the

last several years with his wife Ady. He was saddened to have missed his 55th school reunion earlier this year as he had made all of the previous ones, making the journey from Australia, however, in late August 2011 he made a courageous last trip to South Africa to say good bye to friends and family. He had not let on the full extent of his illness even though he had known some 18 months previously that his cancer had metastasised to the liver. He was able to spend wonderful time with **Charles Arton (1969-78)**, Debi Balladon and Jane Gilchrist, his three children and his five grandchildren as well as visit friends and relatives, including classmate **Andre du Toit (1952-56)** and cousin **John Dicey (1952-56)**. A more tough and emotional trip you could not imagine, but one for which the family will forever remember him. It was a wonderful way to say good bye. He was also able to make a last visit to the Smartt Syndicate Dam in Britstown about which he had just written a book detailing its history through the records and personal accounts of his grandfather, Sir Thomas William Smartt (Minister of Agriculture in Rhodes' Government). The book is titled "The Story of a Large African Farm – The Smartt Syndicate Ltd." On his return to Australia **Peter Bowles (1952-57)** and his wife Felicity, who live in America, came to stay and **Dave Nicholson (1956-65)** came to visit him the week before he passed on.

*Charles Arton*

**PHILIP.** John Melvin Philip matriculated from Bishops in 1954 having arrived there from Western Province Prep School in 1951. He went on to UCT to study for a CTA before taking his final qualifying exams in accounting and auditing. Ironically I found in his “papers” a letter he had received just after he matriculated - from one of his father’s (Walter John Philip 1913-22) colleagues who was giving advice to John knowing that he would have to study further, “in the profession in which you will be shortly starting and in addition to the work you will be doing in the office.” He went on to urge John “to maintain a steady persistence of effort in anything you undertake. This is a quality of character which is not easy to achieve, but will be of inestimable value to you as long as you live.” He closed his letter by saying “you cannot like everyone you meet, but you can be polite to everyone”. John certainly proved this advice to be sound and in many of the cards and e-mails received by the family, these qualities of his have been highlighted.

Anne Philip

*This tribute, from **Prof James Willis (1946-55)**, who was unable to attend due to his ill health, was read out by **Lawson Howes (1945-54)** at John’s thanksgiving service in St. Peter’s Church, Hermanus on Friday 16 September 2011.*

At school John was a corporal in the cadet corps and an excellent shot in both the house and school shooting competitions. He was a cricketer and he loved golf and especially squash, all of which he continued playing after he left school. Golf was not a part of school sport at that time. But, whenever the opportunity arose, John and Lawson Howes, who lived next to Rondebosch Common and to whom John was later groomsman, would grab their clubs, hop on their bicycles and head off to Rondebosch Golf Club for a game. John was a dayboy in Ogilvie House and I was a boarder, and we might as well have been on different planets. Dayboys had one huge advantage of boarders: on Saturday nights they were free to go to parties and chat up the girls. The only time boarders got out of school, outside of school holidays, was on Sundays from 10a.m. after morning service, until 6p.m., a definite disadvantage. Margaret and I only really got to know John and Anne after we finished school, when we met at those Saturday night dances when the men dressed up in smart suits or dinner jackets and the ladies in their beautiful evening dresses. Those were the days! We became good friends, a friendship that lasted over 50 years, and started playing contract bridge together before Anne and John were married. When the bridge games became quite competitive and John, who with his accountant’s mind was an excellent player, and I who was very average, would often start a post-mortem after each hand, the girls teamed up to play against the guys. What I so admired about John was his work ethic of always giving his all to whatever task was current, his tenacity, the amount of time and effort he put into helping the local community wherever he was, and, especially towards the end, his amazing courage in facing up to his illness and his never-failing cheerfulness under difficult circumstances. My favourite memories of John are his wonderful smile that would start as a grin and then expand to light up his whole face. His infectious chuckle when something amused him, which often would develop into a full-throated burst of laughter. It was a privilege to know him. He could be very happy and proud that he did so much good for so many in



this world. John married Anne (nee Zurnamer) in the Diocesan Memorial Chapel on 15 September 1962. The day before the service of Thanksgiving for John's life they would have celebrated 49 years of marriage. In January 1963 John and Anne boarded the MV Africa which left Cape Town for Italy via the East Coast, calling at exotic places like Dar es Salaam, Zanzibar and anchoring off Mogadishu. Their destination was London, where John was to take up a position with *Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart*, accountants. In London they met up with Lawson Howes, Bev Long and Cliff Calder. That September (1963) John was on audit in Geneva, Switzerland, when their first anniversary came about and Anne "celebrated" that occasion with Lawson who took her to a restaurant on John's behalf! In February 1966 John and Anne left Cape Town with a newly born daughter so that he could take up a position as Financial Manager at *Caravan Manufacturers* (as it was then known) in Natal. They lived in Natal for twenty-three years during which time their son Andrew was born. John followed a career in commerce and was appointed financial manager of the *Natal Mercury* in the late 1970s. He culminated his commercial career there as financial manager of *Game Discount World* in 1989. During these years in Natal John became a Rotarian and was made President of the Westville Rotary Club in 1987. That year he underwent a most successful heart valve repair at Wentworth hospital. In those days the operation was in its infancy and took 14 hours to perform with forty-eight hours in ICU. He was also a President of the Westville Country Club. John gained colours in squash for the Natal Veterans team. While living in Natal he and his family indulged their love of wildlife. John and Anne were among the first to undertake several walks in the Umfolozi Game Reserve wilderness area. He subsequently inculcated this love of nature in his children and then the grandchildren. He was determined that his two eldest grandsons (one of whom is James Philip, presently in Founders House at Bishops) should experience just such a trail and the booking for next year in the Imfolosi, as it is now known, was confirmed the day before he died. Shortly after their arrival in Hermanus in 1989 John became a member of the Hermanus Rotary Club. In his year as President he organised a very successful District Conference. John was a DG's representative and an Assistant District Governor. In further serving his community, John was Chairman of the Friends of the Old Harbour Museum, Hermanus, for several years.

He is sadly missed by his wife Anne, their daughter Sue Raven, his son-in-law Chris and their three sons as well as by their son, Andrew and daughter-in-law Fiona and their two sons (**James** at Bishops) and Marc.

**WRIGHT. Neville Edward Jonathan Wright** was born on 16 April 1938 and died 11 October 2011. He was at Bishops from **1952-56**. Buck was left a legacy by his father's uncle, Edward from Kreeklouf, Strydenburg, to go to Bishops. Buck went to Bishops Prep from Woodridge in 1950. From the Prep he went to the College and was in School House. He left School House in Standard 8 and joined White House as a foundation member under Piley Rees. He was a member of the team that won the (inter-house) rugby cup that year. Buck played rugby for the 1st XV in his Standard 9 and matric years as prop forward and lineout specialist. In 1962 he married Gae Featherstone of Stut-

terheim and led an idyllic married life, producing a son and four daughters. They became well known in the Border area. Buck completed a BSc at UN Pietermaritzburg specializing in soil science. His contributions to farming in Maclean Town and later at Haga Haga were great. As a director of Model Dairy in East London he was a pioneer in the yoghurt industry. He was a firm believer in breeding domestic animals, by natural selection, off the veld, by performance testing. He was an enthusiastic member of the Fenfield Reds Beef Cattle Breeding Group at Cathcart, contributing to this project until his death. He was the South African Federation of Group Breeders president for three years. Buck successfully practiced Holistic Resource Management, attended courses and got to grips with the principles so well, that his farm ran 50 – 80% more cattle than accepted norms.

Buck is survived by his wife Gae, one son, four daughters and ten grandchildren

*Harold Wright*

**BURFORD. Jeremy Michael Joseph Burford** died on 10 March 2011. He had been at Bishops from **1956-59**. He was born on 3 June 1942 in Wimbledon, England. His father was a Major in the British Army. In 1949 his family emigrated to Cape Town, where he attended Rondebosch Boys High until Std 9 and then went to Bishops for Matric and Post Matric. After school he attended UCT where he had an outstanding academic career graduating with a distinction in comparative African Government and Law. He was President of the SRC.

*Recollections of **JEREMY BURFORD QC** (1942-2011). The following eulogy was delivered by his close friend Michael de Navarro.*

I first met Jeremy when he came to Cambridge in 1964. From then on we were very closely associated for many years, initially through the Cambridge Union Society and then through the Cricket Society. In recent years our paths separated to some extent although we kept in touch through the Sundowners and because he was my younger daughter Fran's godfather. I last saw him about two weeks before he died. I have known him as a friend for 47 years.

His Honour Judge Jeremy Michael Joseph Burford QC was born in England on 3 June 1942, but was brought up in South Africa. He attended Bishops Diocesan College School, a multi-racial school (it was before Apartheid), to do post matric as he was too young to go to University. Already while at school he excelled at debating. A contemporary at school was **Chris Danziger**, who also moved to England and who was also to play for the Cricket Society. Jeremy was later godfather to Chris' daughter too. After school, Jeremy went to Cape Town University, reading law and obtaining his BA and was awarded a Duke of Edinburgh scholarship to Cambridge where he took a MA in law. He was a keen sportsman representing his College, Emmanuel, at various sports including cricket and hockey. Within a year he had been elected President of the Cambridge Union Society for the Michaelmas term 1965. It was through the Union that I met him, as I was Secretary when he was President. That and our common interest in sport made for a lasting friendship.

After Cambridge, Jeremy was awarded one of the first Kennedy scholarships to go to Harvard. Shortly before he left for America, he was struck on the knee by a hockey ball. Unfortunately, while he was in America, the resulting lump was diagnosed as malignant, and

his leg was amputated above the knee. He nevertheless completed a successful year in Harvard. A highlight of the year was staying with the Kennedy family at Hyannis Port. Some years later Teddy Kennedy's son, Ted Jr also had to have a leg amputated and Jeremy was a great support to the family, giving them comfort from his own experience. On his return to the UK, Jeremy took Bar Finals and was called to the Bar in Inner Temple in 1968. After pupillage, he became a tenant in Mitre Court Buildings in the Chambers of Sir Joseph Molony QC. Jeremy became a very successful advocate at large planning enquiries, including enquiries into Heathrow and Stansted airports and many enquiries involving proposals for new supermarkets. He took silk in 1987. However, although very successful, he did not enjoy the work, and he became a Circuit Judge on the Western Circuit in 1993. For the next 17 years he sat as a Circuit Judge in Hampshire, at Winchester and latterly at Southampton until, towards the end of last year, illness made it impossible for him to continue. Unlike his time at the Bar, Jeremy greatly enjoyed sitting as a Judge, to the extent that the 'black dog', as Churchill called it, which beset him after the loss of his leg, went into remission. These years were, he was to tell me, the happiest of his professional life. He was much admired on the circuit. After hearing of his death, Judge Gary Burrell, QC sitting at Southampton Crown Court said 'Judge Burford was extremely well regarded by all his brother judges and court staff' alike. He was an extremely intelligent man with a witty and nicely ironic sense of humour. He was bright, determined and in the latter stages of his illness an enormously brave man. He will be sorely missed here'. Richard Onslow, speaking on behalf of the Bar, said: 'Appearing before Judge Burford was a continuing education. We shall miss him'. Nigel Lickley QC, Leader of the Western Circuit told me that 'I last saw Jeremy a week before he died. Although looking frail he was as ever charming, witty and complementary beyond justification'. Nigel, himself a fine cricketer, asked me to convey the Circuit's sadness at the loss of Jeremy. In addition to his legal career, the other great achievement of Jeremy's public life was his contribution to cricket and in particular to the Cricket Society XI. Despite the loss of his leg, he continued to play. He almost invariably fielded at first slip and was a stubborn occupier of the crease. Of course he had to bat with a runner. Strictly, the Laws only permit a batsman to have a runner if he is injured during the match, but, quite rightly, no opposition captain ever took the point. I am indebted to Peter Hartland, the Society XI's historian, for the following statistics: Jeremy played 310 times for the Society XI between 1963 and 1992. Only four men have appeared in more matches. During that time he scored 1,703 runs at a modest average, but those runs included two 50s. The first was 51 v Southborough in May 1976. Opening the batting, he was last man out in a total of 156 all out. Jeremy faced 159 balls and the innings lasted 146 minutes. The second 50, and his highest score, was 87 against the Cricket Society Colts at Brett's Ground in Canterbury in August 1980, when he added 147 for the first wicket with Ron Paterson, now the Society captain. I remember the day well as it was a blazing hot day and having run for him for two hours before lunch, I persuaded Ron, who had by then been dismissed, to take over after lunch, as I was exhausted. Far greater than his contribution to the Society XI on the field, was his contribution off it. From 1969 to 1985 he was Fixture Secretary, in the early years performing the duties of Treasurer and Team Secretary as well. What bound us together was Jeremy's infectious enthusiasm and his profound knowledge of, and love for, the game.

In addition to these many public achievements, Jeremy privately (and almost secretly) used much of the money he had made at the Bar to help youngsters from South Africa and elsewhere to achieve a good education and a start in life.

On a lighter note, he was a renowned barracker. 'On one occasion we sat together in a grandstand at Edgbaston watching the first day's play of an England - Australia Ashes Test. England's captain, Mike Denness was under intense pressure to relinquish his post. As he walked off the field, after being dismissed, Jeremy suddenly shouted, 'Resign Sir, and make way for a leader!' On another occasion, Jeremy had taken me to stand in the outer at Twickenham to watch an England v Ireland Rugby game. As the game progressed he began shouting, 'Come on England you can do it, send your opponents back to Long Kesh!' (This was during the troubles and Long Kesh was a notorious internment camp for IRA prisoners outside Belfast). I looked around and ALL the spectators within sight had on overcoats, cloth hats and GREEN rosettes on their lapels! Being only 5 feet 8, and a born coward, I told him if he didn't desist I was off before a spectator war broke out!' Both Tim Lowry and I vividly remember one of the last times Jeremy went to Lords, before resigning his MCC membership over some now forgotten iniquity of the Committee. It was 1994, two years after South Africa were readmitted to test cricket and the first time that they had toured England since readmission. It was the fourth day of the Test. We were all sitting in the top deck of the Warner stand. South Africa, who were already over 370 ahead overnight, batted on for a further 2 hours or so on the fourth morning. Tim and I differ in our recollections as to what piece of perceived negative cricket set Jeremy off, whether he thought that South Africa were batting on for too long or because of the initial bowling tactics adopted after the declaration finally came, but what we both remember clearly is that he stood up and began to abuse the South African captain, Kepler Wessels, in fluent Afrikaans so loudly that all in the ground could hear him. The general thrust was that South Africa must play positively if they were to win. Shortly afterwards, England were bowled out for 99, leaving South Africa victors by 356 runs. Jeremy was simply an unsung hero. He was an enthusiast, motivator, enabler, entertainer, storyteller and sometimes outspoken opponent of behavioral or technical faults in sport and its participants. Generous of spirit, I shall miss our all too few meetings of recent years greatly, but the memories are there and he occupies one of the first places in my all-time life XI.'

I would just add this. It was a privilege to have known such a fine man. We shall miss him. His death diminishes us all and we offer our profound sympathy to Tulay and Deniz and his sister Lynn and the rest of his family, on their loss.



**Robin David Packshaw** died on 19 May 2011. He was at Bishops from **1941-46**.

*Eulogy delivered by Rear Admiral Robin Hogg CB*

We are here to celebrate the life of a quite extraordinary man who touched the lives, in one way or another, of almost everyone in this church this afternoon.

I first met Robin when he and I were doing our National Service:

he in the Royal Marines and I in the Navy. We were appointed to HMS Black Prince, a fairly ramshackle group of World War I ships and craft, based on the Rhine at Krefeld not far from Cologne. It is hard to imagine now, but the River Rhine then represented the likely last frontier in the West should the Russians decide to attack; a holding position until the Americans could return to Europe and shift the balance decisively in our favour. In the event, it was the later formation of NATO and the deployment of Nuclear Weapons that enabled all our generation to lead broadly peaceful lives. At the time, we in the Royal Navy had the ships and the Royal Marines Special Boat Service had the techniques to destroy every bridge and sink every vessel along the entire length of this huge river to prevent a Russian crossing. Our first "joint operation", by which I mean for Robin and me, came with the Dutch Flood Disaster of February 1953. The Rhine Squadron had been deployed as soon as the news came through on the radio. We set off at full tilt for the various flooded villages and small towns and, having first rescued those people left alive, had the task of somehow transferring the few surviving cattle and other animals, still knee deep in freezing water, to higher ground. We had small landing craft and, with the bow door lowered and the inside full of straw we had spent the night trying to persuade these terrified animals to embark for transfer to higher ground. By dawn we were exhausted, very cold and still at it when a helicopter landed on the neighbouring dyke and two men waded out towards us. With a sailor on each horn and others pushing from behind we were struggling to deal with a cow that had no intention whatever of being rescued. The first of these two men said, "I see you are having difficulty with this cow". I turned and said (and you will have to forgive the language) "If you have nothing better to say than that - why don't you f ..... off"! He took absolutely no notice, walked passed us and up the ramp, picked up some straw and got the cow to trot up the ramp behind him to safety. We were, needless to say, full of gratitude and apologies for being so rude. He said to us: "Please don't worry about that, I would like to introduce myself, I am Prince Bernhardt and have come on behalf of the Queen to say thank you for all you are doing for Holland". Some months later, Robin and I were the last in the queue to receive an award from the Queen aboard the Dutch Aircraft Carrier, Karel Doorman. As we approached; Prince Bernhard leaned over and said to the Queen "These are the two young men who told me to f. ... off the other day"! I think that this was the first that our Captain had heard of it.

Robin had a most unusual upbringing; first in South Africa and then England where he went to Bradfield and, as we all seemed to do, went down with 'flu. His mother came to cheer him up and give him some advice on life in general. Within 24 hours she had disappeared over the Bermuda triangle: one of many shocks through a long and varied life. Like me, he had to do National Service, entered the Royal Marines Volunteer Reserve and was quickly selected for N02 Squadron of the Special Boat Service. This may have come about through his first swimming test on joining up. He had, like the rest of us, to demonstrate that he could swim. He was so fast through the water, breaking the naval swimming record, that the instructor thought his stop watch was defective. He was made to repeat this test, further lowering the naval record, then proceeding to swim three lengths underwater! Swimming is only one of the requirements for service in the SBS. High intelligence and bravery are others, qualities he possessed in spades and which he demonstrated throughout his life. Robin, after completing his National Service, went into the oil business in the Middle East for ten years, at the end of which he was the Head of Personnel in Iraq. He got to know the Middle



East really well, travelling widely and being simultaneously useful to certain sections of the Foreign Office who came to rely on such people who had access to such a wide variety of local players. In the early 1960s he returned with his family to the UK and joined *Long, Till & Colvin*, a leading Local Authority broking company in the City. In 1969 Robin, with two colleagues (Angela and Marilyn) set up *Packshaw & Associates* which had as its main shareholder Charles Fulton (one of the original Foreign Exchange, Currency & Sterling Interbank Brokers). In 1973 the two companies merged and the sterling company became *Fulton Packshaw*, with Robin joining the main board. Robin was a leading expert in the Sterling Markets and was, throughout the Seventies and Eighties at the forefront of innovative changes and developments, particularly in the Local Authority and Building Society markets. He sat on the Bank of England Joint Standing Committee. He was also involved in the setting up of LIFFE (The London International Financial Futures Exchange) which was established in 1982 and sat on its steering committee. Using his considerable experience in the Middle East, he set up offices in Bahrain and Kuwait and travelled the world to other overseas operations. In 1982, when *Fultons* experienced difficulties, it was bought, indeed rescued by *Mercantile House*, a competitor. Robin and a fellow Director immediately approached the Chairman of Mercantile House with an offer to buy the Sterling Company which, with the backing of 'Wedd Durlacher, he and his colleagues achieved. Thus began the rebuilding of the group with other management buy outs. The reassembled and expanded group was then floated as International City Holdings on the stock Market in October 1985 with Robin at the helm as Chairman, where he remained until 1989.

This all sounds as though I understand some of this city business. Robin did, however, have a great gift for explaining such matters to those of us outside the city. He was, for my money, one of the great communicators. Years later, the Chairman of the Hong Kong Bank, Willie Purvis, who was then in the business of taking over Midland Bank, asked me to give him my views on Midland Bank's Global Trade Services Division. I had to tell him that I knew absolutely nothing about banking whatsoever, to which he replied that such knowledge was quite unnecessary - all I needed to know was that "In God we trust, all others cash!" Robin of course agreed with him and he turned out to be more or less right. He was a great people person and developed extremely good and loyal relationships with both staff and clients which was a huge strength in good and bad times. Those who worked for and with him have remarked on his remarkable energy, tenacity and his ability to inspire others to do well. Known for sporting an undersized bowler hat and jacket, rather like Steed in the Avengers, he had an uncanny knack of returning to base having made a great impact and bringing with him a new order. He was, in short, the ideal boss. When he left the city Robin became very involved with, and gave a lot of time to, Business in the Community, one of the Prince's charities, indeed the Prince of Wales has been its patron for over 25 years.

Like for many of us, life for Robin was, from time to time, a rocky ride. He was in every way a true friend to many, an inspirational leader of a team and a wonderful example of leading from the front whilst keeping himself last in the queue for praise. We all need luck in life and he had his fair share of disappointment along the way. I suspect there are many here who, like me and some of his children, missed out on great periods in his life. For me, and for many others, regaining contact after a long absence was as though one had never been away. It was his constancy as a friend that I shall remember best. As the Flag Officer First Flotilla in 1986 I was lucky enough to

have a Flagship in Portsmouth and able to arrange for a reunion of the four National Servicemen and their wives, who had all been in the Rhine Squadron together some 33 years before. As all the ladies in this audience will guess, this was like watching the four of us return to the kindergarten!

As we all move on from here, how should we best remember him? I can only speak for myself. I only learnt much about my father's somewhat secret life in the intelligence world once he had died. My wife Angela had no idea that her Father had accepted the surrender of the German Army in Crete until reading about it in the obituary in the Daily Telegraph. There will always be much that we do not know about even our closest friends and relatives, but in Robin's case his demeanor and sheer courage following his accident in France is something that will always remain with me. He could not have withstood the effects of some of his injuries and their aftermath without Catriona's constant love, care and attention. He was indeed a lucky man in this. Their house in France seemed to sum up all that is best in life: beautiful to look at, magically peaceful to stay in and providing an environment in which all things seemed possible. Robin would have been both touched and surprised to see the SBS represented here - It is a tribute both to him and to the very special service to which they belong. I have an abiding image of him from long ago, his face mask on his forehead, peering up at us sailors on the jetty at our Rhine base in Germany from a hole in the ice at least eight inches thick. He was clearly perishingly cold having just cleared some underwater obstruction on the harbour floor. All he said was; I Know what you are thinking, but I would still rather be in the Marines!" Robin led a complex, colourful and extraordinary life and, like me, had four children spread around the world. His love for them never wavered and they will I know feel his loss greatly. For the rest of us, his wider Family, Friends, his City, Royal Marine and other colleagues, we will all have our personal memories of this remarkable man, tall, slim, fit, full of fun and sage advice. Weep no more for him but carry out of this fine church your memories of all that was so good about him.

Can I, on Catriona's behalf, say thank you for joining us in this church, which he so often attended. We have met to remember a quite remarkable man, whose like, alas, we are unlikely to see again.



**WORTHINGTON-SMITH.** My brother, **Peter Sidney Worthington-Smith**, died peacefully on 24 August this year. He had suffered considerable pain arising from very arthritic ankles and his death was a happy release for him. Peter was at Bishops from **1944-48**.

I was with him when he died. I have never experienced this before; it was really rather beautiful. Peter's breathing had been labored and when it stopped, a look of total peace replaced the stress brought on by his efforts to breathe. As the days passed after his death, I realized that during the 77 years

I had known him I had taken him far too much for granted. It was only then that I really appreciated him and realized how much he had meant to me. Peter was devoted to his wife and family and was endlessly concerned with their welfare. But his finest quality was his concern

for those in need of help. There is no better way to describe this than by quoting from a speech made at his funeral by a friend and past President of his Rotary Club.

"I made Peter's acquaintance in 1980 when I was invited to join the Rotary Club of Roggebaai. But it was not until I became President in 1990 that our relationship grew into a deep and valued friendship. Peter's regard for his family was matched by his compassion and magnanimity towards his fellow man. He became aware of the lack of 'care' facilities in the Townships and he proposed that our club take action on this. As President I nominated the Day-Care Centres as the major project of my year in office. He was prepared to find buildings and residents where these might be located. All he asked of me and the Club that we raise the necessary funds. He personally loaned the monies required to fund the first Day Care Centre which was duly opened by the then mayor of Cape Town, Gordon Oliver.

Within a year, three had been built and we had repaid Peter's loan. When 1996 arrived, and I was once again president of the club we had built in excess of forty and today forty-eight exist. Peter, with a team of five, accomplished this amazing feat. I, as he was won't to say, had the simple task of raising the money and intervening when Council became obstreperous.

Being similarly like-minded, nothing was impossible, we tackled all and our friendship grew ever greater and closer. He would often say...the smallest good deed is better than the grandest intention. These Day Care Centres will be his Memorial."

Our sincerest love and sympathy go to Maureen his wife, and his daughters, Rosemary and Josephine.

*Humphrey Worthington-Smith*



**CULLIS. Robert Sydney (Robin) Cullis** died peacefully in Rondebosch on 10 July 2011.

Robin was born in Johannesburg and went to St John's Prep and College but in 1933 his father was transferred to Cape Town. He started in Standard 8 at Bishops in Gray House, obtaining a 1st Class Matric in 1935 with Distinction in Greek and winner of the Old Boys Prize for Chemistry. He represented the school in cross-country and was a member of the Democritus Society, presenting a paper on the then new enterprise of SASOL. During his Matric year he was involved in the instigation of the St Pauls Club for "disadvantaged youths" and the Youth Fellowship at St Paul's Rondebosch. He studied Medicine at UCT and joined the Rowing Club. In 1941 he shared a boat with **Sandy Brown (1935)**

and was awarded his Blue. He qualified with an MBChB on 1 December 1941, graduated on the 10th, married Clare Snapp (a nurse at GSH) in the Memorial Chapel, on 13th and on 26th left for Pretoria to "join up". He did his internship at the Voortrekkerhoogte Hospital and then underwent his basic military training as a member of the "Chain Gang" at Sonderwater outside Pretoria together with **Frank Mitchell (1930-35)**, **Roddy Maggs (1932-35)**, **Fred Charnock (1929-34)**, and **Leslie Druiff (1928-35)**. Soon after I was born in October 1942

he was promoted to Captain and transferred to Aliwal North and Port Alfred and in June 1944 was the Medical Officer for 25 Squadron in Port Elizabeth. In July he left Durban for Italy where his squadron was part of the Balken Airforce based at Campomarino on the East Coast and flying Marauders across the Adriatic in support of Tito's partisans in Yugoslavia. At the end of the War he was based in Udine, north of Venice. He was now the Chief Medical Officer for No 3 Wing, consisting of both SAAF and RAF squadrons and was promoted to Major, at 27 one of the youngest South Africans to have achieved that rank. While waiting to be repatriated he used his ambulance as a tour bus exploring northern Italy, Austria and Southern Germany. He returned to Cape Town in December 1945 to meet his daughter, Muffy, who had been born while he was away, and started General Practice in Heathfield, then a very rural suburb. However, soon thereafter, Bergvliet was built to house returning servicemen and as this was the era of the "Baby Boomers" he found himself very busy – he recalled that in one month he had seen 99 cases of measles and in those pre-antibiotic days each patient required between three and six home visits.

He later worked in association with **Basil Parker-Wood (1923-30)**, **Geoff Scott (1932-41)** and **Vincent Fox (1938-41)**. His rooms were initially in what had been the stables of Melrose, our house on the Main Road, but he later moved up the road to the Caversham Buildings where he practiced for most of his career. When he retired in April 2000 after 54 years in General Practice, the many letters and cards he received from his patients and colleagues attested to the respect and affection they felt towards him. I have over the years had many patients who told me, "your Dad brought me into this world" or, "what a wonderful GP he was."

He also consulted in the poorer areas such as Retreat and this often meant walking through the sand dunes from Prince George Drive to the informal settlement of Bloulevi –near to where Lavender Hill now is. As a result of his work in this area he became involved in CAFDA (Cape Flats Distress Association) as their honorary medical officer and served on the Executive Committee. In recognition of his contributions, the Children's crèche was named the RS Cullis Centre. He was also involved in the Retreat Students Clinic as co-founder, then Chairman of the Committee and finally as President. From the early days of his practice he was on the staff at Victoria Hospital as a medical officer in the Surgical Wards, later in Casualty and for many years as Chairman of the Hospital Board. He was similarly involved at the Princess Alice Orthopaedic Hospital, the Lady Michaelis Convalescent Hospital and the Adams Farm Home. As Bergvliet developed he was involved in the foundation of many of its institutions – the Sports Club, the MOTH Shellhole, the Primary School and St Martin's Anglican Church. He was instrumental in the appointment of his cousin, Michael Norman, as its first priest, served as a Sub-Deacon, instigated the St Martin's Men Fellowship and represented St Martin's at the Bergvliet Ecumenical Movement. In 1976 they moved to Muizenberg and he soon found himself as the Managing Director of the Bay View Retirement Centre where his 90 year old father was a resident. The corporate world was totally foreign to him but he nevertheless did an excellent job there. Soon after his father died just after his 100th birthday, they moved back to Rondebosch, initially at Evergreen (behind Stanmore) and later to Fairmead from where they looked down from their balcony to watch the boys, including grandsons, **James**

**Cullis (1981-93)** and **Colin Jeffery (1982-94)**, playing on Rossall Field.

Although he still spent a few hours a day in his consulting room, which he rented from the new owner of Melrose, he spent his spare time walking around the neighbourhood, especially around the Common. He estimated that over the years he must have pulled up many thousands of alien plants there and was recognized by the Friends of Rondebosch Common for his service. He and Clare became a “Port-of-Call” for their nine grandchildren and he particularly enjoyed drinking a glass of champagne outside the Medical School at UCT when his granddaughter, Robyn, qualified 60 years to the day after he had done so. In 2001 he and Clare celebrated their Golden wedding anniversary with a thanksgiving service in the Memorial Chapel where they had been married. When Clare died suddenly in 2003, he found his deteriorating eyesight a serious disability and needed assisted living in the Annexe at the Fairmead. Despite this he retained his courtesy, his good humour, his positive attitude and gratitude to anyone visiting him. He celebrated his 90th birthday in his daughter, Muffy Jeffery’s garden surrounded by his extended family including his great grandchildren - but was now becoming very frail and tired of living. It was therefore a blessed relief for him when he died two months short of his 93rd birthday. Despite all his other commitments he was ever a wonderful husband to Clare, a caring father to me and my three sisters, Muffy (Jeffery), Betsey (Joubert) and Charmian (Wightman) – at one stage he was funding all four of us at university at the same time – and a “fun grandpa” to his grandchildren. He was for me a wonderful example of what a doctor should be.

*Syd Cullis*

**RHODES. Brian Michael Rhodes** died in London on 21 July 2011 after a long fight against a brain tumour. He was at Bishops from 1957-61.

*Tribute by Frank Coley (1956-58)*

Brian was one of my earliest boyhood friends. It was an exceptionally close and abiding friendship that persisted throughout our schooldays and for some years after school, until destiny took us in different directions. A lifetime later, a year or two before his death, we corresponded from our respective homes in London and South Western Australia.

‘Fun’ is the one word that always comes to mind whenever I think of Brian. I seem to recall that everything to do with him was fun, usually humorous and often irreverent. Strangely, we were opposites in temperament but I think Brian found me divertingly idiosyncratic. Although quiet and withdrawn, I was often easily enticed out of my comfort zone by Brian’s sense of fun and adventure. I was amused and deeply touched recently to read one of the last things that he must have written (an account of his early schooldays in some notes found by his daughter), in which he described me as someone, “Who even then was considered eccentric”. Perhaps this had something to do with our snake catching expeditions on the Cape Flats, around Zeekoevlei and on the slopes of the Peninsula mountain chain. Excitement and some element of danger were pervasive elements of our childhood; Brian was ready to tackle pretty nearly anything, and wrote about this a year or so before he died: “What a mad place we grew up in, but boy was it fun. Do I feel guilty? I just can’t. It was so unique, and will never be repeated,



whatever the rights and wrongs: the freedom, the absence of a nanny state, and the complete disregard of anything to do with health and safety. You must remember heading out into False Bay in my canvas canoe, with nothing to keep either us or the canoe afloat should something rip the canvas. I am sure our parents were trying to get rid of us. Grape fights on Southern Cross Drive, carrying enormous sheath knives when we were still at Prep school, owning lethal pellet guns before we were even teenagers. Can you remember scaring baboons by ramming a pellet into the end of the barrel to make it sound like a rifle? I even remember someone pulling a Cape Cobra out of its hole by its tail". Reading accounts from mutual friends I don't think Brian ever lost his boyish enthusiasm and sense of fun. He excelled at sport, particularly cricket and rugby. As scrum half on the rugby field, his darting, jinking play was often pivotal to our scoring a try or a successful defence, both at school and years later when playing an occasional game for the "London Springboks" against village teams in England. He was so often the one to set up the next move, or the next adventure. I vividly remember an evening some years after leaving school, in the bar of the Vineyard Hotel, when Brian persuaded me to accompany him and Johnny Myerscough to the UK. We travelled in the Stirling Castle, Brian's irresistible charm and talent on the guitar ensuring that we were never short of female company, either on board ship, or during our time in London, where we shared a top-floor flat in Earl's Court Road. Later, Brian, Johnny and myself purchased an ancient Bedford van in which we toured much of Europe. Neville Walker joined us for a few weeks of rollicking, somewhat manic skiing in Kitzbühel; days spent on (and in) the snow always ending up somewhere convivial for 'Glühwein, Wurst und Kartoffeln' ... just affordable, and consumed while listening to Brian beguiling everyone with his voice and guitar; much of his repertoire at that time being from the songs of The Kingston Trio. I eventually ran out of money and had to leave the others and return to the UK. Brian continued his meanderings around Europe, and eventually wound up living in Monte Carlo, singing in a nightclub in the evenings and working on a yacht during the day. We lost touch until years later, when Brian managed to track me down in Australia. It was wonderful to pick things up as if they had only happened yesterday. Brian had plans to write a book about his boyhood, and much of our correspondence evolved with this in mind. I was deeply saddened, both by his untimely death and by the fact that he would now never write that book; it would have been hilarious, and a hell of a lot of fun.

*Tribute by* **John Suckling (1957-60)**

Brian passed away on 19 July 2011 after a losing contest with a brain tumour.

All through the process, he met the ups and downs with that attitude that endeared him to all those who met him and which made for friendships that lasted for years – in my case since we were four years old at our first prep school – that inimitable attitude that allowed him to see life as something to be enjoyed to the fullest and always painted with humour. A natural extension to his humour was his pervading sense of fun and farce and a talent to entertain musically. With a strong baritone, he dealt with an impressive spread of genres – probably considered "quaint" now when we are talking of Frankie Lane, Gordon Lightfoot, Roger Miller, The Kingston Trio, Roger Whittaker and his own compilations - but as troubadour wannabe's, we formed a group to include

among others **Johnny Myerscough (1952-61)**, and took the muse to the “60’s” Cape Town folk and pub scene with one of our highest points being a concert at Jamieson Hall in 1966 which was recorded for the production of an “LP” but was banned from broadcasting by the Government due to some controversial political references in a song written by Brian and me. Sometimes we got paid and sometimes we didn’t but only enough to cover petrol, guitar strings and drinks. The group thought that was a fair deal but Brian was degrees ahead of us in the ambition stakes – he saw careers in the world of music – he thought we were underselling ourselves horrendously and didn’t have the faintest clue about marketing. So we earnestly suggested he manage the affairs of the group which he did. With hindsight, we didn’t really give him a chance – we sort of selectively bypassed his formal booking system. We were so keen just to play we were prone to take on any gig and although we continued to play for money, it was in the main for petrol, guitar strings and drinks only! – and we still had our day jobs. Conscription snagged Brian after leaving Bishops and he and I met up in Walvis Bay. While there, we had the Cuban “Bay of Pigs” crisis and we were debating the prospects of the Cold War turning hot – scary stuff while you’re stuck in the oldest desert in the world guarding an ammo dump against nuclear attack while issued with your prescribed five live rounds only. Brian’s sense of farce and President Kennedy’s actions saw us through this potentially life changing incident. In the early 70’s, Brian moved to the UK, lived in Monaco for a time and worked in the travel and antique freighting industries for most of his business life but to his last days, continued to entertain with guitar and song. My brother Stephen (1969-76) who had also moved to the UK, maintained our family connections and joined Brian on occasion on guitar and voice while they both played cricket for the Phene Philanderers. Brian captained the side from time to time and was known to bowl his medium “tweckers” with effect while his winter sporting interests were taken up with coaching the local Richmond RFC. He also continued to play one of his treasured sports – tennis – and ultimately represented the Metropolitan Club in Chiswick in the senior’s league. In his later years, he took up golf which he began to enjoy more and more. As he grew older though, another talent manifested itself – that of his ability for cross-generation connection principally through his music as he entertained the younger folk he came in contact with as his kids grew up. It was generally conceded by him that this new found ability prevented him from taking on the label of a “grumpy old man”. It was always a delight to me that when we met up wherever, we were able to pick up where we left off without blip or pause. It remains a tragedy that there are no more memories to be made.

He leaves his wife, Jacinthe, his children Carly and son-in-law Ed, Anton and daughter-in-law to be, Astrid, his two precocious grandsons, Dylan and Freddie, and his sister Jenny Naysmith (nee Rhodes).

#### *Tribute by* **Peter Burroughes (1957-60)**

Brian was one of my closest friends as a small boy growing up in Cape Town. He was a really good buddy, fun to be with, naughty and charming to a degree. His red hair and freckled face, cheery demeanour and ready smile endeared him to all the parents, mine in particular. We were together at two boarding schools, Tara Preparatory School in Durbanville and Monterey in Wynberg/Constantia, for six years before graduating to Bishops in 1957. During this time we enjoyed our Huckleberry Finn days in what for me were idyllic surroundings. Tara had

been a guest farm in the country outside Durbanville, while Monterey was a replica of an English baronial mansion with its own organ, panelled walls and extensive grounds with formal gardens, orchards, vineyards and even a forest. It was paradise for small boys away from home. We were even allowed to have large sheath knives which we used to throw into a massive oak tree in a sunken formal garden, trying to see whose knife would stick in the highest. Retrieving the knife was sometimes a problem!

I remember Brian as one of the most popular boys, good at sport, clever but not a particularly conscientious worker. Illicit forays at night to the boilers at the back of the dorms at Tara to toast bread and, at Monterey, into the orchards and the big hedge to drink condensed milk from the can were usually led by Brian. Bishops was much more serious and we took time to adjust to the discipline and all the work, he more than the rest of us. We were in different houses, so only really saw each other in class or on the playing field. We kept in touch after school and corresponded regularly when he went to live in England. We corresponded regularly, in the good old days before computers killed the art of letter writing, and he always provided an amusing and insightful account of his doings in a distinctive, neat handwriting.

I remember post-school games of tennis at Hohenhort Hotel - Brian was very competitive and a great player, but there was always lots of laughter – and sing-alongs in the pub afterwards with Brian's rich voice and guitar entertaining us. When I visited England for the first time, in 1971, London was hamstrung by a postal strike and Brian, who was then working for a travel agent called Kuoni Challis & Benson, came to fetch me at Heathrow Airport. We spent the rest of the day delivering letters all around London and I learnt more about the place in those few hours than I could have imagined. Contact was sporadic over the years, but we always got together on the few occasions I passed through London or he visited South Africa and we always picked up where we'd left off, as if there hadn't been years in between. We are at an age when health issues do affect some of us and too often these days we hear sad news about an old friend. Brian left an indelible mark on this world and he will be sorely missed, not just by his family, but also by his many friends around the world.

**THOMAS. Philip Duncan Thomas** died on 7 October 2011. He was at Bishops from 1967-74. The following tribute was delivered by his brother **James**.

We have all lost a friend, a brother. We have many happy memories of carefree days, growing up. Phil had so many wonderful attributes. I will try to highlight some of them.

Phil - The Problem Solver, The Organiser, The - Always make a plan – man. Phil was always on hand to fix things for Mum and Dad or MJ, even in the middle of the night! Even at a young age he was making things, planks and pulleys and ropes and trees and platforms. I remember one day when he was trying to erect a flagpole at the Grange. All was in place, the pole, the ropes, the pulley secured with one of my dad's dahlia stakes in the ground. Unfortunately the dahlia stake broke and became a missile snapping back viciously and nearly costing him an eye. Phil - The restless entrepreneur, always coming up with a plan, The - never in a formal job – man. Phil was far too independent to work for anyone else for long. Some will remember Phil - The Music Maker – Tortise Disco he was famous for DJ-ing the music and getting everyone onto the dance floor. Phil

- The Sailor – Building, racing and delivering yachts – working with people like - Richard Glanville and Bertie Reed. Phil's moment of fame came when he joined the crew of the British boat, Seltrust Endeavour – for the Cape Town to Australia leg of the Parmelia Round the World Yacht race. The yacht jibed in the roaring forties, and Phil was smacked by the boom and cracked five ribs... He did cost Australia hundreds of thousands of dollars as they had to divert a warship 1000 miles to go and pick him up! Phil - The Builder – Tackling houses and decks and never daunted by the unusual. Phil - The rugged individualist, The Resolute, The Determined, The -set the direction and stay the course- person..... once he had decided where he was going, he would press on regardless.... never swayed by popular opinion, giving scant regard to what others thought. Phil has always been his own person... doing his own thing. Phil – The Sports lover. Phil loved to watch sports and would often spend hours nestled in the couch, offering advice and commentary to any who would listen. He loved schoolboy rugby and would never miss a Bishops first team home game. But Phil was The -want no fuss- man, The Limelight avoider, The Private person, The Practical, The Engine room operator, Today he would be saying... come on let's get this thing over with so we can all go and have tea! Phil - The Gourmet loved his food, most especially good food and wine with good friends. But the special treat was always macaroons. Appropriately there will be baskets of macaroons for you all as we leave today. Now, Phil - The Gentle, tender carer, The Dancer.

A number of women, independently have said to me that one of the things they will miss most is Phil on the dance floor. He would unexpectedly, with hardly a word, take them by the hand and gently lead them onto the dancefloor and whirl them nimbly and expertly around with laughter in his eyes and a gentle smile on his lips. One of Phil's resolute decisions was to watch every episode of "Strictly come dancing!" which he would never miss, even if it meant recording it so that Vicky could watch Carte Blanche first! Phil - The humourist with a sharp wit, The well informed with an active mind, always with an apt word. Phil was never a reader, (he had real problems with dyslexia at school).... but always a thinker. The other TV programme that was always watched was "Who wants to be a Millionaire?" just so that Phil could flex his vast general knowledge. We want to thank those who have walked a road with Phil since his diagnosis...All those who have called and cared, wined and dined and braaied and pitched in and been good friends. Phil, ever the sailor treated his diagnosis like a yacht race. With each new stage he would set his course for the next buoy and then sailed hard to get there. Rounding the buoy would bring fresh challenges but Phil would hold his course never vacillating or deviating or complaining. He has tackled this challenge with huge courage and determination and with his wonderful sense of humor.

## ENGAGEMENTS

*Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:*

**Jonathan (JJ) Gagliano (1991-03)**, son of André and Pam Gagliano, and Lisa, daughter of Evan and Chrissie Brown.

## MARRIAGES

*Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:*

**David von Hoesslin (1983-93)**, son of **Richard (1955-64)** and Kathie von Hoesslin, and

Celeste, daughter of Bill and Mare Davidson, on the Island of Kho Samui, Thailand on 14 September.  
**Stephen Wilson (1993-97)**, son of Andrew Wilson and Erica Watermeyer, and Kirsty, daughter of Andrew and Hilary Talbot on 16 July in the Isle of Man.

## BIRTHS

*Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:*

**Christopher (1987-90)** and Diana **Bands**, a son, Rudyard Francis Basil, on 27 August.

**John (1973-86)** and Candice **Dobson**, a daughter, Annabel, on 14 October

**Marc (1974-86)** and Nicky **Hoeks**, a son, Luke Peter, on 19 August.

**Geoff (1975-88)** and Jill **Hopkins**, a son, Nicholas David William, on 10 October.

**Ken (1991-95)** and Di **Kilpin**, a daughter, Lucy Jennifer, on 26 October.

**Ian (1978-82)** and Tjitske **Landless**, a daughter, Femke Helen Maria, on 19 October in Nijmegen, The Netherlands.

**Caelim (1978-90)** and Maida **Parkes**, a son, Rowan, on 5 September in London

**James (1983-1995)** and Caren **Price**, a son, Dylan Nicholas James, on 14 September.

**Greig (1991-95)** and Hayley **Wilson**, a son, Callum James, on 19 August.

## GOLDEN WEDDING

*Our hearty congratulations go to the following:*

**Prof James (1946-54)** and Margaret **Willis**, who were married at Christ the King Church, Pinelands on 10 December 1960, and now live at 9 Phlox Close, Welgedacht 7530.





**Sandy (1947-55)** and Frances **Bean**, who were married at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Edinburgh on 23 September 1961, and now live at 5 Highwick Avenue, Kenilworth 7700.

**Neil (1953-56)** and Joyce **McRae**, who were married at St Mary the Virgin, Merton, Surrey on 24 June 1961, and now live at Newstead, Shaldon Road, Teighnarvey, Newton Abbott, Devon TQ12 4RS, UK.

## SENIOR ODS

*We extend a cordial welcome to the following, who have joined the ranks of OD Octogenarians during the last quarter of 2011. As usual, we apologize for any errors or omissions and would be glad to be informed of them.*

**Dr Sholto Cole (1941-49)**, 21 Creeks End Lane, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 1C7, Canada, on 20 October;

**William Dunn (1940-49)**, Stoneleigh, Upper Towers Road, Muizenberg 7945, on 16 December;

**Guys Hofmeyr (1945-49)**, Lauriston, 3 Third Avenue, Voelklip, Hermanus 7200, on 8 November;

**Derek Marais (1945-49)**, 713 Helderberg Village, PBX 19, Somerset West 7129, on 7 October;

**Frank Moodie (1945-48)**, 24a Ocean Road, Ohope Beach, Whakatane 3121, Bay of Plenty, New Zealand, on 7 December;

**Dr Robin Sandell (1945-48)**, 15 Groevenbeek Avenue, Constantia 7806, on 29 November;

**Ian Townsend (1946-49)**, P O Box 1, Hazyview 1242, on 16 October.

*Equally sincere congratulations go to the following, who have celebrated birthdays during the fourth quarter of 2011:*

*In particular we would like to congratulate Arthur Thiel on turning 101 this year, our oldest Life Member we believe*

**101st Arthur Thiel (1919-28)**, 52 Maclean Street, Umkamaas 4170, on 22 October.

**95th Jim Turner (1926-35)**, 1103 Helderberg Village Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on 1 November;

Laurence Nash **(1925-34)**, Noordhoek Manor, Private Bag X3, Sun Valley 7985, on 18 November.

**94th Sir Wilfred ('Chippy') Robinson (1928-36)**, 37 Riverview Gardens, Barnes, London SW13 9QY, England, on 24 December.

**93rd Maryon Minicki (1932-36)**, 2 Outspan Road, Fish Hoek, 7975, on 12 November.

**92nd George Miller (1933-35)**, 34 Mauch Road, Hilton, Kwazulu-Natal 3245, on 19 October;

**John Slingsby (1934-36)**, 2 Pear Lane, Constantiaberg Close, Diep River 7800, on 5 November;

**91st Alistair Baillie (1931-38)**, P O Box 68291, Bryanston 2021, on 16 October;

**Willoughby Cleghorn (1931-38)**, Cottage J9, Peers Village, Private Bag X2, Vallyland 7978, on 24 November;

**Ernest (Sonny) Taylor (1932-38)**, P O Box 37714, Vallyland, Fish Hoek 7978, on 1 December.

- 90th**     **Brian Banks (1930-40)**, Cottage 6, Rosedale, Lower Nursery Road, Rosebank 7700, on 26 November;  
**Harry Hands (1936-38)**, P O Box 34, Vlottenburg 7604, on 22 October;  
**Charles ('Dick') Haw (1936-37)**, 39 Myburgh Street, Somerset West 7130, on 23 October;  
**John van der Byl (1936-41)**, Irene Estate, P O Box 589, Irene 1675 on 19 December.
- 89th**     **John Duncan (1937-39)**, P O Box 296, Plettenberg Bay 6600, on 29 December;  
**Colin Michell (1932-41)**, Unit 814 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on 31 October;  
**Derek Robb (1936-39)**, 302 Carlingford, P O Box 565, Highlands North, Gauteng 2037, on 23 November;  
**Rear-Admiral Peter Tomlinson (1937-40)**, Constantia Place, Southern Cross Drive, Constantia 7806, on 13 December.
- 88th**     **Ulick Brown (1933-40)**, 3 Park Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 6 November;  
**Revd Thomas Gibson (1935-41)**, 9 Lansdowne Place West, Bath BA1 5EZ, England, on 10 December;  
**David Gow (1932-41)**, 97 Silvermine Village, Private Bag 1, Noordhoek, 7985, on 22 December;  
**Lt-Comdr Ian Lasbrey (1938-41)**, 7 Malone Heights, Upper Malone, Belfast BT9 5PG, Northern Ireland, on 11 November;  
**Frank Lilford (1939-40)**, 11 Alphenvale, Private Bag X17, Constantia 7848, on 4 October;  
**Rex Pennington (Staff 1953-68)**, P O Box 71, Hilton 3245, on 6 November;  
**John Snapp (1933-40)**, 43 Manning Road, Double Bay, NSW 2028, Australia, on 24 November.
- 87th**     **David Knight (1934-42)**, 6 Middelorp, Majestic Village, Kalk Bay 7975, on 18 October;  
**Robert George Osler (1937-41)**, 8 Pillans Place, Rosedale, Lower Nursery Road, Rosebank 7700, on 17 December;  
**David Parry (1933-36)**, 5 Azalea Suite, Cle du Cap Health Centre, Polsmoor Road, Kirstenhof 7945, on 14 November;  
**Dr Elles West (1933-43)**, address unknown, on 13 October.
- 86th**     **Derrick Ferrandi (1936-43)**, 950 Helberberg Village, P Bag X19, Somerset West, 7129;  
**Phyllip Golding (1939-43)**, Cottage 39, Fairhaven, Woodhead Drive, Humewood, Port Elizabeth 6001, on 5 November;  
**Dr Hansie Hofmeyr (1937-43)**, 17b Heritage Manor Somerset West 7130, on 18 December;  
**Richard Kemsley (1938-44)**, P O Box 1264, Faerie Glen, 0043, on 29 November;  
**Otto Carl Kiessig (1940-43)**, Unit No 6, Carriageway, 52 Park Drive, Port Elizabeth

6001, on 23 November;

**Brian Robb (1938-41)**, 22 Whitehouse Road, Woodcote, South Oxon RG8 0SA, England, on 15 December;

**William ('Bobby') Schierhout (1935-40)**, 107 The Chase, Mount Pleasant, Harare, Zimbabwe, on 25 October;

**Tony van Ryneveld (1934-43)**, 13 Cabernet Circle, Cumberland Avenue, Constantia 7806, on 17 November;

**Michael White (1938-44)**, Unit 2, 8 James Street, Toowoomba, Queensland, Australia, on 2 November.

- 85th** **Stewart McIntosh (1937-40)**, P O Box 87561, Houghton 2041, on 5 October;  
**Basil Hone (1940-43)**, P O Box 680, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858, USA on 1 October;  
**Ian Campbell (1941-44)**, P O Box 4078, Ida's Valley 7609, on 15 October;  
**Esdon Frost (1936-44)**, Flat 29, 19 Dean Road, Hampton TW12 1BF, England, on 25 December;  
**Michael Le Mesurier (1935-44)**, 37 Towersey Drive, Thame, OX9 3NS, England, on 21 December;  
**Chris Steytler (1941-44)**, 403 Maynardville Court, Wellington Avenue, Wynberg 7800, on 2 November;  
**John Leyds (1936-45)**, 105 Rusdon Park, College Road, Rondebosch 7700, on 20 October.

- 84th** **Brian Barends (1937-45)**, 453 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on 29 October;  
**Dr Fred Cornwall (1941-42)**, The Cotswolds, 8 Indian Road, Kenilworth 7708, on 26 October;  
**Doug Hoffe (1941-44)**, 25 Tottenham Ave, Melrose 2196, on 21 December;  
**William van der Byl (1936-45)**, 2 Heath Common, Membury, Axminster, Devon EX13 7UF, England, on 18 November.

- 83rd** **Kenneth Ackerman (1943-45)**, 1 Dunstan Road, Golders Green, London NW11 8AG, on 23 December;  
**Christopher Compton (1942-46)**, 16 Lyndhurst Gardens, London NW3, on 1 December;  
**Lindsay Cook (1943-46)**, P O Box 2625, Harare, Zimbabwe, on 27 December;  
**Prof Robert Frater (1937-46)**, 24 Prescott Avenue, Bronxville, New York 10708, on 12 November;  
**Dr Anthony Hughesdon (1937-46)**, Ellenglaze, 1 Tregenna Fields, Camborne, Cornwall TR14 7QS, England, on 8 November;  
**Derrick Mills (1937-46)**, 3 Visser Avenue, Kenilworth 7708, on 29 October;  
**Geoffrey Montgomery (1937-46)**, Smithfield House, P O Box 221, Smithfield 9966, on 3 December;  
**Ian Nicholson (1939-45)**, #11-2 Royal Ann Court, Osoyoos BC V0H 1V2

Canada, on 29 October;

**Dr John Noakes (1943-45)**, 108 Cranbrook Road, Bristol BS6 7BD England, on 29 November;

**Pieter Roux (1942-46)**, 6 Groevenbeek Avenue, Constantia 7806, on 24 December;

**Donald Sim (1942-46)**, 38 Elm Park, Suzanne Crescent, Northcliff 2195, on 12 December;

**Dr Etienne van Heerden (1942-45)**, 6 Mill Park Road, Mill Park 6001, on 17 October;

**82nd Douglas Green (1938-47)**, 409 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129 on 16 December;

**Bruce Relly (1939-47)**, P O Box 471, Pringle Bay, 7196, on 25 November.

**81st Peter Adams (1945-48)**, 13 Firth Road, Rondebosch, on 4 November;

**Hugo de Bruyn (1942-49)**, P O Box 1214, Somerset West 7129, on 16 November;

**Douglas Heffer (1941-48)**, Old Orchard, Durweston, Blandford Forum, Dorset DT110QA, UK, on 11 November;

**Dr John Philip (1944-48)**, 2691 Cerrada El Ocote, Tucson AZ 85718 USA, on 29 November;

**Ken Stuart-Findlay (1943-47)**, 1 Tara Lane, Bergvliet 7945, on 23 October.

## CLASS REUNIONS

### IN THE PLANNING STAGES

#### 19-22 April 2012

*Organisers:*

**John Blackman**

**Alan Bramwell**

**Brian de Kock**

**John Hunneyball**

**Peter Penny**

**Humphrey Worthington-Smith**

#### CLASS OF 1952

johnb@icon.co.za;

bramwellag@telkomsa.net

bdekock@iafrica.com

aggies@telkomsa.net

Ppenny@iafrica.com

humphreyws@gmail.com

#### 60th YEAR

021 6836874 (h)

021 7890140

082 5770811

076 0903056

021 7942978

#### 15-18 March 2012

*Organisers:*

**Ian Lomborg**

**John Watson**

**Barry van Breda**

**James McGregor**

**Anthony Gregorowski**

#### CLASS OF 1962

ian.lomborg@iafrica.com

ohnwatson@maccallums.co.za

barryv@iafrica.com

jamesmcg@mweb.co.za

ector@saintstephen.org.za

#### 50th YEAR

#### 15-18 March 2012

*Organisers:*

**Chris Newman**

**Ciffy Austin**

#### CLASS OF 1972

chrisn@asj.co.za

christopher@austinarchitects.co.za

#### 40th YEAR

083 412 7451

083 252 4724

<b>John Weaver</b>	john@weaver.co.za	083 461 2244
<b>John Falconer</b>	john@boe.co.za	082 909 4610
<b>James Selfe</b>	jselfe@da.org.za	082 556 0252
<b>Rupert Gull</b>	rupert.gull@lloydstsb.co.za	082 499 4389
<b>Peter Smith</b>	peter@thornaby.co.za	
<b>Henry Stubbings</b>	hstubbings@heroldgie.co.za	083 265 3308
<b>Guy Lloyd-Roberts</b>	elegy@mweb.co.za	083 564 9375

**15-18 March 2012***Organisers***A. Jeffery****G. C Allen****CLASS OF 1982**

sandy@helluva.co.za

gus@alphafamilyoffice.co.za

**30th YEAR****August 2012 (to be confirmed)***Organizers***Frank Bottger****Dougie Boyes****Andrew Eaton****Ross Wilson****CLASS OF 1992**

dangeo@tiscali.co.za

Dougie@thetoad.co.za

andrew@thewealthchest.com

ross@urbantonic.co.za

**20TH YEAR**

082-563 3719

083-293934

082-922 6157

082-8262231

**14-17 March 2013***Organizers***Niall Brown****Tony Gibson****CLASS OF 1973**

nbrown@hermes.co.za

agibson@coronation.co.za

**40TH YEAR**

083 452 8272

082 445 7200

**CLASS OF 2001 - 10 YEAR REUNION****Anthony Fenton-Wells reports:**

The class of 2001 came from all corners of the globe to attend the 10 year reunion, sparking an excellent turn out on the weekend of 26-27 August 2011. Festivities kicked off at Forries pub on the Friday night, which included partners. A handful of guys attended the 1st team hockey match to show their support and were rewarded with some top notch hockey and a Bishops win. The following morning, slightly groggy the old boys managed to make their way down to the Bishops vs. RBHS rugby match, to celebrate 150 years of Bishops rugby and the 100th year of the derby game. Tom Brown reminded all, that he had not lost an ounce of form from his cheerleading days, with witty comments aimed towards the dithering RBHS rugby team. A solid Bishops win with some flaring running rugby set the tone for a festive day and night. Anthony Fenton-Wells organized a spit braai at the Heatlie Pavilion that evening, aided by the kind donation of a couple of lambs from Mario Oberholzer. Andrew Gilder, who ten years earlier had delivered the valedictory speech in the Memorial Chapel, once again took the stage. Andrew delivered a humorous speech taking the guys down memory lane with some hysterical photos and comments to suit. Nick Holman followed up with an emotional spur of the moment speech, which went down a treat and everyone is looking forward to a similar performance in 10 years' time. A charity collection was organized by George Eadie,



which was used to purchase and donate two BMX bikes to the Life Cycling Academy Foundation. The foundation aims to use cycling as a means to focus young minds on education and the development of their human potential.

The class of 2011 would like to thank all involved in the organizing, including Carolyn Hamilton-Smith for her invaluable contribution and advice and of course Bishops for hosting the Saturday night function.

## CLASS OF 1991 – 20 YEAR REUNION

### Anton de Waal reports:



a very funny short video of our exploits at school.

The highlight of the evening was undoubtedly an informal auction that managed to raise more than R80 000.00 for the OD Union Bursary Fund. Generous auction items were donated by Duncan Parker, Jeremy Wakeford, Paul de Wet, Michael Bains, The Peech and Last word Hotels. Also a special thanks to Gareth Lloyd-Jones and Mark Shuttleworth for topping up the fund in a very generous fashion after a few glasses of good vino. The following day we were entertained to a classy performance by Bishops rugby 1st XV who comfortably beat RBHS in style. This was followed by a great family day held at the Frank Reid field where kids and adults were well entertained with jumping castles and good food and wine. Many thanks to Ross Wilson from *Urban Tonic* for supplying the bar.

It seems that contrary to predictions, the class of 1991 have all grown up to be well grounded and responsible people. I look forward to bumping in to some of you in the future and hope that we do not have to wait another ten years to see each other.

The Class of 1991, (26 - 27 August), reunion was a wonderful weekend which managed to attract ODs from all over the world. The organising committee was very pleased that 80 ODs attended the Friday night Function at Ferrymans Tavern. Many thanks to Mark Shuttleworth who entertained us with quirky stories about space travel and to Justin Gomes who produced

## CLASS OF 1987 – 25 YEAR REUNION



**Back row: l to r** Anthony Kirsten, Michael McP-  
etrie, Deryck Rowe-Roberts, Adrian Plantema, Philip  
Tyers, Eddie Joubert, Jürgen Finner, Iain Klark, Jürgen  
Richter, Robert Plummer, Anton Potgieter.

**Front row: l to r** Steve Willmott, Carsten Becker, Paul  
Fabek, Ivan Uttley, Nigel Gwynne-Evans, Paul Neill, Mi-  
chael Hyne, Pierre van der Merwe, Jeremy Nel, Peter Todd,  
Wayne Mudge, Hamilton van Breda, Anton Kleye, Anthony  
Sedgwick, Clive Wynne, Mark Hoeks, Marcus Milner

**Peter Todd's speech:**

It is hard to believe that it has been a quarter of a century since we last donned the blazer and boater – to put it into perspective that is more than twice the time that we spent at school or should I say more than twice the time that most of us spent at school (apologies Ed Joubert).

As we stand here in familiar surroundings, it's hard to recall what life was like 25 years ago. So I turned to that everyday tool that didn't exist in 1986 – the internet: In 1986 Apartheid was alive and kicking, in fact we were embroiled in a civil war as PW Botha declared a state of emergency on 12 June and if you Google South Africa 1986 you will see that there was a bomb or limpet mine explosion almost on a daily basis. There was a military Coup in Lesotho and Samora Machel was killed in a plane crash. However, it was also the year that PW Botha met with Nelson Mandela in prison, while Reagan and Gorbachov opened talks that would lead to the end of Apartheid and the Cold War respectively. A Dollar cost you R2,50 and a Pound R3,50. The oil price dipped below \$10/barrel. Further afield, the first meeting of the Internet Engineering Task Force took place, while Microsoft completed its IPO which would result in 4 Employees becoming Billionaires and 12,000 Employees becoming Millionaires (we should all have joined Microsoft straight out of school!). IBM produced its first 1 MB chip. The Russians launched the Mir Space Station, while the Space Shuttle Challenger exploded. And Arnold Schwarzenegger married Maria Shriver.

What also struck me was how 25 years on, some things appear not to have changed:

In 1986 the US declared sanctions against Libya and were effectively at war with Gadaffi, including rumours that he had been killed. 25 years later and the hunt continues. Robert MacBride detonated the Magoo's bomb and was sentenced to Death, 25 years later and he finds himself in jail again. In 1986 PW Botha censored the press, 25 years later we see our present Govt attempting to pass legislation that will restrict the freedom of press. The Chernobyl Nuclear Plant exploded, while this year we watched the Japan nuclear disaster unfold. So as we reflect on the changes and similarities of our world 25 years on, the allure of a 25 year reunion becomes obvious. Let's face it we are all dying to know just how much our class mates have changed.....or not.

It's hard to believe that Bruce Robinson once dived through a School House window clutching the Lion. I'm sure Bruce will be relieved to know the Lion is still banned! If we had had one of those Year Books, like they do in the US, where they vote on the most likely to succeed, I have no doubt that John Cranswick and Ivan Uttley would have been on top of the list of the "most likely to kill himself" list and in the case of Ivan he tried his damndest by climbing on top of a train, but not even Eskom was able to shock him into submission.....now that he is a colleague I must say I am rather grateful! Similarly it should come as no surprise that Jasper Horrell became a rocket scientist, Ed Jordan and JAJ Stewart became recording artists, Nick Pentz turned a dairy into a winery, Ed Joubert built a solid reputation as the best joint roller in town and Paul Farber is still doing the spit braais at Bishops!

On the other hand, who would have guessed that:

Bohrat would become a household name and our own Harroon Bohrat would become a university professor, that Anton Potgieter would build a company, call it Hüge, list it and then

go Small; Philip Tyers would become a top interior designer and that Deryck Rowe-Roberts would single handedly organise our 25th reunion! Another thing that would have been hard to predict in our Year Book, is where everyone would find themselves 25 years later. Out of a class of 140, only 81 remain in the Cape; while 14 live in the UK, 5 in Australia, 4 in the US, 2 each in Germany, Switzerland and New Zealand and 1 each in Zimbabwe, Spain, Ireland, Dubai, Chile and Monaco. 11 of us live in Gauteng and 6 are unaccounted for. In closing, those of you who attended the 20-year reunion, will remember Tim Hamilton-Smith reflecting on how the school had changed. The Lion had been banned, Rugby House Matches banned as had many of the forms of punishment we had endured, such as a lashing from Tank himself or pre-dawn swims in the middle of winter and of course fagging had been banned. However, we should embrace the fact that change is inevitable and as a great school Bishops will always be ahead of the times and in fact always has been. I recall reading up on the Head Boy privileges in the days of Robert Grey and had we not changed with the times I would have walked around the school wearing a beard, smoking a pipe and administering corporal punishment.....yet we didn't think that we were a bunch of over-indulged kids lacking discipline and I have no doubt that the class of 2011 don't see themselves as such either. The reality is that the world moves on and a school such as Bishops will always be at the forefront of change. We are all privileged to have had the opportunity to attend such a great school and it was thanks to the great teachers who made this school that we owe our thanks. The likes of Odd Job, Tank, Basil, Dobbo, Strappy, Spike to name but a few of the more colourful characters. So I would like you to raise your glasses to Bishops, its teachers and in particular in remembrance of those teachers who have since passed away:

Mark Hanley, Dave Hiscock, Michael Fisher, Richard James, Charles Currey, Mona Leeuwenburg, John Peake. Sadly we have also lost two of our class mates in James Ledgerwood and Bobby Woods, both of whom died in tragic circumstances in the prime of their youth. We



*Eddie Joubert, Paul Farber and Deryck Rowe-Roberts.*

# OD OFFICE

## DONORS

The Class of '91 20 Year Reunion

**R Ferrandi (1965-75)**

**Major IAD Gordon (1937-45)**

## VISITORS:

*We were delighted to receive visits from the following 'long distance' ODs*

**Des Bravington (1987-91)**

Oxford

**John Whiting (1941-50)**

Perth, Australia

**Myke Ashley-Cooper (1951-59)**

Recently returned from the USA

**Oliver Rosenthal (2003-04)**

Germany

**Sholto Cole (1941-49)**

Ottawa

**Alexander Bickett (1962-73)**

Pittsburg, USA

## THE OD DINNER NORTHERN PROVINCES

*This traditional Dinner was held at the Wanderers Club, Johannesburg on Thursday 6 October. Prior to the Dinner the Northern Branch held their AGM*

**MINUTES OF A MEETING FOR THE OD UNION, NORTHERN AREAS BRANCH HELD ON THURSDAY, 6 OCTOBER 2009 AT 18.30 AT THE WANDERER'S CLUB, JHB.**

**PRESENT** R Cock (Chairman), R Clowes, T Hamilton-Smith, T Hedges, R King, S Koch, B Robertson, D Xu.

**WELCOME** The Chairman welcomed all present, particularly Tim Hamilton-Smith (Secretary of the OD Union) and Brian Robertson (Chairman of the OD Union)

**APOLOGIES** Blyth Thompson, Jake Crompton, Paul Heinemann, Richard Bottger, Greg Mills, David Brown, Simon Grose, Trevor Buckland

MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING held on 9 October 2009 were approved.

**ANNUAL REPORT** The Chairman reported that there had been limited activity. The Frames Trophy had been held but with very little support from ODs and the Golf Day had been an embarrassment.

**FINANCES** The Chairman reported that there was about R 4 500 in the bank account.

**THE FUTURE** A lively discussion was held as to the future of this Branch. It seems obvious that for the Branch to flourish, more and younger ODs need to be involved. More functions are needed: Sports events, golf days etc. The purposes of the OD Union are basically three-fold:

1. *To keep Old Boys in touch with each other.*
2. *To keep OD's in touch with the school.*
3. *To maintain the OD Bursary Fund.*

It was noted with pleasure that a large contingent of recent ODs were attending this

dinner and the Branch should capitalize on this. There needs to be a working committee to organize events and a mentoring programme for young ODs coming to Gauteng for the first time. Many were now self-employed and it would be good to introduce them to useful contacts and so help them get established.

**Richard King (1962-74)** offered to be the Branch Secretary and this was accepted. He would speak at the dinner and ask for names of volunteers to get involved. **Richard Cock (1962-67)** agreed to stand down as Chairman. **Blyth Thompson (1944-46)** was thanked for his many years of service and **Antony Cohen (1985-89)** for organizing the dinner at the Wanderers. It was subsequently established, via **Warwick Jones (1958-61)** that there is no constitution for the Northern Branch and so it has been an informal committee from the beginning. The Chairman closed the meeting with thanks to those who had attended.

The actual Dinner was a great success and thoroughly enjoyed by 70 ODs and 10 guests. It was wonderful to fill the dining room and there was an excellent vibe throughout the evening.



*Richard Cock*

**Richard Cock** proved to be a superb host and master of ceremonies and we were honoured by the presence of Grant and Rosemary Nupen. Grant spoke of the considerable achievements that had taken place at the College this year and made us all feel so proud of being ODs. After supper the OD Secretary Tim Hamilton-Smith reminisced about his years as a teacher at Bishops and described the many highlights of being secretary to such a famous Old Boys network.



*Peter Walsh, Andrew Eaton  
& Dave von Hoesslin*



*Richard King & Brian Biebuyck*

Towards the end of the evening the OD Chairman, **Brian Robertson** completed the formalities by thanking **Richard Cock** for all that he had done for the Northern Branch of the ODU. Brian presented Richard with a small token of our appreciation. Brian spoke about the various activities that have taken place and that are being planned by the ODU and referred particularly to the Wine Expo, the website, the Nostalgia evening, and the newly proposed OD Business Directory. **Richard King**, the newly elected Secretary introduced himself and indicated the course of direction which he would like to proceed in order to reinvigorate this branch of the OD Union.



## NORTHERN PROVINCES SOCIAL SPORTS DAY

### 30th - 31st March

Come and join fellow OD's as we take on the Old Andreans

*Cricket - the "Geoff Bryant Floating Trophy" \**

*Tennis and Bowls also on offer*

*Golf will be on **Friday 30th March (Venue TBA).***

### **Saturday 31st March 2012**

Country Club of Johannesburg, Auckland Park.

Lunch will be served under the trees on the Saturday

Bring the family and join us at CCJ.

More details to follow about both days but if you would like to play contact:

**Richard King** richard.king@za.bp.com (083 401 5174) or

**Andrew Eaton** andrew@thewealthchest.com (082 922 6157)

*\*The cricket match is played in memory of Geoff Bryant, an OA who died in a car accident in 2005.*

*His brother, Philip Bryant (who was also an OA) died last year from injuries sustained in a car accident in 2002. A trophy was made and this is what we play for.*

## New Treasurer for the OD Committee: Guy Lanfear (1976-79)

Guy moved from 'Wet Pups' to Bishops in 1976 and matriculated in 1979. He studied at UCT before being enrolled in the navy, where he spent 18 months National Service being part of a team that was responsible for the accounting and management accounting of the SA Naval Dockyard. He later qualified as a CA and began his audit and accounting practice in 1988. This grew rapidly and ten years later he merged with *Kirkman Associates*, forming *Kirkman Lanfear Chartered Accountants*. Married to Rene Guy has two daughters at Herschel and a son at Wet Pups. His main interests are mainly in the area of running, cycling, and swimming. He has managed a 'sub-three' Argus Tour and has completed an Iron Man as well as two Cape Epic cycle tours. He has also represented South Africa at Go-Karting. Guy has chaired *Celtic Harriers Athletics Club*, who was the organizers of the Two Oceans marathon at the time and gained valuable experience mainly in the field of politics and logistics. Guy also chaired the Herschel Fund Raising Committee for two years. He writes: 'Only recently (in the past ten years) have I become aware of how important my time at Bishops was in forming my life and how fortunate I was to attend Bishops. It would be a pleasure to join the OD Committee as Hon Treasurer in order to meet and interact with ODs and to give something back to the school to which I owe so much'.

## CHRISTMAS CAROLS WITH RICHARD COCK

SATURDAY 17 DECEMBER

*Memorial Chapel at 6.00 PM.*

**Bookings:** Computicket



## CHRISTMAS DAY

There will be a service in the Brooke Chapel at 8.30 a.m.  
All ODs families and friends are most welcome.

## THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE OD UNION

Will be held at the OD Union on **THURSDAY 15 MARCH** 2012 at 5.00 p.m.  
For details of the Agenda, please see the notice at the end of the OD section

## FOUNDERS DAY

**FRIDAY 16 MARCH 2012**

There will be a lunch for all ODs participating in events.

The 1st and 2nd XI games will begin at 11.30 a.m.

ODs wishing to take part in cricket, tennis, waterpolo, debating basketball or shooting matches must submit their names to those listed below as soon as possible.

There will be a reception at the Frank Reid Pavilion after the matches followed by the

### ANNUAL OD DINNER IN THE MALLETT CENTRE

<i>Shooting</i>	<b>Phil Calothi</b>	phil@isds.co.za
<i>Tennis</i>	<b>John Smuts</b>	westbury@iafrica.com
<i>Basketball</i>	<b>Glen Gibbon</b>	ggibbon@bishops.org.za
<i>Water Polo</i>	<b>James Swift</b>	jswift@bishops.org.za
<i>Debating</i>	<b>Jo Stielau</b>	jstielau@bishops.org.za
<i>Cricket</i>	<b>Tim Hamilton-Smith</b>	thamilton-smith@bishops.org.za
<i>Cricket</i>	<b>Brian Robertson</b>	brian@vhf.co.za

## OD GOLF

The Walker Cup will take place on

**SUNDAY 4 MARCH 2012**

Mowbray Golf Club

Please contact **BRIAN DE KOCK** at bdekock@iafrica.com or 0825770811  
if you would like to play

## THE ANNUAL DINNER OF THE OD UNION

will be held on **FOUNDERS DAY FRIDAY 16 MARCH 2011**

**MALLET CENTRE 7.00 p.m. for 7.45 p.m.**

**GUEST SPEAKER: GRANT NUPEN**

**Dress:** Black tie or suit

Cost: R295

**Bookings:** [odu@bishops.org.za](mailto:odu@bishops.org.za) or phone 021 6851829

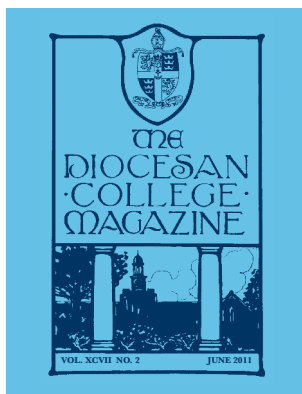
**Payments by eft:** Standard Bank, Rondebosch

**Code:** 025009 OD Union Dinner a/c 274927187

**Reference:** Your name + dinner

Please send proof of payment to [odu@bishops.org.za](mailto:odu@bishops.org.za) or fax (office hours) 021 6851829

Our Chairman, **Brian Robertson**, reports on three important issues, which are currently receiving our attention.



### ODU MAGAZINE SURVEY

I would like to thank, on behalf of the Committee, all the Members who responded to the survey. The high level of interest, the active engagement and willingness to participate is heartening and indicates that the union is vibrant and active. It has also enabled us to improve our services to you the Members.

Having considered the responses, the Committee has made the following decision. All Members who requested that they receive a printed version of the magazine will continue to receive one. The cost of printing will be borne by the school and the cost of distribution [R120 000] will be borne by the ODU. All Members who requested an electronic version of the magazine only will receive the electronic version. All future

Members will receive the electronic version only.

Finally, whilst we are pleased to have been able to maintain the status quo, the Committee wishes Members to be mindful of the costs and to please inform us if they no longer wish to receive the printed version. Furthermore, Members are reminded of Section 4 of the Old Diocesan Rules pertaining to Subscription which states “the Committee may from time to time levy members to cover increases in the cost of production and distribution to Members of the Diocesan College Magazine.”

### FACILITIES

For some time the Committee has felt the need to build “a home” for the ODU. To this end, **Phil Calothi** - who will manage the project, **Luke Scott** the architect and myself have travelled to a number of our kindred associations. A proposal was then drafted and presented to

the Committee. I am pleased to announce that we have made funds available from our general endowment fund to build offices for the ODU. We are currently in discussion with the school as to where the most appropriate for the offices will be. Members will be kept informed of our progress.

## BUSINESS NETWORK

There has been an increasing number of Members who have requested that the ODU consider developing a business network. **Nick Durrant** and I are currently in discussion with the school as to how best to approach this project. Should you have any suggestions, please forward them to the ODU Secretary.

**We encourage all ODs to provide us with all their up-to-date details via the website, and where possible sign up for the on-line version of the magazine [WWW.ODU.CO.ZA](http://WWW.ODU.CO.ZA)**

## OD WINE EXPO

On Friday 14 October the ODU was once again able to celebrate the extraordinary contribution that ODs have made to the unique qualities of the South African wine industry. ODs have a proud viticultural heritage which we treasure and through our annual Wine Expo are happy to share with the Bishops family. The Bishops OD Wine Expo is a tangible expression of the freshly re-constituted OD Union's Committee's resolve to deliver on their mandate in at least two important ways.

Firstly: we aim to dramatically ramp up our fundraising campaigns to ensure that the ODU Bursary Fund plays a greater and more sustained role in drawing as many sons of ODs as



*Jonathan Grieve, Terry Wilke  
& Brian Robertson*



*Paul Robins, Clive Torr  
& Les Masterson*



*Mark Simpson*



*Billy Marklew, Philip Myburgh  
& Marcus Milner*



*Richard Parkfeld*



*Gaedry & de Villiers Graaff*

possible back to Bishops.

Secondly: we aim to facilitate and maintain closer relationships between the body of ODs and their school through carefully strategized initiatives that are mutually beneficial and complementary. ODs must not feel exploited and must be made to feel welcome. Bishops has become a powerful and well-oiled machine with substantial reach in the wider society in which it operates. It has wonderful facilities and excellent infrastructure and has shown itself generously ready and willing to put these at the disposal of initiatives such as this one. For this we owe the Bishops Executive our grateful thanks.

The hugely enthusiastic reaction to this event on the part of all the exhibitors (at a time when the wine industry is hectically busy with any number of competing expo's) is also much appreciated and we look forward to hosting this event as an annual highlight on the Bishops' calendar. It also indicates the latent eagerness on the part of ODs to be involved in activities supportive of their Alma Mater and their support of the objectives that the OD Union's Committee has set for itself. For that we are also deeply grateful. Our research indicates that Bishops has produced an extraordinarily high number of ODs who have achieved unparalleled successes in the viticultural and vinous world. We believe there is not another school in the world that can match the statistics of our ODs in this sphere. This event sets out to publicize, recognise and celebrate these achievements and provide a platform for our ODs to show off their skills to the current Bishops family.

**David Burton (1968-79)**

We extend our heartfelt thanks and gratitude to the following OD wine farmers and are proud to announce that through their generosity and the support of ODs and their guests we were able to raise R50 000.

Accolade Wines (Flagstone)

Altydgedacht Estate

Arumdale Wines

Avondale

Beau Constantia

Constantia Glen

De Grendel

De Meye

De Trafford

De Wetshof

Elgin Vintners

Hamilton Russell Vineyards

Keermont

La Chataigne

Marklew Family Wines

Post House

**Bruce Jack (1976-87)**

**Ollo Parker (1964-68)**

**Mark Simpson (1964-72)**

**Jonathan Grieve (1986-95)**

**Pierre du Preez (1987)**

**Gus Allen (1976-82)**

**De Villiers Graaff (1976-88)**

**Philip Myburgh (1987-90)**

**David Trafford (1977-81)**

**Pieter de Wet (1999-2002)**

**Derek Corder (1966-74)**

**Anthony Hamilton-Russell (1975-79)**

**Alex Starey (1995-97)**

**Richard Parkfeldt (1973-77)**

**Billy Marklew (1984-92)**

**Nick Gevers (1981-82)**



Shannon Vineyards  
The Drift Farm  
Villiera  
Winters Drift  
Waarburg  
Zandvleit  
Topaz

**James Downes (1987-91)**  
**Bruce Jack (1976-77)**  
**Simon Grier (1972-75)**  
**James McGregor (1953-62)**  
**Martin Versfeld (1974-77)**  
**Paul de Wet (1961-64)**  
**Clive Torr (1970-78)**

**Clive Torr (1970-78)** was among the first garagiste wine makers. Together, with business partner Tanja Beutler, they started *Topaz Wines* in the garage of their house in Somerset West, eventually going the whole hog and digging up their garden to plant vines as well. Their success inspired many others to have a go and before they knew what was happening the *Garagiste Association of South Africa* was formed.

A garagiste is 'anyone making less than 12000 bottles of wine per year, which is exactly how much wine you get from 40 barrels – the maximum number you can fit in a double garage.

Today *Topaz* make three wines – a viognier, a pinot noir and a shiraz as well as an easy-drinking red, the *Custom Crush*. Clive is based at Delvera Outdoor village and offers wine-making courses, where individuals, groups, work colleagues and families can join them to make wine under their guidance.

## LUNCHEONS AT ODU OFFICES

Luncheons served at the OD Union offices continue to gain in popularity.

We were delighted recently to host two luncheons. Members of the Class of '56 and the Class of '62, all enjoyed a couple of hours of relaxation in pleasant surroundings at a price that would appeal to any pensioner!

Why not plan a mini-reunion and sample the delights of delicious food supplied by the school caterers? Bring your own drinks or make arrangements with the ODU who would be happy to lay on OD wines at special prices.



*Jeff Sternsloew (Wynberg) & Brian de Kock*

## OLD QUAD GOLF

The annual competition for the Old Quad Golf Shield took place on Friday 2 September at the Westlake Golf Club. In ideal conditions, teams of 24 old boys each from SACS, Wynberg, Rondebosch and Bishops participated. In a tight finish, the Shield was shared by Bishops and Wynberg, followed closely by Rondebosch and SACS. The overall Stableford scores were: Bishops and Wynberg 459; Rondebosch 447; SACS 445.

The prize for the best individual pair was won

by ODs **David van der Walt (1988-89)** and **Peter Inglis (1961-66)**, with 44 points; **Brian Faure (2001-10)** and **Graham Llewellyn (2001-10)** were our second best, on 41, while our other ten pairs all scored between 36 and 39 points. **Philip Austin (1973-76)** won the prize for the longest drive.

## THE BISHOPS MUSEUM

The first mention made of the Bishops Museum is in the Magazine, February edition, 1888; Bishops had then been in existence for only 39 years so it is understandable that exhibits of that time had little to do with the College/School. Here are some examples of those exhibits - a collection of insects presented by Garlake Jun., the skeleton of a Sea-pig presented by E. Schierhout, the sword of a swordfish presented by Barry Jun., the head, wing and tail of a Brown Hawk by Mr Hutton Watermeyer, a valuable cabinet (which we still have) containing upwards of 300 labelled and classified geological specimens presented by Canon Ogilvie, a human heart (in spirits), bushman arrows, sheaf and bow given to us, amongst much more, by Mr F Boers.

There were many more exhibits of various kinds.

At first there was no permanent home for the Museum; then, in 1914, the Magazine reports: “all the Museum cases and cupboards have now been suitably placed in the Library”. In time much of the original material began to spread about the school and most eventually disappeared. Fortunately, **Frank Reid (OD Hon Secretary 1908-1955)** accumulated in his home and office a mass of information concerning Bishops. Upon his death, it was all handed on to the School; successive OD Secretaries continued to build on Reid’s work and then **George Hodgson**, OD Secretary in 1964, decided to do something about re-establishing the Bishops Museum/Archives; he built on Frank Reid’s foundation. In 1987 new squash courts were constructed and the old squash court behind School House became the new Archives/Museum. At last the Museum was housed in its own building! **George Hodgson, Peter le Mesurier** and **Joe Lister** (and later his son **Anthony**), in turn, did sterling work in gathering, cataloguing and displaying the wealth of material that had accrued to the Archives.

Alas! The security the Old Squash Courts afforded the Museum was all too short-lived as it was booted out of its new home and into a newer (but much smaller) one adjoining the “Shop” and San. The money necessary to build a new museum was raised by Tim Hamilton-Smith with the considerable assistance of the Parents Association. Tim designed the facility and organized for it to be built by **‘Rock’ Brown**, at a cost of R100 000. Paul Murray (staff) was given the responsibility for storing and then moving all the archives and other exhibits. He succeeded admirably – an incredible achievement. Lovely as the new building was, regrettably it quickly became just too small to do justice to the invaluable material collected (new donations keep pouring in).

The ODs are currently working on a plan to extend their quarters; we are desperately hoping we shall be included in their plans. Bishops has a rich history; it is, perhaps, a history of which pupils, many of the staff, ODs and parents are pretty much unaware. The two school archivists, Paul Murray and Basil Bey, and the OD committee, passionately desire to create in

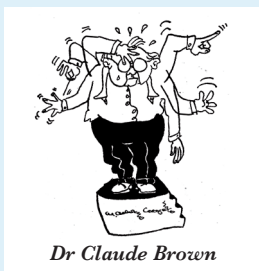
the School a Museum that does justice to that past, a Museum that through its displays and exhibits, its stories will inspire all who pass through it to emulate the great deeds and successes of some of those who have gone before. We believe that our Museum could weave such a spell-binding, inspirational tapestry that we should, if and when it is completed, wonder how we ever did without it.

*Basil Bey*

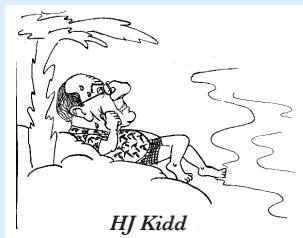
### RECENT DONATIONS FOR THE MUSEUM INCLUDE:

Four glorious paintings by **Myke Ashley-Cooper (1951-59)** and two cartoons.

Myke wrote re the cartoons:



*I found an old book in which I had pasted cartoons going as far back as far as 1956 and was amused to find these two caricatures! HJ Kidd was not amused when Wilkie published my caricature of him on an overseas holiday in June 1958. He used to squeeze the side of his face to possibly allow*



*more air to navigate up his large nose. Wish I could find the cartoon of the Rev Clarke and his big nose – which was NOT published! HJK was published in June 1958 and Dr Brown was in the magazine in September 1958. He used to clutch boys' legs and call them "Poor boy", but didn't get any further (to my knowledge)! Most of the cartoons that were published in those days are an embarrassment to me in their corniness today! I noticed that Dr Brown was missing some finger nails. I'm a bit more careful these days and can draw hands a lot better!*

### OD RUGBY, HOCKEY AND SQUASH vs BISHOPS

Wednesday 7 September was certainly a day to remember. Our traditional day had a different balance to it but was, nevertheless, thoroughly enjoyed by hundreds of ODs.

On the rugby front there were four matches:

#### ODs vs 5th XV played on the Cemetery.

The ODs were organised and managed by player-coach **Anton de Waal**. **RESULT: 7-31**  
**Adam Pike, Anton de Waal, Duncan Duvenhage, Nick Durrant, Adrian Lawson, Fred Roed, Sakkie de Villiers, Lu Bethela, Russell Nelson, Stuart Wallis-Brown, Michael Baines, Marlon Parring, Luke Scott, James Blankenberg, Scott Forsyth, Gareth Lloyd-Jones, Justin Osburn, and JP Gomes**



### **ODs vs 4thXV played on the Range.**

The ODs were organised and managed by player-coach **Alistair Smuts**. **RESULT: 15-17.**  
The OD 4th XV comes with a brief synopsis from the coach:



**Chris Hathaway** Forward whose only words in 3 emails have been I am in for a “TROT”, chances.

**Jimmy Adams** Forward who will often be found in the back line except scrum time.

**Alex Daniel** Forward who thinks he is a back line player but sadly looks like a forward.

**Marcus Milner** Forward with the oldest pair of boots known to man and the oldest player by far.

**Anton Louw** Forward who is young and who probably is less fit than last year

**Simon Richman** Forward who has just returned from starting the riots in the UK so is ready and eager

**Chris Warnkce** Forward who is playing for UCT 5th XV so ringer number 1

**Matthew Le Roux** Forward who you most definitely will hear and feel in the rucks

**Philip Myburgh** Forward who constantly tries to use the “I have no boots”

**Justin Stewart** Forward solid as a rock, did not bat and eyelid when asked.

**James Inglis** Forward who might be the youngest

**Dean Gurney** scrumhalf as he has issues and needs this more than you can imagine

**Tim Richman** Backline who is playing for UCT 5th XV so ringer number 2

**Alister Smuts** Backline who you might hear but not see and never expect to be on your shoulder

**Andrew Thomas** Backline young and fast unless he has been eating pies

**Stefan Swanepoel** Backline potentially the dark horse as he has not revealed himself in the past.

**Timothy Morake** Backline also potentially a dark horse

**Murray Carlyle** Backline, fast, hard, sees the gap but can never make it through.

**Crispin Inglis** Scrumhalf currently playing for UCT 5th XV so ringer number 3

**Lucas McDowel** Backline, fit, fast but old, wishes he could be on a bicycle instead

**Terence Xolani** Backline, Xolani means “runner of 100m in 10 dead” so expecting big things

ODs combined 2nds and 3rds vs the Heatlie XV (a non-Matric team). The ODs were organised, selected and managed by player-coach **Anton Taylor. RESULT: 26-47**

OD 2nd/3rd Combined XV was:

**Devan Knoetze, Seb Mattheson, Ali Broadhurst, Nick van Breda, Craig McKenzie, Anton Taylor, Guy Muller, Damion Stander © Warren Valentine, James During, Guy Whitfield, Heinrich Abrahams, Ricci Gerstener, Brendan Raubenhiemer, and Matthew Battle**

OD Legends vs the South African Legends. The ODs were organised, selected and managed by player-coach **John Dobson** and captained by **Robbie Fleck. RESULT: 31-38**

For the records, the OD LEGENDS XV consisted of the following OD superstars:

**Paul Day, Kenrick Brown, Wela Mnukwana, Stephen Knoop, Tim Collins, Sean Flanagan, Martin Bey, Glenn Macleod-Smith, John Dobson, Chris Warncke, Gaza Skeeles, Grant Paxton, Myles Brown, Clint Vosloo, Alistair Collins, Archie Mitchell, and Rob Fleck**

For your interest, the SA Legends team was:

**Forwards:** Andries Human, Dale Santon, Wessel Lightfoot, Mark Willard, Johnny Trytsman, Hanyani Shimange, Richard Britton, Faiek Hendricks, Jerome Paarwater, Dion O’Cuinneagain, Jake Boer, Clark Roberts

**Backs:** Pieter Muller, Christian Stewart, Irwin October, Jerome Booysen, Joe Van Den Berg, Quinton Daniels, Riaan Swarts, Louis Koen, Clinton van Rensburg, Gus Theron, Pieter O’Niel, Johnny Aitken



## HOCKEY.

The OD 'Old Cocks' played the 2nd XI and were managed by player-coach **Sandy Jeffery (1970-82). RESULT: 0-2.**

OD Old Cocks XI

**Mike Olds, Nigel Gwynne-Evans, Chris Hanley, Mike Hyslop, Richard Jamieson, Thomas Turk, Jeremy Berrisford, Sandy Jeffery, Jason Cowell, Bob Baigrie, Paul Farlam, and Andrew Drummond.**



2nd Hockey XI 2011

The OD 1st XI played the hitherto unbeaten College 1st XI and was selected and managed by player-coach **Craig Hall (1997-2001). RESULT: 7-2** – a remarkable performance, which resulted in the following letter from the Bishops coach, Warren Wallace:

*Thank you to all for participating. The quality of the game was really impressive, and the ODs really turned it on. It is pleasing to see the high standard of hockey from the individual players that have graced the Bishops astro over the years. Thanks once again, until next year.*

*The successful OD side was composed of the following:*

**J P van der Merwe, Craig Hall, George Eadie, Eric van Duuren, Andrew John, Paul Henkel, James Plimsoll, Nic Olds, Rich Stanford, Rob Edwards, William Leslie, Pierre de Vaux, John McNroy, Shaun Golding and Peter Henkel.**



1st Hockey XI 2011

At the **John Tyers** squash courts the ODs played five matches vs the College

Derek Brink	beat	<b>Andrew Day</b>	3-2
Mark Austin	lost to	<b>Duncan de Groot</b>	0-3
JP Lanser	lost to	<b>Chris Boyes</b>	1-3
Michael Louis	lost to	<b>John de Groot</b>	1-3
Richard Mills	lost to	<b>Tim Austin</b>	0-3



*Tim Austin, John de Groot, Duncan Groot, Chris Boyes and Andrew Day*

**Match result: ODs won 4 – 1**

Note from John Knight (i/c squash): *Thanks to the ODs for turning out - the boys will have benefitted a lot from playing more experienced opponents.*

The afternoon culminated in a superb reception held in the Heatlie pavilion. Speeches were delivered by the OD Secretary, The Principal Grant Nupen, the former Springbok rugby coach Ian McIntosh and the OD Chairman. Drinks were served from a really special bar, courtesy of **Ross Wilson (1987-92)** of *Urbantonic*. The mouth-watering snacks, supplied by the OD Union and the School kept everyone there for many hours.

## NEWS OF ODs

### AWARDS



**Alistair Millar (1956-65)** Professor of Paediatric Surgery at Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital and UCT has won international medicine's top Paediatric Surgery Award. Alistair was awarded the Denis Browne Medal by the British Association for Paediatric Surgeons, which monitors surgery worldwide. He is the second South African doctor to have won the medal in its 58-year history. The Denis Browne Gold Medal is named after the late Australian born British surgeon considered the father of modern paediatric surgery. Alistair began working at the Red Cross Hospital in 1984. In 2004 he was appointed Head of paediatric transplantation at Birmingham Children's Hospital, England a post he held until 2007, when he returned to South Africa as Head of Paediatric Surgery.



**Paul du Toit (1988-92)** is a most talented actor, who should have received far more publicity than he has in our quarterly journal. The ODU would like to congratulate Paul on his wonderful performance in his brainchild, *Offbeat Broadway*.

Paul du Toit is best known for his roles as Dean on the e.tv soapie *Backstage* and for his role as Malan Koster in the M-Net soapie *Binnelanders*. Paul graduated in Drama from the University of Stellenbosch in 1996 having received the best actor award and a Fleur du Cap nomination for most promising student. After university followed appearances in the theatre productions *The Doo Wah Boys*, *Into The Woods*, the title role in *Elephant Man*, Stephen in *Old Wicked Songs* (for which he received an FNB Vita nomination for best Actor), Orlando in *As You Like It*, Guy in *Strangers on a Train*, the title role in *African Star: the Will Schreiner Story*, Tom in *Skin Tight*, The Cat in *Honk* (Vita nomination: Best performance by an actor in a musical) and Cassio in *Othello* (for which he won an FNB Vita for best supporting Actor). For his involvement as scriptwriter, lyricist and performer in the latter, he earned a Fleur du Cap and a Naledi nomination for Best Contribution to a Musical. His film work includes appearances in *Blast!* (2004) and the made-for-TV movie *Supernova* (2005). Aside from his work on *Backstage* and *Binnelanders*, Paul also played the role of Eric - Madam's son - in the e.tv sitcom *Madam and Eve*.

tion for best Actor), Orlando in *As You Like It*, Guy in *Strangers on a Train*, the title role in *African Star: the Will Schreiner Story*, Tom in *Skin Tight*, The Cat in *Honk* (Vita nomination: Best performance by an actor in a musical) and Cassio in *Othello* (for which he won an FNB Vita for best supporting Actor). For his involvement as scriptwriter, lyricist and performer in the latter, he earned a Fleur du Cap and a Naledi nomination for Best Contribution to a Musical. His film work includes appearances in *Blast!* (2004) and the made-for-TV movie *Supernova* (2005). Aside from his work on *Backstage* and *Binnelanders*, Paul also played the role of Eric - Madam's son - in the e.tv sitcom *Madam and Eve*.





**Raymond Ackerman (1945-48)** received the CNBC Africa All Africa Business Leaders Lifetime Achievement (AABLA) award for his success as a businessman and for highlighting the importance of philanthropy in business. In his acceptance speech, Raymond said: *‘Being an entrepreneur has enabled me to set in motion everything I ever wanted to achieve, and I would like to encourage our entrepreneurs-in-waiting to take that first step.’*

**Lionel Opie (1943-49)** has just returned from India where he was the guest of the Cardiovascular Society of India in Mumbai and gave five lectures.

Lionel has recently been appointed ‘Senior Scholar of the University’, one of a small group of retired Professors who are elected for three years to continue their contributions to UCT’s Academic progress.

In contact with the ODU he wrote: *Currently I have a small research laboratory working on heart failure. I am also spending much time on the 8th edition of my book, Drugs for the Heart. The last edition was reviewed in the leading medical journal, The Lancet.*

*‘Big fat medical books are in the library, not on the desk nor in the clinic. But Drugs for the Heart is a rare exception. This new edition is even better than the last, and that one was good’. It has certainly lived long and flourished since its birth in 1980. However, this will be my last edition as Chief Editor.*



**Vincent Hare (1999–2005)** began a four year MSc/ DPhil programme at Oxford University this semester, reading Archaeological Science. Vincent studied physics and archaeology at UCT, and at the end of 2010 graduated with his BSc (Hons) with distinction. His studies have now taken him into the realm of dating techniques for fired brick and ceramics, coupled with a study of the changes in the earth’s geomagnetic field - again through the analysis of bricks of varying ages. For these geomagnetic experiments he is working in conjunction with the University of Paris at the Sorbonne, and before heading for Oxford he was invited to come to the Sorbonne to run the analysis of samples which he had drilled from old

Cape bricks and sent to France. He will be returning to the Sorbonne in December to continue this work as part of his MSc.

After completing his UCT BSc Honours, Vincent applied to Oxford to read for an MSc. He was accepted, and was invited to extend his programme to a DPhil. He was then nominated by the Department of Archaeology at Oxford for (and awarded) a prestigious and coveted Clarendon Scholarship which will cover his Oxford tuition, college and living expenses for the full four years of his studies. Oxford University says of the Clarendon Scholarship

*Scholars are selected from the leaders in their field - that is, academic departments nominate whom they*

*believe are the most deserving of their place at the University of Oxford based on their academic record and ability to contribute significantly to their field of study, both in the present and future. This feature ensures the best and brightest minds are selected as Clarendon scholars.*

Vincent has entered Keble College, the alma mater of his great-grandfather Frank Brooke (Staff 1887 -1892), and great-great uncles Rev “Chips” (Chaplain 1895 – 1903) and John Brooke.

Congratulations to **Justin Pearce (1980-84)** on being awarded his doctorate (DPhil) from Oxford University. After two years as BBC correspondent in Angola, Justin was awarded a University scholarship to St Antony’s College, Oxford. He graduated with an MSc cum laude. He was invited to stay on to do research for his Doctorate, which involved further work in Angola. The subject of his dissertation is post-conflict Angola, which was the theme of an earlier book that he wrote, *An Outbreak of Peace*. While working on his thesis, Justin was doing some tutoring of Masters students in the College and one of these was **Dugald Macdonald (2001-05)**. Justin currently has a Research Fellowship at the School of Oriental and African Studies at London University.



**Daniel Nel (2001-05)** a final year UCT medical student has won the award from the South African Transplant Society for the best original research presentation. He presented a paper titled ‘slow early kidney graft function, a neglected entity in renal transplantation’ to the annual conference.



Many congratulations to **David Brown (1976-80)** CEO of Impala Platinum who recently accepted the Corporate Social Investment Leadership Award for his company, at the Sunday Times Top 100 Companies Award banquet.

The Gordon Institute for Performing and Creative Arts has honoured the work of poet and essayist the late **Stephen Watson**. The tribute took the form of a reading of some of his work.

The Bishops Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee has nominated **Ziyaad Bhorat (1995-2007)** as the Bishops Rhodes Scholar for 2011.

**Ziyaad Bhorat** was in Kidd House, and he matriculated with seven distinctions in the final exams of 2007. He received the Grade Prize for 1st place from 2003 to 2006. He was awarded his Academic Jersey, and a number of school prizes during his years here. He was a College Prefect, the Deputy Head of Kidd House, and Chairman of the SRF. He was active in academic competitions, including the English, Maths and Science Olympiads, the UCT Maths Competitions in 2004, 2005 and 2007, the Science Expo (Bronze medals in 2004 and



2005) and he was a Mintech Quiz finalist. He was very active in Societies and Cultural activities (including being Chairman of the Forum), and gave service to the school through the Interact Committee, the PR group, and the Diversity and Transformation Committee. He played Hockey and Tennis. After School, he went to UCT, and enrolled in the BBusSc in Management Studies, in the Law and Economics specialisation. He is currently in his final year, and he obtained a special concession to study a dual major in Economics and in Law, as his interest now lies in the intersection of these two disciplines, especially industrial regulation. He achieved Firsts in 24 of the 27 courses he has completed; has been on the Dean's List regularly and has won several Commerce Faculty Scholarships as well as the valuable Vice-Chancellor's Scholarship. During his time at UCT he was the First Year Commerce Class Representative, and the Chair of the Law Students' Council's Transformation Portfolio. He has also taken a lead in the development of the Constitutional Literacy and Service Initiative, which strives to develop awareness of Constitutional Law and the promotion of the legal profession. During his vacations, he was worked for Melomed Hospital Holdings and for the Edward Nathan Sonnenbergs law practice. While he has not taken part in competitive sport, he has been a regular member of his local gym. He plans to read for a Masters Degree in Economics at Oxford, with the intention of coming back to South Africa to complete his LL.B, before practicing as a lawyer for a while. His plan then is to specialize in developing effective public policy in competition law and economics in South Africa. While this field is well established in Europe and the USA, it is still in its infancy in South Africa, and he wants to be a part on its development here, most probably through research, teaching and policy development.

The ODU congratulates him on this achievement, and wishes him well for this time at Oxford.

**Charles Canning (1988-89)** must be a very proud man. He is the Pipe Major for the Drums and Pipes of the Cape Town Highlanders regiment and they have recently been invited to represent South Africa in Germany at the end of October, in Berlin's first military tattoo. The 29 band members will perform four times over three days in the 68 000-seat arena. Charles said: 'A lot of practice and planning has taken place in preparation for this event. We look forward to representing our beautiful city and South Africa as a whole'.

The band has performed at 11 international events including the Edinburgh Military Tattoo, where it will make its sixth appearance next year. They have more than 30 members, aged between 16 and 73.

**Jan Newman (1967-76)**, co-founder of investment banking firm, *Newman Lowther & Associates* ("NLA") is to be congratulated as his firm has been named as 'double award winners' in the third annual International M&A Awards in New York. NLA advised *Kansai Paint* of Japan in respect of its hostile takeover of Freeworld Coatings. This transaction was recognised as the international M&A Deal of the Year and Corporate/Strategic Acquisition of the year (\$100 – 500 million), and is the only successful completed hostile takeover of a JSE-listed company by a foreign company ([www.nla.za.com](http://www.nla.za.com)).

## BOOK LAUNCHES



*Brian Robertson & Clive van Ryneveld*

**Clive van Ryneveld (1936-46)** has written a marvellous book entitled *20th Century All-Rounder*. The book is not an auto-biography, but more a selection of reminiscences and reflections. These relate to cricket and cricket people; others to rugby and finally to his experiences as an advocate and in parliament. Certainly Clive, one of our esteemed Vice-Presidents is and has been an all-rounder of the kind and magnitude that is now virtually extinct.

Clive was at University College or “Univ” as it is usually referred to and this College has always enjoyed very close links to Bishops. However, of all the ODs who studied at Univ and Oxford, none have achieved such diverse fame than Clive did by playing rugby for Oxford and England and captaining Oxford and South Africa at cricket, before going on to become a founder member of the Progressive Party, respected advocate and member of the College Council.

*The following article, written by John Scott appeared in the Cape Times.*

Multi-million rand pay-outs, bonus scandals and anti-corruption units are all a far cry from Clive van Ryneveld's day as cricket captain of South Africa in the 1958. In an era of more gentlemanly cricket, when nobody was paid anything and there were no franchises, Van Ryneveld was even more gentlemanly than most, scrupulous on the field and self-deprecating off it. He excelled not only on the cricket field. He played rugby for England while a Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, and gave it up only when forced to by a hip injury. It was that same hip that ended the very pleasant social tennis we used to enjoy together until a few years ago. Among the many photographs in his recently published memoirs, *20th Century All-rounder*. It is of the Western Province team that under Clive's captaincy won the Currie Cup in 1955/56. No helmets or thigh pads in those days. Van Ryneveld describes how, during the 1953/54 Johannesburg Test against New Zealand, Adcock sent two of their first four batsmen to hospital. Bert Sutcliffe was felled by a ball on the ear, and SLM Miller then came in but was soon hit on the chest and coughed up blood. When he captained South Africa against Australia in the 1957/58 series, the ever-gallant Van Ryneveld placed a limit on the number of bumpers Adcock and Heine could bowl, but he confesses: “In retrospect we could legitimately have used more.” As a United Party MP he couldn't first make up his mind either about joining Helen Suzman's Prog breakaway group. He had personal connections with Part leader De Villiers Graaff, and dithered forward and back before deciding it would be impossible to stay in the UP while sharing the philosophy of the Progressives. Clive was present on that wonderful occasion when, about to leave by ship to tour England, the South African team were entertained to tea by the then prime minister, D F Malan, who thought they were all Poms, thanked them for visiting the country and hoped they would come again sometime.

Sports scientist **Tim Noakes (1963-66)** launched his memoir *Challenging Beliefs* on Tuesday 25 October

**Evan Faull (1986-99)** co-founder of *Knead* launched his new book *Caf  Food at Home* on 29 October

**Jon Abbott (1948-51)** has, at the age of 78, just published his first novel “*Where have all the children gone?*” on Amazon.com. But it’s an event tinged with great sadness. A thriller, the book is loosely based on one of the cases he investigated while working as a self-employed Private Investigator. Its shocking events came hauntingly alive in a terrible way for the author after he completed it. “It was as though the book was an uncanny prediction of what was to happen to my only daughter in London,” he said. In the story a young girl fell to her death in mysterious circumstance from the 15th floor of a block of flats in Johannesburg. And to Jon’s horror his daughter Samantha did much the same thing when she jumped from the seventh floor of a car park building. Samantha, who was a nursery school teacher, had been living with a high profile barrister for some 20 years. She died just three months after she gave birth to her first child, a boy they named Bosco. She was evidently suffering from post-birth depression and was only 41. Jon had lost touch with his daughter after he and his wife got divorced 37 years ago and his wife went to live in England with their two children. “Samantha had no idea I had written the book or that I had even done the investigation on which it is based,” he wrote. It ends, “Nobody who gets divorced should ever use their children as a means of getting their own back. And nobody ever wants to write a novel that has a real life ending like this.”

To read Jon’s blog go to: <http://dearjon-letter.blogspot.com>

## ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

It is great that so many ODs are concerned about The Environment. **Nick Pentz (1974-86)** a wine grower and custodian of his family farm ‘*Groote Post*’ has been one of the best ambassadors for the Voorkamersfest held annually at Darling. Every year the residents of this lovely village open their homes to professional performances by local and international artists. This event draws many visitors to this unique area which is world renowned for their wild flowers. The family farm, *Groote Post* on the Darling Hills has a natural beauty and remarkable flora and fauna and should be visited by all ODs!

Bishop **Geoff Davies (1955-59)** is director of the *Southern African Faith Communities Environment Institute* and is very involved with the issues involved with climate change. They recognize that ordinary people can make an enormous difference. They believe that climate change is fundamentally a moral and spiritual issue and will only be solved by applying moral principles. It is indeed true that all religions call for equitable sharing of resources and respect and care for the natural world. Geoff is calling on all concerned citizens to sign their ‘We Have Faith’ petition on [www.wehavefaithactnow.org](http://www.wehavefaithactnow.org) Much hangs on the outcome of the COP17 conference in Durban in December.



**Jonathan Hobday (1949-57)** is today the co-chair of the newly formed *Friends of the Black and Vygekraal Rivers* group. The whole idea began in earnest in 2010 when like-minded individuals decided to act on their long standing desire to help clean the rivers. Justin says that the group

is similar to the *Friends of the Liesbeek* and is an initiative that intends to focus attention on the appalling state of these two rivers and to promote efforts to improve them. Ward councillor **Matthew Kempthorne (1989-93)** has added his support.

The group is investigating the resources for launching and maintaining a website for the friends group. You can email Jonathan: [hobday@sybaweb.co.za](mailto:hobday@sybaweb.co.za)

**Scott Ramsay (1981-93)** our OD photojournalist continues to focus attention on the destruction of our natural vegetation and the appalling disregard for extraordinary ecological diversity. Recently he has turned his attention to the Tankwa Karoo, the beautiful valley between Ceres and Calvinia. This area, which is one of our most priceless ecological jewels was almost lost, but after a skilful recovery programme, that has been in place for 25 years, it is once more a glorious sight, particularly so just after the first rains, when these lands explode into colour. As Scott writes: *billions and billions of flowers erupt from the earth into a kaleidoscopic show that rivals Namaqualand*. The Tankwa, a distinct biome, is one of the world's 25 biological hot spots – those areas which are important for their diversity and which are threatened.

## FUND RAISING

**Ciffy Austin (1969-73)** reports:

### A GOOD CAUSE – MILES FOR SMILES

*Three mildly decrepit mates of mine are doing a very good thing!. Firstly they are going to walk far away from me and secondly they are raising money for a good cause by doing so. Have a look at their website. You might like to contribute.*

**<http://www.milesforsmiles.co.za/component/content/article/104-hermanus-walk.html>**



*Peter Hofmeyr, Mark Westcott and Struan Buchanan*

**Pete Hofmeyr (1963-73), Mark Westcott (1968-77) and Struan Buchanan (1974-77)** will walk from Cape Town to Hermanus

*'We are your average, run-of-the-mill Dads who have decided to walk along the coast from Muizenberg to Hermanus to raise funds and make some small contribution to a charity. We chose 'Miles for Smiles' because, for a relatively small amount of money and a reasonably quick operation, a person's life can be changed forever. Our walk will start on 20th November at Surfer's Corner in Muizenberg and we will arrive in Hermanus (hopefully!) on Saturday 26 November walking approximately 25km each day. This is not a race but simply*

*a fun way of raising much needed funds for the organization. Friends, family, businesses and people we do not even know will be supporting us by making donations directly into the 'Miles for Smiles' account. Any donations over R100.00 are welcome and will put you on "The Smile List" where you will be eligible to win wonderful weekly prizes running up to the event. We encourage everyone to follow us on our walk via Facebook, and our Blog and to join us for the festivities at the finish on Marine Parade in Hermanus where we will have a Live Video Link to **David Grier (1974-77)** as he emerges from the Himalayas on his way to running the length of India (5,500km!) for 'Miles for Smiles'.*

## GENERAL NEWS

### WESTERN CAPE

*We thought that ODs would be interested in reading this extract from the Annual General Meeting of the Western Province Cricket Club - 25 August, 2011.*

Tonight sees the end of an era at the Western Province Cricket Club. **Paul Burton (1972-84)** (Vice Chairman: 2003 and Chairman: 2004 – 2011) is required by the constitution to stand down from the Executive Committee and Paul's contribution to the present healthy state of this great Club cannot be underestimated. Those who found Paul playing cricket in the 3A and persuaded him to stand for ExCo eight years ago and then to be Chairman a year later probably did not realise how wise their choice would turn out to be. The term "natural leader" is often bandied about yet in Paul's case he has ended up at the top of the pile in just about everything he applies himself to and that cannot be an accident. At WPCC we have been fortunate to have him as Chairman of this Club for the past seven years. The current ExCo are at one in that it has been an absolute privilege to serve with Paul. His intelligence, integrity and judgement are an example to all of us. We know we shall be associated with him for a long time to come and we wish him more happy times at home with Karen and their children, Luke, Michael and Christina. In saying thank you but certainly not good bye to Paul, let us remember the legacy left to us, of honesty and integrity, of skill and expertise and of the prosperity and good spirit which has been brought to this great place. We are not going to let Paul off the hook that easily though and to ensure that we have the benefit of his wisdom and experience and the pleasure of his company at Newlands and at the home made for us here, Paul Burton is now formally elected as an Honorary Vice-President of the Western Province Cricket Club.

**Michael Wilson (1973-79)** now runs a company called *Brilliant Sounds & Music*. This could be of great interest to many ODs, so here is some detail from Michael:

*Brilliant Sounds & Music offer an exceptional service. We cater for upmarket events and functions such as weddings, corporate functions, 21st birthdays etc. Run by Michael and Liza Wilson, we use state of the art equipment (Labgruppen amp, Community speakers, Shure mic's) so sound quality is unparalleled. With the end of the year coming up, if you are looking for something upmarket and special, Brilliant Sounds & Music should be on your list of companies to call. Should you have any queries, or need any more information, please do not hesitate to contact me at [michael@mixmed.co.za](mailto:michael@mixmed.co.za)*

**Tim Cartwright (1949-58)** has recently been on a cycling exploration in the Champagne-Ardenne region in France. Described as 'heaven for cyclists' by Tim's wife Serena, they were



most impressed by the sheer number of tiny roads so ‘if your map reading is faulty there is always another way further on!’ They thoroughly recommend a week cycling along the River Meuse.

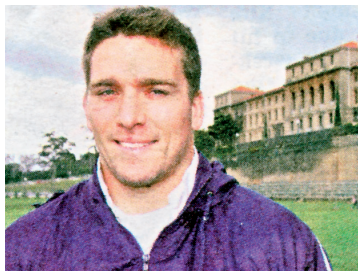
*Cycling for Softies* arranges trips in the Ardennes, with good bikes, maps, gourmet dinners and accommodation included. **Visit [www.cycling-for-softies.co.uk](http://www.cycling-for-softies.co.uk)**

It was great to catch up with **James Willis (1946-55)** who visited the ODU offices. We insisted that he tell us more about his distinguished career.

**Prof Emeritus James Willis** worked in the Departments of Geochemistry and Geological Sciences at the University of Cape Town from 1961 to 2000, during which period he gained his Masters (with distinction) and Doctoral degrees. He was initially employed as a research assistant rising through the ranks to Associate Professor in 1981. On his retirement from UCT in 2000 James was appointed professor emeritus in the Department of Geological Sciences.

He was a NASA co-investigator for lunar sample studies in the late 1960s and early 1970s, a visiting scientist at the Max Planck Institut für Chemie (Abteilung Kosmochemie), Mainz in 1982, a member of the central committee of the South African Spectroscopic Society from 1974-1999 and its president from 1986 to 1999. He was also a council member of the South African Coal Ash Association from 1987-1993. He was the recipient of the SA Spectroscopic Society’s ARLABS Gold Medal (1986), a Geological Society of South Africa Honours Award (1992), and the Denver X-ray Conference Birks Award (1994).

James taught courses on instrumental analytical techniques, sedimentary geochemistry, environmental geochemistry and the theory and practical aspects of geodata analysis (statistics). He initiated and co-directed a highly successful one-year Masters degree course in Environmental Geochemistry (six months lectures, five months dissertation) (1994-2000). Since 1974 he has directed at UCT an annual intensive two-week course on the theory and practice of XRF Spectrometry for university staff and mining and manufacturing industries. The course was also given at the Department of Geology, University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario from 1991-2005. Since 2008 he has written three books, “Understanding XRF Spectrometry” (2008), “XRF Sample Preparation – Glass beads by borate fusion” (2010), and “XRF in the Workplace – a guide to practical XRF spectrometry” (2011).



*Nick Fenton-Wells*

Some UCT students and staff have recently teamed up with civil society organisations and high profile individuals to bring *It Gets Better* campaign to Cape Town with a collection of 18 videos providing messages of hope for youths under fire for having different views on sexuality. ODs involved include actor **Charles Keegan (1991-2004)**, who in the film *Schoonheid* strives to reassure young people. **Nick Fenton-Wells (2000-04)** UCT’s rugby captain added words of encouragement.

The local collection of videos was conceptualised by **Andrew Barry (1996-2000)** who is doing his masters in philosophy of education. You can watch the videos at **[www.youtube.com/itgetsbetter-capetown](http://www.youtube.com/itgetsbetter-capetown)** .

**Dick Parke (1936-45)** was so pleased to receive birthday greetings from the ODU. Gaydrey, his wife writes: *Dick has asked me to thank you so much for remembering him. He was also delighted to receive the commemoration issue of 150 years of rugby at Bishops & then this week, the OD magazine – thank you again. We have Alex & Janet Fry (1935-42) coming for coffee this coming week so the “old boys” will be able to reminisce! Janet & I served on a committee for many years in Salisbury/Harare helping to run & supervise a children’s home so we are also old friends.*

## SHOWBUSINESS

**Barry Donnelly (1975-88)** has been involved with the spectacular film *Black Butterflies*. Barry was the sound engineer for this movie which many critics feel will receive much deserved honours in future award ceremonies.



**James Stewart (1977-86)** has, for some time, received huge acclaim throughout South Africa for his unique style of music and is recognised as one of the finest songwriters around. Throughout the late 90’s his band *The Usual* thrilled audiences countrywide with their unique and melodic African tinged pop gems. James is making music once again and his Cape Town based production and composition business *Water*, has produced the soundtrack for the exciting new movie *Skeem*.

For more information: **[www.water-sound.com](http://www.water-sound.com)**.

## UNITED KINGDOM

### OD GATHERING IN LONDON

#### LLOYD BOWDEN (1989-95) REPORTS:

*Wednesday 28 September 2011, London*

A forty-strong gathering of ODs got together for an informal evening over a few drinks on Marylebone High Street. It was great to see such a good number of ODs make it for a low key event. Once again it reminded me what a fantastic fellowship exists between Bishops boys, even long after they have left the school and indeed South Africa. A key goal for me was to find out what appetite there is amongst UK-based ODs for events outside of the usual biennial cocktail parties and dinners. It turns out that there is a great deal of interest in golf and cricket days (on weekends) and from those ODs based far from London to have opportunities for getting together elsewhere - in particular for the benefit of those based in the North of England and Scotland.

A handful of ODs have come forward offering to support the office in the UK, and to participate in a committee which will meet once or twice a year to consider events and help rally the troops. If you would like to participate please let me know, as I plan to write to those ODs around the end of November to find a date for the first committee meeting in Q1 2012. Please also keep an eye out for an invitation to an OD Dinner in London next year. Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, OD Chairman Brian Robertson and Council Chairman Mike Bosman hope to fly out.

Best wishes to all. Lloyd Bowden

We have news of two of the current Bishops Rhodes Scholars in residence – **Jacobus Gilliers (1998-2002)** and **Simon Franklin (2000-04)**. Both have done very well, completing their MPhil degrees, both of them being awarded the degree with Distinction. Kobus is now working on his DPhil on “Coercive labour markets in warlord economies” which involves doing fieldwork in various African and Asian countries. He was also elected ‘most valuable player’ for the Balliol Lions rugby team. Simon will also be starting his DPhil on “The impact of government housing subsidies on shack dwellers in South Africa.” He recently represented Oxford at the Econometric Game in Amsterdam, when he came 2nd out of 30 participating universities in this three day competition. Clearly both of them are having a great time, and achieving significantly as well.

News from **Gil Joyce (1955-59)**: *In June/July I was part of a SA Seniors’ golf tour to the UK and met **Stuart Rangely-Wilson (1952-56)** and **Richard Duck (1955-64)**. **Donald Campbell (1944-50)** was also on the tour and was lucky enough to get a game with **Rob White-Cooper (1957-61)** at Wentworth.*

*Finally, my son **Chris (1981-85)** and family have left Abu Dhabi and moved to Perth where he has joined John Holland Rail. I don’t have a fixed address for him yet.*

**Gareth Penny (1971-80)** has handed over his executive responsibility for *De Beers* and before the end of 2010 had completed all Board responsibilities, cutting centre and client visits and general goodbyes, after more than twenty years in the exciting and challenging diamond industry. Early this year he teamed up with *TowerBrook Capital Partners* (TCP), a leading private equity firm. The following is an extract from a statement which was released to the press:

*“TCP was interested in identifying an investment opportunity in the mining industry and I was keen to utilise my mining and marketing experience and contacts in a more entrepreneurial way and where I could have real “skin in the game”. We started by looking at various opportunities in different mining sectors from precious and base metals to bulk commodities. Quite soon we identified minor metals as being of greatest interest, where there was less competition from the majors and where capital required was lower. Within minor metals, a sub-category often termed “critical metals” became an area of particular focus. These are generally metals (almost entirely used in alloys) which are vital for new technologies, such as computers and telecommunications, but where supply to the western world is precarious. An often quoted example is Rare Earth Elements (REE’s), where China controls more than 90% of world supply and where REE’s are vital for mobile phones and permanent magnets for wind turbines, amongst other things. I felt there would be a real opportunity to create a mining house focused exclusively on critical metals and to build the expertise, scale and technologies to become a leading player in this space. No other diversified, scale mining business seemed to occupy this position. Serendipitously, shortly before*

*Easter, we came into contact with AMG (Advanced Metallurgical Group), a Dutch listed, but globally diversified, metal processing company with operations in Germany, the U.S. and elsewhere. Over the years, AMG had acquired a number of critical metal mines to assure the supply it needed of these materials for its own manufacturing operations.*

**You will find further details on [www.amg-nv.com](http://www.amg-nv.com).**

The ODU has recently heard from the legendary Revd Canon Michael Bands (staff 1987-94) who writes: *I hope this finds you both well and happy in your labours. I retired at the end of August and we're both still settling into our cottage and getting used to this strange status. Thank you again for your very kind 70th birthday good wishes. Louise and I shall be in Cape Town for a month over Easter next and we'll look you up and inspect the old firm! The e-mail address remains the same but everything else is as follows:*

Montagu Cottage, 20 Princes St, Lochmaben, DG11 1PQ

United Kingdom Tel. +44 (0)1387 811149 [michael.bands@btinternet.com](mailto:michael.bands@btinternet.com)

It was good to hear from **Ian Gordon (1937-45)** who wrote to us from Castle Douglas in Scotland. *I am delighted that Alexander Gordon, the grandson of my twin brother Tony, will be at Bishops next year. He will be the fourth generation of our family to be at Bishops. Regarding the magazine, I do not have email so please continue sending it by sea. It was super to read about Vandy. When we were at Rossall, Vandy was in the Dukes and told us to polish his buttons belt as we came from a military family. On one occasion I failed to clean the brasso polish off the back of his belt buckle and he was faulted by his RSM! I accepted my responsibility and he gave me three with his large slipper – a lesson learned!! He was the most wonderful person – teacher – officer – commander.*

**James Hall (1991-2005)** graduated BComm (Hons) at UCT in 2009 and then headed off to St Andrews where he has achieved a Master of Letters in Business Administration. St Andrews, founded in 1413, is the third oldest university in the English speaking world. James strayed onto the fabled St Andrews links from time to time, and is reported to have entertained much of Scotland with his inimitable and magical violin playing in local pubs - yet he still graduated with distinction in both coursework and dissertation. James was joined at the end of his stay in Scotland by Vincent Hare for a memorable roadtrip through the north west and the isles. We understand many a gig was played by the two of them en route. James has since returned to Cape Town and Vincent has started studies at Oxford.

## **EASTERN CAPE**

**Andrew 'Seki' Smith (1975-88)** writes: *My wife, Cherry, and I have moved from Kei Mouth and are now living in Cathcart, near Hogsback, where I am managing a game and cattle farm called Coverside. We will soon be developing a website for it, where we will be offering self-catering accommodation to the public...watch this space! I met up with **Andrew Penn (1986-1988)** at a golf day at the Cathcart Country Club, in August this year. It was great to catch up with him over a few cold ones.*

**My new contact details are:**

**Cell:** 0731026699

**Email:** [Andrew.cherrysmith@gmail.com](mailto:Andrew.cherrysmith@gmail.com)

**Postal address:** P O Box 193, Cathcart, 5310

**P.S.** Please, should any ODs be passing through or require a bed for the night, then do not hesitate to call in!

## ZIMBABWE FUNCTION

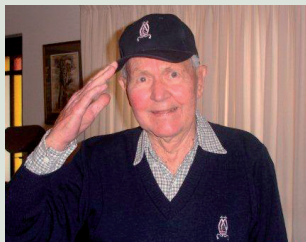
Our newly appointed Branch Secretary in Harare, **Len Thomas (1954-57)** has sent a great photo. He writes:

*Hope this will be of use to you - the gathering took place for a lunch on the 11 September at the home of **Stephen Davies** together with our wives and /or partners!! We hope to make this a half-yearly get together in view of the age group who attended!!?*



Back Row Left to Right: **Steve Davies (1956)**, **Nick Winskill (1951-54)**, **Peter Quinton (1952-57)**, **Dave Scott ()**, **Jim Sinclair (1949-56)**, **Len Thomas**, **Andy Pycroft (1970-74)**

Front Row Left to Right : **John Twiggs (1945-52)**, **Doug Dryden (1943-47)**, **Bob Schierhout (1935-40)**, **Es Micklem (1936-39)**, **Remo Barry (1945-48)**, **Austin Ashley-Cooper (1941-49)**



We have received some great photos from **Bob Schierhout's** daughter Sue, who writes:

*Sorry to have taken so long to send these photos of my Dad.*

*We so enjoyed our visit to Bishops - a first time for me and it was wonderful meeting you as well.*

*Dad wears his jersey and cap with pride and is very happy to tell anyone interested his Bishops stories.*

## NEW ZEALAND

**Howard Gant (1968-74)** our secretary in the South Island, New Zealand did not escape the massive earthquake unscathed. He writes:

*Well you can imagine the change of address is due to our home in Christchurch significantly damaged by the*



22 February 2011 earthquake. We are convinced the house will need to be demolished and rebuilt, but now wait for the insurers to complete their assessments. In the interim we have moved and will likely not get our home back for another three years or so. The rebuild effort will take another five to ten years or so. Other than that we are still well settled here with no plans to move. And winning the world cup was very sweet as they say here in NZ, and getting the cup and team through Christchurch yesterday was a good boost to all.

**Howard's contact details are on the back cover of the magazine.**

## THAILAND

**Stuart Lucani (1968-78).** *A new life for me! I have moved lock, stock and barrel to Bangkok, Thailand. I have been toying with this move for some time and have now made the dream come true. I have met up with Robbie Bluett (1960-67) and a whole lot of ex-pat golfing friends- so life here is rosy. Any ODs in the area are welcome to contact me, I am well connected in the local golfing scene and am starting to do in-bound golfing tours here. My email has changed to [stuart.lucani@gmail.com](mailto:stuart.lucani@gmail.com) and my mobile in Thailand is 081 458 0976 Unfortunately I am years behind Robbie in speaking Thai but will get there soon, I am coaching a few Thai office ladies and gents British pronunciation of the English language. They have great difficulty getting their tongues to work in the British way, great fun!*

## UNITED STATES

**David McMillan (1975-81)** and wife, Heidi have moved to Durango a small mountain town in SW Colorado. He writes: *Heidi has joined a paediatrics practice and I will return to full-time environmental consulting at a company we own. I taught at a Catholic high school in Salt Lake City for the past two years. I found it a true delight and can see now how Tim (HS), Hugh (Fynn), Pickles, and Alan Douglas, to name a few, used to do it for a pittance!*

*Please pass on our contact information to any other ODs in the 4 corners region (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah). 6 Aquarius Place, Durango, Colorado 81301 USA.*



## CHARLES CURREY

Charles Currey died on Monday 22nd August. He had been unwell for some time. Many of you will remember Charles. He was at Bishops for 37 years (1955-91). He taught Physics, Maths and Physical Science. He was Head of the Science Department, Housemaster of Ogilvie House and in charge of the Cadets. He became Vice-Principal in 1987 until his retirement in 1991.

*Eulogy delivered by John Gardener*

Charles Patrick Currey, born on St Patrick's Day, came of a distinguished Cape family. His father, Ronald Currey, was Rector of Michaelhouse and Head of St Andrew's, Grahamstown. Charles was at school at St Andrew's Prep and Michaelhouse, going on to graduate in Natural Sciences at Trinity College, Oxford. After teaching awhile at Sevenoaks, Kent,

he came to Bishops in 1955 where he remained till 1991. His contributions here were immense. He taught chiefly Science and was Head of that department. He was Housemaster of Ogilvie from 1965 to 1976. Our studies were side by side next to the wind tunnel when I was Gray Housemaster in those days of only two dayboy houses. Charles was in charge of a famous Signals Platoon – about which he was reminiscing to me just over a week ago – and was OC Cadets for four years. He ran the Democritus Society, the Chess Club and the Mountain Club. He coached rugby and hockey and was in charge of the lighting of plays when Sam Butler did the scenery. He was one of the lay ministers in Chapel. He was, with Mona Leeuwenburg, one of the prime movers in the introduction of computers at Bishops and later the addition of Computer Studies to the curriculum. And he was appointed Vice-principal in my years as Principal, being replaced on his retirement in 1991 by no fewer than five Senior Masters. This move was made for a range of reasons, but it entitled him to considerable enjoyment of the implications. Charles was, in all the right ways, old-fashioned. When all is said and done, he was quite simply a thoroughly good man, a gentleman. He was steeped in the ethos of those Christian-based schools he knew; he cherished the eternal core values, virtues and verities that shine forth in such schools despite their inevitable shortcomings. He once declared that the greatest change in his years at Bishops had been the growth of ‘the attention given to each individual boy’. And he was also ever ‘a man of the mountains’. For them he had deep love and rigorous respect. He would have been most proud of his foundation of the end-of-year Cederberg Adventure Course in 1968, which has subsequently been greatly expanded. Let his own words speak about this, for they reveal something of the man himself. ‘We tried to teach the boys to get on with each other and work together when they were exhausted but when there were still vital chores to be done; to help each other when necessary by carrying part of someone else’s load if he had blisters or a headache; to think of others first and self last... We hoped it would bring out qualities of leadership, by boys’ having to make sometimes vital decisions affecting others without outside help. I hoped it would give boys a love of nature, of wild solitary areas and of mountains.’ It was, however, true that this last hope worked the other way with a few of the staff members he dragooned into participation. We all treasure our own memories of Charles. Apart from being left-handed, he had few blemishes. We recognise this description of his characteristics: ‘Dry sense of humour, unfailing courtesy, insistence on high standards, deep interest in the welfare of boys and staff.’ Another is this: ‘The one word that shouts for inclusion about CPC is surely “loyalty” - to family, school, country, mountain and his colleagues.’ And another: ‘Pickles somehow managed to combine his craggy literal pragmatism with shafts of delicate soaring irony.’

### **We are proud to publish the following tributes sent by ODs worldwide**

“Pickles” was one of the teachers who really had a big influence on me when I was at Bishops. I was in his Physics class from Std 8 to Std 10 and I also did a year of physics with him in Post Matric in 1966. His teaching has stood me in good stead for the rest of my life and given me an

enduring interest in science. I subsequently became a physician, but am still a physical scientist at heart. His teaching enabled me to take the second place in the whole country in Physics in Std 10 in 1965. I still have the book which the external examiner sent me as a reward for my efforts. I also went on to take the Physics Medal in first year Medicine at UCT in 1967.

Pickles was a demure man and one could never accuse him of going out of his way to crack a joke, but I have a clear memory of an incident that occurred one morning when we were in Std 10. It was after some girls from St Cyprians had started coming to Bishops in the mornings on some days of the week to work with the Post Matrics. As we were doing physics, a group of these girls walked past the window with their teacher (outside the Chapel). A wag in the class piped up "Pardon me Sir, but what are those girls doing here?". Pickles came straight back "They've come here because we've got some equipment that they haven't got!" I think it took about 5 minutes for the laughter to die down.

I will never forget Pickles, his love of Newton's Laws, and his van der Graaf generator. I am very sad to hear that he has passed on, but I am sure he is up there amongst the angels, chewing on his pipe and teaching them physics.

**Jim Muller (1957-65)**

---

I remember Mr Currey fondly even though I think I was one of his less favourite physics pupils. He had a quicksilver wit and a great sense of humour. His curved smoking pipe with its silver lid was always handy and it usually disappeared belching blue smoke furiously into his tweed jacket pocket as he crossed the jamb of his next class.

An unforgettable character !

**Paul de Wet (1961-64)**

---

I received this from **John Brock (1949-58)**

I remember him as the man who gave me the mountains. I was climbing alone in the Scottish mountains when a mist came down and it was too thick to continue so I sat down on a rock and stocked up my pipe. I must admit Charles said that I was smoking a bit of a Herbage at the time. After about an hour a voice called out through the mist from some distance away, I called back and the fellow found me. Do you know the way down? he said. Charles answered that he did not know the way down but not to worry he'd get him down safely.

At this point the lost climber said he knew that Charles must be somewhere nearby because he could smell his pipe!!

**Richard Starke (1950-57)**

---

This saddens me - Pickles as we used to call him, made a valiant attempt, with me, to keep physics simple and fun. His dry and wry sense of humor was evident during his daily lectures. I enjoyed his labs and sitting in the back of the bench seating in the old physics classrooms.

**David MacMillan (1975-81)**

---

I remember Mr Currey very well and he was my housemaster at Ogilvie from 1965-1967 until I moved to White House and became a boarder. I really liked him and he was a great housemaster.

He was very inspirational at that time as I had moved from our farm HADECO FLOWERS & BULBS in the old Transvaal to Cape Town with my parents and helped me cross that divide from “farm boy” to Bishops. My thoughts are with him during this period of mourning.

**Hans de Leew (1965-69)**

---

Charles Currey was a brilliant physics teacher who taught me physics in the early 80's. He was a pillar of the Bishops I knew and he will be sorely missed by boys, parents, OD's and staff.

**Mark Moffitt-Jackson (1971-84)**

---

We should thank and celebrate the wisdom that was passed on by Mr Charles Currey.

Thank you sir! With sad condolence,

**Ian Landless (1978-82)**

---

Here for what it's worth is a memory of Charles Currey. He was a rookie teacher when he came to Bishops. I was a second year in standard seven and I suppose a cheeky 14 year old. The fact that I remember him at all is significant since many of the teachers were not of fine calibre. He came into the classroom, one of those rooms in the north east corner of the ground floor of School House, with a broomstick and a ball of fine string. Brilliant! The cheeky 14 year old minds were filled with curiosity. He was about to teach us about Pi. He wound the string around a long length of the broomstick and counted the number of turns. Eventually he measured the length of the string and from that calculated a quite reasonable semblance of the value of Pi. He was a pleasant if dry man and I am glad to be able to pass on a positive memory of him.

**Charles Frater (1949-58)**

---

It was with sadness that I received the news of Charles' passing; he played a huge part in my life at Bishops and particularly in Ogilvie House from 1972 to 1976. Charles was my Physics teacher when Physics and Chemistry could still be taken as separate matric subjects. I have fond memories of Charles' dry humour, as he paced the classroom with his metre ruler, and of his sharing with us his passion for Physics in the classroom and the laboratory. He saw me through to a distinction in my final exam, which prepared me well for a successful academic career. Out of the classroom, I came to know Charles well though serving as a house prefect in my matric year, and then as Head of House in my post-matric year. I remember the prefects meetings (after chapel on Sunday evenings) at which Charles would listen to the views of all the prefects before applying his mind, his wisdom and his experience in coming to his decisions. In my experience he was open-minded, impeccably fair and forgiving – values and qualities that were inadequately recognised and even less appreciated by sometimes arrogant and hot-headed young men he was mentoring. The Bishops community is poorer for his passing, but richer for his contribution to so many of our lives

**Dr Anthony Stacey (1966-76)**

---

‘Pickles’ somehow managed to combine his craggy literal pragmatism with shafts of delicate,

soaring irony. I will remember his deep love and rigorous respect for the Mountain.  
Go well

**James Gardener (1963-75)**

That is very sad news. I was never great in the Maths and Physics, but Mr Currey was a brilliant master especially regarding extra murals like the Cedarberg week. He put me in charge of the most difficult group of boys and assigned us the most difficult route. In the beginning I was genuinely upset, but we did exceptionally well. On asking Mr Currey what his motive was afterwards – he said “I was testing your leadership abilities and I am delighted you came through with flying colours. I never doubted you.” My respect for him is immense. Thank you Sir for everything you so unselfishly meant and did for all the pupils who passed through your hands. May he rest in peace!

**John Koster (1973-79)**

Thanks for letting me know. Not having spoken to Mr Currey for some time, I did three years ago need some advice from him. It was like talking to my old schoolmaster – clear and precise, helpful and supportive and just so dedicated to his boys and the school. We will miss him and all he stood for. He will leave behind with us many warm memories.

**Vince Van Der Bijl (1961-66)**

He visited NZ a few years ago - he has a son here. Pity I missed him, he used to come my MCSA trips in the 70s. He got many pupils climbing through the Bishops Mountain Club and the annual Cedarberg Adventure Camp (which he started in '68 or '69). He was absolutely instrumental in fostering my interest in climbing. It was mum who persuaded him to include me in the Cedarberg Adventure camp - it worked, I never looked back after that.

**Derek Richardson (1963-71)**

## SPORT



*Back: Buchanan, Smith, Day, Gant, Caro, Koch  
Front: Groves, MacSymon, Versfeld, Westcott, Kuiper, Ryall*

**OD GOLF from Simon Kock (1974-77)**

As we are about to take part in our second OD reunion Inter-House golf match, something new to reunions, I have decided to give you a report on this innovation. We 1977 leavers have in previous years been involved in many stimulating events, such as playing cricket against the College 1st XI, and had



much fun. During these OD gatherings we did play golf, as a result of which some of us began to play golf more regularly with each other. **Adrian Kuiper (1972-77)**, for example, has been my partner in the annual Wild Coast Founders Tournament (it has been going for 30 years!) and we have both won the individual title and, with two others, also won the teams' event twice. **Richard Day (1969-78)** and **Martin Versfeld (1974-77)** have also played in the team tournament. A very competitive match was held between **Koch/Westcott (1968-77)** and **Kuiper/Day** and in earlier years **Versfeld/Koch** challenged **Ryall (1967-77)/Kuiper**; recently **Stuart MacSymon (1966-77)** joined the fray with some considerable vengeance!

You will no doubt remember from our schooldays that we were all extremely competitive, although under the shadow of Kuiper's unbelievable exploits, be it cricket, rugby, hockey or other athletic sports (not sure he could swim, though). Anyway, one thing led to another and some of us living in Johannesburg decided to hold a golf tournament in the first week of December 2010. As a trophy for the winners, Richie Ryall built a model of the Lion in House colours. In order to understand the need for this event you have to go back to our schooldays when in 1977 School House won every House competition conceivable (except hockey); in our day the main contests took place in rugby, cricket, athletics, relay sports, 7-a-side rugby and place-kicking. White House won the Water Polo. Founders had a particularly lean year but may have won the singing - to the delight of Paul Dobson and Top House!

Ironically, while the most hotly contested sports events at Bishops were always the House matches, especially rugby (probably second in importance only to the Rondebosch vs Bishops matches) all of us were team-mates as well as rivals with the competitive spirit strong within us, driving us. Why then should it cease to be so now, just because we are 50? It doesn't, of course, so perhaps you can imagine with what anticipation and excitement we awaited our first Inter House OD golf tournament in December 2010. We all had our own team golf shirts and caps. Shoes were polished, clubs cleaned - after literally years of trying to organise this momentous contest, it was at last going to happen!

Venue was important. Many of us had from our school days fond memories of Hermanus and the fact that Adrian Kuiper was the vice-captain of the Hermanus golf club, added to which Simon's home could accommodate 18 (he has five kids!) in dormitory style, Hermanus it was! On Friday at 17h30 we all met at the Cubana in Hermanus, six guys representing School House and six representing Founders:

**SCHOOL HOUSE: Simon Koch; Richard Day; Adrian Kuiper; Martin Versfeld; Gerald Gant (1970-76); Simon Caro (1964-77)**

**FOUNDERS HOUSE: Mark Westcott; Ritchie Ryall, Stuart MacSymon; Simon Grose (1973-77) Alistair Smith (1970-77), Struan Buchanan (1974-77).**

Some had met early for a team talk resulting in their being fairly jovial. Driving a car was out of the question so we walked to Simon's home where we had a dinner, customary in any serious golf tournament, where introductions are made and insults exchanged. Founders' captain, Mark Westcott, being a lawyer, obviously took a few months to prepare his speech at the close of which, furthermore, he handed School House captain, Martin Koch, a bunch of carrots and then played dirty, trying to insinuate that Adrian Kuiper was not a true member of School House.

The lines were drawn. Old rivalries stirred and, all extremely inebriated, we went to bed.

06h30. Saturday morning. The farmers among us led by Adrian Kuiper were up with coffee and ready for the practice tee – the first time for many before a game of golf! Truly, this was a sight to behold!

08h00. Time for the start of the foursomes. Handicaps ranged from 5 to 24 providing a very interesting test of golf and character. School House depth eventually carried them to victory, 2 – 1. The real test began after our consumption of a magnificent lunch - singles and better-ball. Top House won all their better-ball; however, yours truly received a snot-klap from Stuart MacSymon. I think that was the only Founders victory.

That evening we had another braai at Simon's place which included a prize-giving, fines imposed by the fines committee and victory photographs, some of which should not appear in the OD magazine for fear that children may view them. The evening was one of the most enjoyable most had had in a long time and tears of laughter cascaded down many a cheek. A fair amount of verbal jostling, all in good humour, took place, something that can happen only after 40 years of history as former teammates, bound together by sport.

That evening we staggered into bed and the following morning some of us played golf again (very social this time) and the rest left for home.

We shall meet again on the 1st weekend of December 2011 in Hermanus.

All I can say to our ODs is that this was a really great experience and I suggest, nay, encourage you, especially those who play golf, to do something like this – you will not regret it!

*(Edited by TH-S, corrections by BB)*



## **SAILING – Nick Leggatt**

*(1980-84) reports:*

I have been meaning to write for some time but things are such a blur at the moment with just four days to go to the start of the Global Ocean Race! Phillippa Hutton-Squire and I delivered our boat, Phesheya-Racing, from the UK to Mallorca together with Phillippa's parents, **Johnny** and **Di Hutton-**

**Squire.** We arrived in Palma three weeks ago and have spent the intervening time checking the boat thoroughly. We are now expecting six boats on the start line on Sunday, with crews from South Africa, Italy, New Zealand, Spain, Holland, France and the UK. We anticipate arriving in Cape Town in the first week of November. The fleet will be moored at the Waterfront

until 27 November, when we set sail on the second leg, to Wellington. Phillippa and I aim to be the first South African team to complete a double-handed round the world yacht race. We will send out daily reports on our website: [www.phesheya-racing.com](http://www.phesheya-racing.com) and there will also be information on the official race website [www.globaloceanrace.com](http://www.globaloceanrace.com). On the race website there is also a virtual race so you can compete against us!

## ESSENTIAL READING FOR ALL OD RUGBY FANATICS!

The Black River wanders through Rondebosch and past Bishops. Tullyallen Road goes straight from Bishops to Rondebosch, a distance of some 400 metres. The people who attend the two schools come from the same sort of stock. They are the same people. It is no wonder that the rivalry is so keen but so healthy and it has been so since 1911. They play twice a year because they know there will be no bitter residue when the second match comes around. Unpleasant incidents in the last century of matches are negligible.

Paul Dobson

In order to end all arguments we are proud to publish the complete set of results down the years:

<b>1911:</b> Bishops won 18-0 & 25-0	<b>1945:</b> RBHS won 6-0 & Bishops won 11-8	<b>1964:</b> RBHS won 13-0 & 13-0	<b>1986:</b> Bishops won 14-4 & 13-3
<b>1916:</b> Bishops won 13-0 & the sides drew 13-13	<b>1946:</b> Drew 3-3 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1965:</b> Drew 0-0 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1987:</b> Bishops won 12-7 & 15-3
<b>1917:</b> Bishops won 5-3 & RBHS won 14-3	<b>1947:</b> Bishops won 6-3 & RBHS won 9-6	<b>1966:</b> RBHS won 14-3 & 12-3	<b>1988:</b> Bishops won 10-3 & 13-3
<b>1918:</b> Bishops won 16-0 & the sides drew 0-0	<b>1948:</b> RBHS won 17-13 & Bishops won 13-6	<b>1967:</b> Drew 3-3 & RBHS won 20-0	<b>1989:</b> Bishops won 58-10 & 7-4
<b>1921:</b> Bishops won 6-0	<b>1949:</b> Bishops won 23-0 & 17-6	<b>1968:</b> RBHS won 6-0 & the sides drew 8-8	<b>1990:</b> Bishops 14-7 & 9-0
<b>1923:</b> RBHS won 9-8	<b>1950:</b> Drew 14-14 & RBHS won 17-6	<b>1969:</b> RBHS won 11-6 & 25-3	<b>1991:</b> Bishops 12-9 & 21-9
<b>1925:</b> RBHS won 22-3	<b>1951:</b> Bishops won 8-0 & 17-0	<b>1970:</b> RBHS won 14-0 & 11-9	<b>1992:</b> Bishops 34-3 & 27-6
<b>1926:</b> Bishops won 10-9 & 6-3	<b>1952:</b> RBHS won 6-3 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1971:</b> RBHS won 8-3 & 24-3	<b>1993:</b> Bishops 28-10 & 19-5
<b>1928:</b> Bishops won 8-3 & 15-3	<b>1953:</b> RBHS won 6-3 & 13-3	<b>1972:</b> RBHS won 13-4 & 13-4	<b>1994:</b> RBHS won 6-5 & 19-9
<b>1929:</b> Bishops won 7-3	<b>1954:</b> RBHS won 11-3 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1973:</b> RBHS won 13-12 & Bishops won 16-13	<b>1995:</b> RBHS won 7-6 & 11-10
<b>1930:</b> Bishops won 15-9 & 12-9	<b>1955:</b> Bishops won 9-6 & 8-6	<b>1974:</b> Bishops won 9-3 & 18-4	<b>1996:</b> RBHS won 17-7 & 6-0
<b>1931:</b> Bishops won 11-3 & 16-9	<b>1956:</b> Bishops won 11-0 & RBHS won 9-6	<b>1975:</b> Bishops won 27-3 & 22-6	<b>1997:</b> RBHS won 18-0 & 31-11
<b>1932:</b> Bishops won 9-3 & 15-0	<b>1957:</b> RBHS won 5-0 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1976:</b> RBHS won 14-13 & 22-12	<b>1998:</b> Bishops won 20-0 & 15-7
<b>1933:</b> Bishops won 11-6 & the sides drew 3-3	<b>1958:</b> RBHS won 8-0 & 8-6	<b>1977:</b> RBHS won 15-12 & 33-7	<b>1999:</b> RBHS 16-15 & Bishops won 24-9
<b>1935:</b> Bishops won 6-3	<b>1959:</b> Bishops won 10-0 & RBHS won 3-0	<b>1978:</b> Drew 6-6 & Bishops won 8-6	<b>2000:</b> RBHS 22-19 & 27-17
<b>1936:</b> Bishops won 49-0 & 37-3	<b>1960:</b> Drew 3-3 & RBHS won 12-3	<b>1979:</b> Bishops won 9-0 & 24-0	<b>2001:</b> Bishops won 17-0 & 18-0
<b>1937:</b> Drew 0-0 & Bishops won 6-3	<b>1961:</b> RBHS won 5-0 & 13-6	<b>1980:</b> RBHS won 22-12 & Bishops won 10-3	<b>2002:</b> Bishops won 53-8 & 41-25
<b>1938:</b> RBHS won 8-3 & Bishops won 16-6	<b>1962:</b> Bishops won 3-0 & the sides drew 6-6	<b>1981:</b> Bishops won 12-6 & 7-6	<b>2003:</b> Bishops won 18-5 & 78-19
<b>1939:</b> RBHS won 8-0	<b>1963:</b> RBHS won 11-0 & 9-6	<b>1982:</b> Bishops won 18-6 & RBHS won 12-6	<b>2004:</b> Bishops won 27-8 & RBHS won 26-22
<b>1940:</b> Bishops won 25-3 & 11-8		<b>1983:</b> RBHS won 18-10 & Bishops won 16-6	<b>2005:</b> Bishops won 31-6 & 14-12
<b>1941:</b> Bishops won 13-9 & RBHS won 8-3		<b>1984:</b> RBHS won 7-0 & 15-11	<b>2006:</b> Bishops won 71-3 & 75-22
<b>1942:</b> Bishops won 16-4 & 10-3		<b>1985:</b> Bishops won 12-3 & RBHS won 16-9	<b>2007:</b> Bishops won 48-27 & 27-24
<b>1943:</b> Bishops won 21-0 & 31-3			<b>2008:</b> Bishops won 20-8 & 47-15
<b>1944:</b> RBHS won 21-14 & 6-0			<b>2009:</b> RBHS won 16-10 & Bishops won 10-6
			<b>2010:</b> Bishops won 38-10 & the sides drew 19-19
			<b>2011:</b> RBHS won 34-18 & Bishops won 37-12



**Oliver Kebble (2004-09)** completed his 'A' levels at Dulwich college in June and moved straight over to France to start a two year contract with Mont de Marsan. Bishops played their junior team on a French tour some years back. Also interesting to note **Guy Kebble (1982-83)** spent a season there in 1986, and was followed by his great mate **Mark Neill (1982-83)**, who had just come off a successful 1987 Rugby World Cup.

### **'Young' OD activities: Rugby.**

As has now become tradition two rugby matches were played, home and away against the Rondebosch Old Boys. These matches are played on the Friday before the schools clash and played on the respective 1st team rugby grounds. Our sincere thanks go to **Warren Butler (1993-2005)** for organizing the OD sides, which were victorious on both occasions.

The 'home match' was played as a curtain raiser to the 'Young ODs Braai and drinks party' which was held at the Heatlie. It was good to see 80 young ODs enjoying themselves and thank you to **Anton Taylor (1992-2005)** for all the arrangements.

The food was presented by **Paul Faber (1979-84)** and the drinks were sponsored by the ODU.

### **The OD rugby vs Rondebosch – Warren Butler reports:**

Each year the ODs battle it out with the Rondebosch Old Boys to get the derby weekend underway. This year saw the ODs win both the home and away legs of the fixture, which is always played in great spirit. In now it's fifth consecutive year of this 'Old Boys' rivalry, more and more people are coming down to support and have a run against our traditional rivals. The home leg on the Piley Rees was very special as all the Bishops pupils came out to watch and did their cheerleading practice whilst the game was on, this got the emotions going not only for the ODs on the pitch, but the Rondebosch Old Boys too. The ODs won the first leg at Rondebosch 20-15, and backed that up with a 25-10 win on the Piley Rees in the return fixture. After the game both sides shared many stories and reminisced about the rivalry between the two schools over a few cold beers. A big thanks to all who came down to play and support.

### **TWO RUGBY HIGHLIGHTS OF THE YEAR**

■ **Daniel Vickerman** (Australia), **JJ Gagiano** (USA) and **Francois Louw** (South Africa) on representing their respective sides in the 2011 IRB Rugby World Cup.



*JJ Gagiano*



*Francois Louw*



*Daniel Vickerman*

■ ODs **Nick Koster**, **Nick Fenton-Wells** and **Nizaam Carr** playing together as the three loose forwards, for Western Province in the Currie Cup this year.



Nizaam was the first boy to be selected as Vital bursary scholar and represented Bishops with immense distinction. His various coaches hail him as a potential Springbok.

Bishops senior coach Dave Mallett: 'With the right training and advice, Nizaam can become a great player of the game. In his time with us at Bishops, I can honestly say that he was a coaches' dream to coach. He never missed practices, was an inspirational figure to the blokes around him and never ever took opposition teams lightly. His work ethic was unbelievable, his appetite to learn unquestionable, not to mention what he brought to the occasion from a physical point of view'.

Bishops assistant coach, Kevin Foote: 'He is big and strong and has an amazing rugby head on him for such a young guy. His ball skills are second to none in his position and his carrying ability is a big factor in putting the team he plays for on the front foot. He was born for the big stage. There is little question that he will become a household name'.

WP Vodacom coach **John Dobson**: 'His

ball skills are in the same mould as Sonny Bill Williams. Nizaam's offloading ability is a thrill to see ... pure talent at its best. He brings a huge appetite to the game and is always willing to take in new ideals to improve his game. He is still only 20, but he is well ahead of the chasing pack.'

#### **Other OD sports achievements. We congratulate:**

■ **Marvin Christians** and **Graham Knoop** on representing the Championship winning DHL Western Province Amateur team in the Provincial Amateur Competition.

■ **Craig Wilson** on coaching the tournament winning Wynberg 7's team in the 2011 Villager 7's, beating Bishops in the final.

■ **Matthew Pearce** on being part of the Supersport Commentary team in New Zealand for the Rugby World Cup. **Christian Stewart** also made some in-studio appearances during the Canada matches.



■ **Stephen Knoop** on being part of the Supersport Commentary team for the ABSA Currie Cup.  
 ■ The predominately OD team at UCT, the Cobras, won the UCT Internal League and will now represent UCT in the 2012 Varsity Cup Koshuis competition. The ODs who were involved in the team this year:

**Brendan Raubenheimer, Cameron Doyle, Warren Handley, Tom Horne, Jason Scott, Mike Blanckenberg, Sean Paterson, Mike Nel, Stephen Buerger, Pete Haw, Jaime Manuel, Ian Armstrong, Mike Cockburn, Rayaana Adams, Dean Smorenberg, Nico Loizides, Evan Strauss, Dillon McEvoy, Dugald Macdonald, Guy Whitfield, Craig McKenzie, Matt Khoury, Josh Nortje, Dino Loizides, Mano Ghioules, Anton Taylor, Nicholas Bailey, Badr Ebrahim, Graeme Steen, James Bailes, Geoff Van Ryneveld, Nicholas Lassen, Brian Faure, Callan Artus, Warren Butler**

## CRICKET

■ **James Strang** on being selected for the Western Cape Cricket academy for the 2011/12 Season and representing Jag Western Province in the CSA Under 19 Provincial competition along with Current Matric Seb Golding.

■ **James Crowson** and **James Strang** on representing WPCC in the 2011 Club Championships.

■ **Adeeb Joseph** on being named UCT 1st XI Captain for the 2011 / 12 season.

■ **Adrian Holdstock** on making his International Umpiring debut.

■ **Andy Pycroft** on being part of the match officials as match referee for the Bangladesh vs. West Indies Series October / November 2011.

## KAYAKING

■ **Andrew Kellett** (1979-88) on winning the freestyle section of the Zambezi Kyak Festival in Zambia

# MEMORIES

## THE FATHER OF THE TUBE



The beginning of Bishops coincided exactly with the halcyon beginnings of modern science. True, science had no place in the school's early curriculum, but the first Principal was a trained scientist. Henry Master White loved to wander around his domain botanizing, geologizing and zoologizing. His boys went with him. White was also an expert meteorologist. His boys were inspired and despite its initial lack of formal science classes, Bishops numbers amongst its early students a number of great scientists, the life and achievements of one of whom is glorified in an impressive memorial which stands for ever in Cornhill, London near the Bank Underground station next to the Royal Exchange. Are there any other statues of ODs in central London?



**James Henry Greathead (1858-60)** is forever remembered as the father of the ‘tube’. Next time you sit in a train on the London Underground remember that it was the vision and expertise of an OD that made this extraordinary method of transport possible.

“He was a God in his field. It is fair to say that without his invention of the tunnelling shield, there would be no London Underground”

James was at Bishops from 1858-60 and was probably South Africa’s most famous engineer and our first prominent inventor. After leaving Bishops he emigrated to England and became extensively involved with the development of the new traction and eventually electric underground railway network in London. His most famous inventions were The Greathead Shield for underground tunnelling (1869) and the Greathead Grouting Machine (1891) which were extensively used for the development of the underground throughout central London, Liverpool

and elsewhere. The first tunnelling shields were invented by Marc Brunel, but there was considerable loss of life as they tunnelled beneath the Thames, between 1825 and 1843. By 1867 engineers proposed, as a relief to London’s increasingly congested road traffic, a system of underground railways in ‘tubes’ built using shields and lined with cast iron segments. However, no contractor could be found to carry out such dangerous work, until Greathead tendered for the construction of the shafts and tunnels using his newly invented cylindrical, wrought iron tunnelling shield. The Tower Subway was opened in 1870. Greathead’s shield moved forward in one piece and cut and protected as it moved forward. Behind it a permanent tunnel lining of cast iron rings was fitted into place – a most important innovation. He patented many of his improvements to tunnel engineering, including the use of compressed air and forward propulsion by hydraulic jacks,

both of which are now standard features of tunnel construction worldwide.

James Greathead died of cancer in 1869 at the age of 52. Next time you are in London take the time to visit the three metre bronze statue by James Butler that was unveiled by the Lord Mayor of London in 1984 next to the Royal Exchange.



**ADDENDUM 1****The Bishops Connection**

The following three boys in Grade 12 are descended from ODs but were omitted in the previous magazine. We are pleased to publish their details here:

<b>Falconer</b>	Steven	son of	John Falconer	<b>1972</b>
		grandson of	Arthur Falconer	<b>1937</b>
		nephew of	Allan Falconer	<b>1972</b>
		nephew of	Ian Falconer	<b>1975</b>
<b>Kilpin</b>	Callum	son of	Donald Kilpin	<b>1971</b>
		grandson of	Geoffrey Kilpin	<b>1940</b>
		great grandson of	Denis Pilkington Kilpin	<b>1910</b>
		nephew of	Philip Kilpin	<b>1966</b>
<b>Tissiman</b>	Richard	nephew of	Jeremy Kilpin	<b>1967</b>
		grandson of	Ulick Brown	<b>1940</b>
		nephew of	Niall Brown	<b>1973</b>
		nephew of	Malcolm Brown	<b>1978</b>

Parents of boys who will be in Grade 12 in 2012 are kindly asked to e-mail **kerryflorin@gmail.com** with details of their sons' OD connections so we may include them next year.

**ADDENDUM 2****Legendary Teachers: Left to Right from the top of the photo**

Claude Brown, John Peake, Anthony Mallett, Pieter van der Bijl, 'Oxo' Bull, Doug Thompson, Drummond 'Barty' Sutton, Dave Hiscock, 'Piley' Rees, Richard Skeeles, Mark Hanley, John Keble, Hubert Kidd, Dennis Hunt, Vernon 'Flash' Harries, Frikkie Viljoen, Joe Lister, Michael Fisher, Wilkie, Charles Currey, Andy Robinson, Sam Butler, George Charlton, Richard James, Gilbert Hunneyball.

**OD ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING**

The Annual General Meeting of the OD Union will be held in the *OD Offices, Bishops on Thursday 15 March 2012 at 5.00 p.m.*

**A G E N D A**

Notice convening the Meeting  
 Apologies  
 Minutes of the AGM of 10 March 2011  
 Matters arising therefrom  
 Chairman's Annual Report  
 Financial Statements  
 Election of Office Bearers  
 Address by the Principal  
 Any other Business

## PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

### Deputy Headmasters

Mr RCJ Riches, *Dip Ed*  
Mr CJ Groom, *B Ed (Hons), HDE*

### Academic Staff

Mrs L Siyengo, *B.Ed, BA, B Phil (Second Language studies), HPTC*  
Miss DD Judge, *BA, PTD*  
Mr RC Goedhals, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE*  
Mr B Fogarty, *B,Prim*  
Mr TK Campbell, *B.Ed, B Sc, HDE*  
Miss SB Johns, *HDE (Art)*  
Mr MC Erlangsen, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE (Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)*  
Mr G Shuttleworth, *HDE*  
Mrs G Wolters, *Computer Studies*

Miss MD Boy, *PTD, IST HDE*  
Mr IS Scott, *LITCL, ADMSCPT*  
Mr M Anderson, *B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE*  
Mrs A McDonald, *B Sc (Hons), HDE*  
Mrs C Sheard, *B Mus (Ed), HDE*  
Mrs S Clapperton, *B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE*  
Ms C Anstey, *HDE, Junior Primary*  
Mr G de Sousa, *Dip.Ed*  
Mr B Mitchell, *HDE FDE*  
Mr C Turner, *HDip – Ed, Dip Ed*  
Mr WP Louw, *HDE*  
Mrs PA Graney, *FDE (Art) (CTICE); DE (CYCE)*  
Mr M Hampton, *BA (Hons); BA*  
M K Mqomboti, *Dip.Sports Management*  
Mr A Caldwell, *BA, HDE, PG Dip Management*

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, *B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCI, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD*

---

## PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs NH Andrews, *B.Tech (Hons) Education Management, PTD III (Junior Primary)*  
Mrs A Atkins, *PTD (Junior Primary); HED (Pre-Primary)*  
Mrs A van Breda, *DE III*  
Mrs C. van Zyl, *HDE (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management*  
Mrs G Nolte, *DE III (Pre-Primary); HDE (Junior Primary)*

Mrs R Harris, *HDE (Junior Primary)*  
Mrs J Jones, *HDE IV (Junior Primary)*  
Ms N. van den Berg, *B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)*  
Miss L van Stormbroek, *B Ed (Foundation Phase)*  
Miss L Fry, *B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) (Early Childhood Development)*  
Mrs S. van der Horst

### Part-Time Staff

Mrs N van Zyl, *School Secretary, Mrs J Gluck, After Care Supervisor, Mrs P Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs L Brombacher, B.Sc Logopaedics (Hons) Ms M. Kowarski, B.Prim Ed; DE (Spec Ed) , Mrs D Swanich, B Mus (Ed) Psychology (Hons), Ms J Durham, B SC (OT), Miss E. Dorfling, B Sc. (OT/BOT US), Mrs C Hobbs, PTD III (Junior Primary)*  
Mrs M Tamryn Spiers Dickie, *BA, LTCL (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates , Mrs J. Shaskolsky, B Soc. Sc.; TEFL; PGCE; HCE (Learning Support)*

---

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr B Strauss, *M Ed, B Com (Hons), B Com, HIDE*  
ESTATE MANAGER: Mr B Bulgen, *RA; N H Dip Construction, N Dip Quantity Surveying*  
HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden  
ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence  
SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs S Saner  
HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunnold  
SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms R Sewpersad  
SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl  
EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs H Philander  
PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y. Raman  
PRINCIPAL'S ASSISTANT: Mrs R Wilke

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, *B Com; CTA*  
BOOKKEEPER: Miss D Morton  
DEBTORS: Mrs N Petersen  
CREDITORS: Miss M Dirks-Connolly  
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, *B Soc Sci*  
HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs M Sprecht  
DATA MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan  
NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin  
SCIENCE LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Bulgen  
BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers  
PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson  
RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks  
ADMIN OFFICE ASSISTANT: Miss M Scheepers  
SANATORIUM: Sr. S Hicken

---

## THE BISHOPS TRUST

### SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000  
Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

### Trustees:

AT Ramsay (Chairman), GRB Nupen (Principal Ex Officio), B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio), JAC McGregor (Past Chairman of Council), M Bourne (Chairman of Finance Committee) GK Everingham (Past Chairman of Council), M Govan (Secretary)

### UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust, c/o Bruce McGregor, 104 Talford Road, London SE 15 5NZ Email: bwcmcgregor@googlemail.com Tel +44 20 7703 7360 Mobile +44 793 395 42252  
Charity Registration Number: 275618  
Trustees:  
G Thomas, BWC, McGregor

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc, 40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B, New York, NY 10075 Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com  
Tel: 631 365-2486, 631 898-4774  
Tax ID No.: 133366564  
Trustees:  
LJW Goetz (Chairman), RWM Frater, DR Suttonk, A Bicket

# OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: [odu@bishops.org.za](mailto:odu@bishops.org.za) OD Website: [www.odu.co.za](http://www.odu.co.za)

## Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: JA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: Sir Wilfred Robinson Bt; CB van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; M J Charlton; PN Sauerma;

BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JA McGregor; LC Masterson

Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman); D Cruickshank;

DG Burton; JV Dobson; JJC Newman; JR Macey; R King; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; NS Fenton-Wells; AM Firth

Secretaries: Mr and Mrs T Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 083 709 2666 (Tim) 073 699 7810 (Carolyn)

Honorary Treasurer: G Lanfear Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

## Branch Secretaries

### SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P O Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W) E-Mail: [jayhay1950@wam.co.za](mailto:jayhay1950@wam.co.za)

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P O Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202 E-Mail: [dhuscombe@mweb.co.za](mailto:dhuscombe@mweb.co.za)

Free State: MF Webber, P O Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (W) 436 7497 (Fax) 436 7867 E-Mail: [webberm@iafrica.com](mailto:webberm@iafrica.com)

N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, [richard.king@bp.com](mailto:richard.king@bp.com)

KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, E-Mail: [conrad@iafrica.com](mailto:conrad@iafrica.com)

Boland: BD Robinson P O Box 243 Wolsley 6830 (Cell) 082 418 3759, [freshexpress@mweb.co.za](mailto:freshexpress@mweb.co.za)

Graden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, [malpolqs@absmail.co.za](mailto:malpolqs@absmail.co.za)

### AFRICA & OVERSEAS

#### AUSTRALIA

NSW: MH Stirzaker, 11 Chelmsford Avenue, Lindfield, Sydney, NSW 2070. Ph +61 294 156319 (H), +61 411 686641 (Cell), +61 292 500000

(W), +61 294 158006 (Fax); E-Mail: [mike.stirz@gmail.com](mailto:mike.stirz@gmail.com)

Queensland: PJJ Birt, 59 Tulip Lane, Buderim, Queensland 4556, Ph +61 754 765161(H), +61 754 765161 (W & F), 042 174 3033 (Cell),

E-mail: [pjlbirt@gmail.com](mailto:pjlbirt@gmail.com)

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Wakeley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

E-mail: [paul.raynham@bigpond.com](mailto:paul.raynham@bigpond.com)

Victoria: GP Watson, 13 MacDonald Street, Glen Iris, Victoria 3146 Ph +61 398 224532 (H), +61 392 132222 (W) E-mail: [sibngav@bigpond.net.au](mailto:sibngav@bigpond.net.au)

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, E-mail: [eric.emmett@bigpond.com](mailto:eric.emmett@bigpond.com)

#### CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 210 Ph 091 519 658 4876 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: [jhuetonod@yahoo.ca](mailto:jhuetonod@yahoo.ca)

Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: [isimpson@ground-it.com](mailto:isimpson@ground-it.com)

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancuse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: [simonburrow@orange.fr](mailto:simonburrow@orange.fr)

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 35 Mertion Court, Ailesbury Rd, Ballsbridge, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell) Email: [allanversfeld@axflow.ie](mailto:allanversfeld@axflow.ie)

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 248835 (H) +264 81128016 (Cell) E-mail: [steve.galloway@rmb.com.na](mailto:steve.galloway@rmb.com.na)

#### NEW ZEALAND

North: AJ Emslie, 135A Lake Crescent, Hamilton, New Zealand Ph +64 7 8397741 (W) +64 21 1749533 (C) E-mail: [angus.emslie@xtra.co.nz](mailto:angus.emslie@xtra.co.nz)

South: HM Gant, 2 Gazelle Lane, Redcliffs, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 33 764910 (H) E-mail: [howard.gant@goughgroup.co.za](mailto:howard.gant@goughgroup.co.za)

SOUTH-EAST ASIA: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; E-mail: [brucedejager@netvigator.com](mailto:brucedejager@netvigator.com)

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 6252, Dubai, United Arab Emirates Ph +9714 299 5333; Fax +9714 299 5116; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; E-mail: [dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com](mailto:dirk.van.doorn@dhl.com)

UNITED KINGDOM: Lloyd Bowden, September House, Mill Street, Old Kidlington OX5 2EE, England +44 (0) 1865 847808 +44 (0)7850 204939 (W) E-mail: [wlbowden@mail.com](mailto:wlbowden@mail.com)

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) +44 1896 826 773 (Fax) E Mail: [Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk](mailto:Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk)

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) E-mail: [barriarnold1@gmail.com](mailto:barriarnold1@gmail.com)

North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 65) 941 6000 (H) +1 650 948 6000 (Fax),

E-mail: [sjrgoetz@gmail.com](mailto:sjrgoetz@gmail.com)

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell)

E-mail: [steve@cottinghammanagementco.com](mailto:steve@cottinghammanagementco.com)

#### ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) 09 263 698 3242, [lenandange@yahoo.com](mailto:lenandange@yahoo.com)